

Basic Computing

The TRS-80 User Journal



The
Computerized
Shrink

Heart Disease
Risk Factors

Eat and Run:
Model 100
Diet Tracking

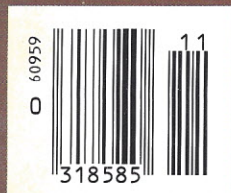
Model 12/16
DOS Patches

Color
Computer
Graphics

TRSDOS 6.0
Review

Improving On
Your Model 4

Model I/III/4
Program
Comparison



\$3 per copy / November, 1983

©TARIAS 83



To talk to the natives, you've gotta speak the language...

The world of telecommunications is a jungle of confusing terms. From ASCII to protocols to terminal emulations, there's a lot for the computer novice to remember. That's why we wrote MTERM.

MTERM is the smart terminal package from Micro-Systems Software that goes beyond "user-friendly." MTERM is the first terminal program to be "novice-friendly." You can be an MTERM expert in 30 minutes. And because MTERM functions on so many different microcomputers, there is no need to keep re-learning the program. Universal command

compatibility makes transition easy.

Feature for feature, there isn't a better terminal on the market. Superior programming with top notch documentation make MTERM worth many times its reasonable price.

So in the foreign land of telecommunications, don't despair. Get the best translator money can buy. Maximum power and minimum effort. Finally, these two are in one program.

For your TRS-80[®], IBM, Apple[®], Zenith, or compatible Microcomputers. Only \$79.95 most versions.

TRS-80 and Apple are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp. and Apple Computers, respectively.

MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.



ADD A WORLD OF COLOR TO YOUR TRS-80

MOD I & MOD III

CHROMATM MAKES IT HAPPEN

This powerful peripheral offers you 15 brilliant colors, lets you produce sensational effects the same day you plug it in! Easy-to-use "CHROMA BASIC" gives you 71 CHROMA COMMANDS to use in addition to regular BASIC. You can devise your own exciting games, plot points and lines, do 3-D rotations, translations, create a large range of sprite graphics, produce charts and graphs, and make great sound effects.

Now You Can Create Spectacular Color Graphics... Exciting Sound Effects... Paddle & Joy Stick Game Action!

This is a quality product that can multiply the value of your TRS-80. Supplies are limited and prices subject to change. A word to the wise: Order TODAY!



CHROMATM Comes Complete With:

- 15 vivid colors
- High resolution graphics (256 x 192)
- 2 Atari joystick and paddle connectors
- 3-D animation using sprite graphics
- 16k display RAM
- Programmability in BASIC
- LOGO language subset on disk
- One complimentary game
- Easy-to-understand operating manual
- Does not affect Radio-Shack warranty
- Money-back guarantee

All Illustrations Produced By CHROMATM



ONLY \$199!

(American Version. For European Version & accessories, see coupon below.)

I own a TRS-80 ☐ Model I ☐ Model III ☐ 16K ☐ 32K ☐ 48K

<input type="checkbox"/> CHROMA BASIC (Previous owners only)	\$30
<input type="checkbox"/> CHROMA TM assembled & tested, USA (With CHROMA BASIC)	\$199
<input type="checkbox"/> CHROMA TM assembled & tested, European (except France)	\$230
<input type="checkbox"/> RF modulator with switch box	\$25
<input type="checkbox"/> Mod 1 ribbon cable	\$12
<input type="checkbox"/> Mod 3 ribbon cable	\$14
<input type="checkbox"/> Cassette software or	(free with CHROMA TM)
<input type="checkbox"/> Diskette software	(free with CHROMA TM)
Subtotal	
N.Y.S. residents add 8.25% sales tax	
Shipping and handling (USA)	\$7.50
TOTAL	

Check one: ☐ Check ☐ M.O. ☐ COD ☐ M.C. ☐ Visa

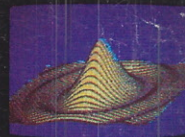
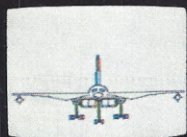
Account # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



MICRO CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.

(Formerly South Shore Computer Concepts)

1590 Broadway, Hewlett N.Y. 11557
Phone orders accepted (516) 569-4390

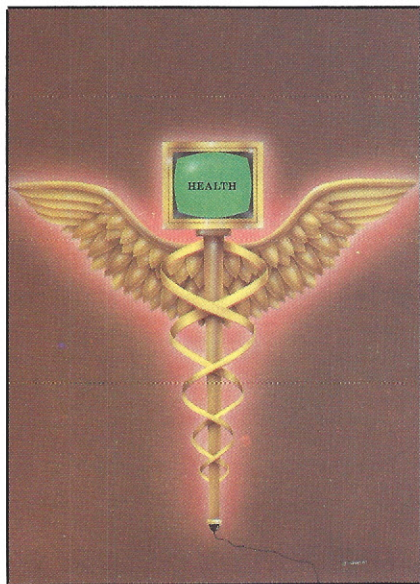
© 1983 80-Northwest Publishing, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction for other than personal, non-commercial purposes, or further distribution in any other form, is prohibited. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this publication, the publisher assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of any information contained herein. Please address correspondence to: **Basic Computing, 3838 South Warner Street, Tacoma, Washington 98409, (206)475-2219 voice, (206) 756-0448 modem.**

Authors: We constantly seek material from contributors. Send your material (double spaced, upper/lower case, please) and allow approximately 4 to 6 weeks for review. Programs must be supplied in machine-readable form on diskette or tape, clearly marked as to model and operating system. Text files may be on diskette, but please include a hard copy as well. Media will be returned if return postage is provided. Cartoons and photographs are welcome. Generous compensation will be made for non-trivial works which are accepted for publication. Basic Computing pays upon acceptance rather than on publication.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: U.S.: \$19.97 for one year, \$34.97 for two years and \$49.97 for three years. **Canada and Mexico:** \$29 per year, no two or three year subscriptions are offered. **All other:** \$36 per year via surface mail, \$78 per year via airmail. Two and three year subscriptions are not offered.

ISSN Publication #0199-1035. Basic Computing is published monthly by 80-Northwest Publishing, Inc., 3838 S. Warner St., Tacoma WA 98409-4698. Printed in the United States of America.

POSTMASTER: Please send change of address form 3579 to Basic Computing, 5615 West Cermak Road, Cicero, Illinois 60650. **Second Class postage PAID at Tacoma, WA and additional entry points.**



Our cover is a stylized caduceus depicting this month's theme of microcomputers and health. The original airbrushed artwork

was done by Randy "Tarkas" Hoar of

Basic Computing

The TRS-80 User Journal

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Vol. VI, No. 11 — November, 1983

ARTICLES

Eat and run

Model 100

Graphically see the brutal truth of your eating habits.

12

Ron Reed

The computerized shrink

Models I/II/III/4/12/16

How do you score on this stress test?

16

Michael Nugent, Ph.D.

TRSDOS 6.0

Model 4

A review of the Model 4 operating system.

22

Jim Klaproth

Color sketcher

Color Computer

Draw, save and load your pictures with ease.

26

Glen Tapanila

DOSFIX

Models 12/16

A collection of repair jobs for TRSDOS-II version 4.2.

34

Bob Snapp

Risko

Models I/II/III/4/12/16

Analyze your heart disease risk factors

42

David E. Clapp, Ph.D.

Model 4 hints and tricks

54

Model 4
Improvements you won't find explained in the manual: sound, speed, 128K and a pilot light.

Al Mashburn

Exploring VisiCalc

58

Models I/II/III/4/12/16
DIF isn't so difficult: Part 2.

Timothy K. Bowman

BASIC bits

66

Models I/III/4
Restoring tape Scriptsit, using relational operators and other answers.

Thomas L. Quindry

In the chips

68

Models I/III/4
Intercepting the keyboard and a step-by-step BASIC program monitor.

Spencer Hall

Making the Model 100 useful

74

Model 100
Five short programs for letter writing, check writing and more.

Dr. George Haller

Basically BASIC

76

For all readers
Arrays.

James A. Conrad

A potpourri of puzzlers

78

For all readers
Solutions to many of this year's Puzzlers in Notes, etc.

Staff

Computer ease

84

For all readers
What is "permanent" storage?

Mark E. Renne

Quick find

88

For all readers
Making a faster search routine.

Jerry Lathem

REVIEWS

DMP-2100 Printer 94

Reviewed by Pete Carr

Zorloff II 94

Reviewed by R. W. Odlin

Sooper Spooler 97

Reviewed by Terry Kepner

68000 MBASIC Interpreter 99

Reviewed by Pete Carr

Number Cruncher 100

Reviewed by Carl Grafton
and Anne Permaloff

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial 6

By Cameron C. Brown

Letters to the editor 8

By Cameron C. Brown

Notes, etc. 10

Tandy topics 72

By Ed Juge

For immediate release 103

Advertiser index 108

Bulletin board 109

Editorial

By Cameron C. Brown

Before an article gets into print it undergoes quite an ordeal. Here is the history of three articles that you never got to see.

Our acquisition of *H & E Computronics Magazine* included a number of unpublished submissions. One was on an excellent bulletin board program called TBBS. We sent the reviewer our check for his work and were awaiting his acceptance. It never came and I wish to thank him. It turns out that the reviewer sent a copy of his review to the company and they were so impressed that they hired him to write the documentation for a newer version. That placed him in the questionable position of reviewing a product from a company he worked for. Rather than cashing the check and not telling us about the ethical conflict, the author returned our money and told us why. Such behavior is commendable.

In the same week, we received an anonymous letter from a reader that pointed out someone was attempting to pirate software through a notice in *Basic Computing*. We had material on its way to the same person for review and

had to recall them. The items

have been sent to other reviewers, but your chance to read them has been delayed by a few months. We were able to stop the copying before serious damage was done and our thanks to whoever that reader may be.

We made an offer to another writer for an interesting program that we thought you would enjoy. As with all our offers, we enclosed a check and an acceptance letter to be signed and returned to us. In the span of our deliberations and the mailing of the offer (one month), it was published in another magazine. We probably never would have caught it, but the author called it to our attention and returned the money.

That happened once before with a different writer. He was so chagrined that he proceeded to produce an even more in-depth and technically accurate article for us.

These are not stories of great heroics or fantastically scrupulous behavior. They are just examples of the events that have occurred recently. Much ballyhoo is made about pirates, thieves, cons and scams. From what we have seen lately, this industry is doing a nice job of

policing itself

Basic Computing

The TRS-80 User Journal

Publisher

I. Mike Schmidt

Managing Editor

Cameron C. Brown

Technical Editor

Greg Sheppard

Associate Editors

Terry R. Dettmann
Spencer Hall
Jim Klaproth

Contributing Editors

Timothy K. Bowman
James A. Conrad
Thomas Quindry

Advertising Coordinator

Catherine Shappee

Advertising Representatives

East of the Mississippi River

Garland Associates:

John A. Garland, Frank Surace
(617) 934-6464

West of the Mississippi River

The Manning Company

Neal Manning
(408) 268-5649

Promotion/Circulation

Robert P. Perez
Julie Bartz

Production

Catherine D. Doud

Accounting

Helen Dalton

Secretary

Christine Torzok

RENEWING? Check your label to be sure it's correct. For uninterrupted service, include your label with your order.

MOVING? Please enclose your label or write your name and address as it appears on your label.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Write in new address:

Name _____

Address _____

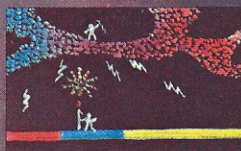
City/State/Zip _____

Basic Computing

Subscription Department, 5615
West Cermak Road, Cicero, IL 60650

AARDVARK *Action Software*

PRESENTS...



ZEUS

WITHOUT QUESTION, ABSOLUTELY —

The Fastest
ARCADE STYLE GAME
AVAILABLE, THAT WE KNOW OF.

FAST AND FURIOUS. You become the wizard fighting off the thunderbolts of an angry Zeus. Multiple action. Are you good enough to keep up as the difficulty increases wave after wave. Hours of challenging fun. This is one game you may never completely master.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K), CMD 64, VIC 20(13K)
STOCK #1007 TAPE:\$24.95 DISK: \$29.95

PYRAMID... Our toughest and most intriguing adventure. Average time though the pyramid is 50-70 hours. Clues everywhere and some very ingenious problems. This one is popular around the world.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C (16K) CMD 64
VIC 20 (13K) TIMEX/SINCLAIR TI/99-4A
STOCK #5002 TAPE: \$19.95 DISK \$24.95

QUEST... A different kind of adventure. Played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of explorers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. Takes 2-5 hours to play and is completely different each time.

AVAILABLE ON: TRS-80C(16K) CMD 64
VIC 20(13K) TIMEX/SINCLAIR TI99/4A,
EXTENDED BASIC REQUIRED ON TI
STOCK # 7007 TAPE: \$19.95 DISK: \$24.95

Quest is also available on TRS-80C as a 32K extra memory, extra fun adventure. It's a little more difficult, and will test the most experienced explorer of the kingdom.

STOCK #7006 TAPE: \$24.95 DISK: \$29.95

AARDVARK *Action Software*

IS AVAILABLE AT SOFTWARE RETAILERS EVERYWHERE. IF YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER OR SOFTWARE STORE DOES NOT CARRY IT — ASK THEM WHY NOT. SEND ONE DOLLAR FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG. DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

TO ORDER: SEND AMOUNT INDICATED PLUS \$2.00 SHIPPING, PER ORDER. INCLUDE STOCK NUMBER, QUANTITY DESIRED AND YOUR PREFERENCE OF TAPE OR DISK. BE SURE TO INDICATE TYPE OF SYSTEM, AMOUNT OF MEMORY, ETC. WHEN USING CHARGE CARD TO ORDER BY MAIL, BE SURE TO INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE.



CHARGE CARDS
WELCOME



1-800-624-4327

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
8:00 A.M. TO 8:00 P.M. E.S.T. MON-FRI

AARDVARK *Action Software*

2352 S. COMMERCE RD. WALLED LAKE, MI 48088 313/669-3110

Letters to the editor

By Cameron C. Brown

I have recently changed from a Model I 16K Level II computer to a Model III 48K Level II computer. Because of this, I have been reviewing the older issues of *80 U.S.*

Journal and have found two articles which I believe should be repeated for the benefit of Model III owners. These articles were written for the Model I to decrease the number of 256-byte leaders when saving data to tape. In addition, the data is saved and read at 1500 baud for the Model III. The articles are "Fast Array Save and Load" by Barry Geller, Jul/Aug 1980 page 24, and Sep/Oct 1980 page 10 and "Machine Language Utility Routines" by Jay G. McKinney, Jan/Feb 1981 page 34.

To run on the Model III, the first article needs the following changes: change line 320 of the assembly language listing to a RET, and change the POKE addresses in the BASIC line 30030 to be appropriate to the program ORG in line 100 of the assembly listing. The second article needs no alteration.

A very interesting application of the above utilities is their insertion into "A Cassette Library" by Roger Amidon, Jan/Feb 1980 page 64. This program originally contained a string array of 50 strings and seven numeric arrays of 50 integers each. By changing the numeric arrays to a single 50x7 array and inserting both of the above utilities, the speed for dumping and loading data is improved. There is one unusual problem. When the data is loaded from tape, the first display of data is

replace the first character of the first string with the numeric key used to call up the desired display. The new character then remains as part of the display. This error can be corrected by use of the following line immediately after the input of data from tape has been completed: 320 Q\$ = BK\$(1): BK\$(1) = Q\$. I have been unable to determine the cause of the error, but since an easy solution has been found, it is no longer a problem.

Robert Hood
Bremerton, WA

The articles you refer to are from issues that are no longer available, but we will be happy to send copies to any interested readers. Please enclose a stamped self-addressed envelope if you would like us to send you the article(s).--Ed.

I am writing to ask if any of your readers have experienced any problems running multi-part forms on the Radio Shack Line Printer VII. The paper becomes jammed in the mechanism because there is too little clearance. I have even had the problem occasionally with single-sheet paper.

Dennis M. Daigle
Antioch, CA

We don't have a Line Printer VII in-house. Perhaps a reader can help.

-Ed.

Where? Oh where is my Pascal? I

Radio Shack TRS-80

MODEL 4 UTILITIES

NEW FOR MODEL 4 OWNERS

Utilities to access Model 4 features while in Model III mode.

Increase Your Processing Speed (4 Mhz)
Test Memory (Up to 128K) Routine
Clear Memory Routine
Use Sound (Beep)

All Four Utilities on Diskette
\$18.99

**SUPERSCRIPSIT
PRINTER DRIVERS**

With an ALPS printer driver (software), you can attach your printer to the SuperSCRIPSIT word processor. Over 50 printers now supported. Call or write for latest Product Review Sheet.

Epson MX80, MX100, FX80, FX100 / Qume Sprint 5
Silver Reed EXP 550 / IDS Prism, Microprism
C.Itoh Prowriter (8510), F-10, FP-1500-25
Olympia ESW 102,103,1000 / DTC 3802
NEC 8023, Spinwriter 5530,7730,3530
Diablo 630,1610,1620
\$59

Bytewriter / Olivetti ET121, ET221 / Comex HR-1
Adler 1010,1030 / Royal 5010,5030 / Dynax X-15
Smith-Corona TP-I / Gemini 10,10X,15 / AJ 831
Okidata Microline 82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 8452
R. S. Line Printer V / DW1 / Brother HR-1
\$49

SERIAL PRINTERS
Serial Interface Program for Serial Printers \$19
Can be used for applications other than SCRIPSIT

Mail / Phone Orders Accepted

ALPS

23 Angus Road
Warren, New Jersey 07060
201-647-7230

MasterCard VISA

like your magazine and I know that BASIC is a popular language, but Pascal is a much more structured language. Why don't you try to start a column dedicated to Pascal programs and to teaching good methods?

Rob Williamson
Hacienda Heights, CA

We will gladly run Pascal programs, as well as Lisp, FORTRAN, COBOL, or any other language if it has reader interest. Your comment on structure and good methods is not quite on the mark. Structure, that is, carefully-developed program flow, is language-independent. Good programming methods are also language independent. There is an excellent series of books from Hayden Publishers, one of which is called "BASIC with Style: Programming Proverbs". They also offer a similar book for Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL as well. Structure is not necessarily dependent on the language, but it definitely is on the programmer.--Ed.

Please note that "Football Forecaster" (the title of an article in the September issue) is the title of a copyright-protected program from Hawg Wild Software. I just wanted your readers to be aware of the fact that a spread-predictor program by the same title was on the market for, among other machines, the TRS-80 Color Computer. Thank you, and keep up the good work on an excellent publication.

Gary Smith, President
Hawg Wild Software
P.O. Box 7668
Little Rock, AR 72217

We hope no readers were confused. Perhaps you could compare our forecasting with yours and let us know which one does better.--Ed.

I usually tear your magazine apart to file the articles and save space. You have begun to make this more difficult by putting adjoining articles back-to-back so that one page must be photocopied to save both articles.

Anonymous
Louisville, KY

How about taking out another subscription? That would make us both happy.--Ed.

Mr. Dettmann: I enjoyed your September, 1983 "Minicalc" spreadsheet program for the Model 100. I typed it in immediately and find it works fine. Thanks so much for your skill in writing the program and sharing it with us.

Victor F. Wright
Indianapolis, IN

Thank you for letting us know. Terry has told us the the program has been placed on the Model 100 SIG on CompuServe and it has drawn excellent response. Some users have also reported on the SIG that they have made enhancements to it for replication, double precision, and more.--Ed.

I have encountered a problem with my Model II BASIC. The manual states "The MERGE statement takes a BASIC program from disk and merges it with the resident program in RAM. MERGE also closes all files and clears all variables. Upon completion, BASIC returns to the command mode." Is there a patch available that would allow BASIC to execute the next line of the program?

Allan G. Lebbin
Youngtown, AZ

Racet Computes, Ltd., 1855 West Katella, Orange, CA 92267, (714) 997-4950, sells a program entitled REBAS. It is an enhanced BASIC utility that allows you to merge, load and run programs without losing variable values. The package also includes sophisticated BASIC editing options, type-ahead, screen protect and other features. It sells for \$99.95. --Ed.

I greatly enjoyed the program "Wordfind" in the August issue. I even added an angelfish printout to the graphics choices. However, I think it would make the puzzles more challenging if the words were allowed to intersect as they do in manually-created puzzles. A simple series of program alterations will permit the overlap of words. Instead of requiring an unused space at a given point, accept a letter which coincides with the current letter to be positioned. Using the sequence at lines 440 through 490 as an example, the change is:

460 IF A\$(A+J,B) = "-" THEN 470

465 IF A\$(A+J,B) <> MID\$(W\$(I), J+1, 1) THEN 410
470 NEXT

Equivalent changes are needed to each of the other insertion routines.

William M. Cooper, Jr.
Chatham, NJ

I wish to thank the many readers of H&E Computronics who wrote concerning my series of articles entitled "COBOL Primer" in that journal. As it will not be continued, I would like to advise readers that help is available. A fine book on RM COBOL has been published specifically for the Tandy machines. While it is by no means complete, it does cover much and gets the beginner well over the initial problems. It is called TRS-80 COBOL by Robert T. Grauer, from Prentice-Hall publishers (1983). I strongly suggest that interested readers obtain this text to help them.

Hubbard C. Goodrich
So. Harpswell, ME

MIKROKOLOR TRS-80* MODEL 100 COLOR GRAPHICS

High resolution color graphics for graphs, charts, games, animation, business applications, teaching, scientific display. Allows full sized color text and graphics as featured in 80 Micro magazine, May & June 1983.

Display on any sized Color Monitor or Color TV with modulator.

256 x 192 Color Graphics - 15 colors plus transparent.

3 dimensional Sprite planes - Simultaneous display of planes.

4 Modes of operation available:

1. - TEXT: 24 lines - 40 characters per line, 6 x 8 matrix, 256 user definable characters.
2. - MULTICOLOR: 64 x 48 Color Graphics.
3. - GRAPHICS 1: 256 x 192 Color Graphics, 24 lines - 32 characters, 8 x 8 matrix, 2 colors per character.
4. - GRAPHICS 2: Same as Graphics 1 except 16 colors per character.

SPRITES: Active in all but text mode, 32 prioritized 3-D planes, 15 colors plus transparent, easily provides animated graphics with simultaneous display of all sprites. Composite Video Output (NTSC). Comes with sample programs and instructions. No hardware modifications necessary, plugs into expansion socket. Uses Texas Instruments TMS9918A Video Display Processor. On board RAM uses no system memory space.

User manual only - \$5.00. Money Order, COD, checks or credit card. Personal checks must clear. COD add \$2.00. Visa, Mastercard add 4%. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

\$235.00 Assembled and tested.

\$195.00 Kit, with instructions

ANDREASEN'S ELECTRONICS
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, Inc.
Technical Assistance: Box 5686,
Vandenberg, Ca. 93437
To Order: 1548 Monterey St, San Luis
Obispo, Ca. 93401 ph (805) 541-6398

*TRS-80 Trademark of Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.

Notes, etc.

Club Subscription Rates

We offer a special discount to computer clubs and user groups. Subscription is only \$14.00 per year when submitted by a computer club. To qualify for this 30 percent discount off our regular rates, we require that all subscriptions be submitted at the same time, that there be a minimum of ten orders, and that they be for one-year subscriptions. The offer does not apply to two or three subscriptions. All requests for club rates should be sent to *Basic Computing*, 3838 So. Warner, Tacoma, WA 98409 and not to our subscription house in Cicero, IL. Be sure to tell your club secretary about this special bargain.

Lobo Systems Sold

Controlling interest in Lobo

Systems has been sold to Venture Investments. Mr. Roger Billings, the founder and president of Lobo Systems, will remain on Lobo's Board of Directors. The move was precipitated by a need to raise more capital for advertising, promotion and development work. The infusion will also enable Lobo Systems to begin shipping from stock instead of as having to build and ship as orders are received.

VAL(A\$) Bug

Mr. Hal Broenkow of Edmonds, WA wrote us telling of a problem with the VAL function in BASIC. The VAL(A\$) function seems to work quite nicely to change a string representation of a number into a numeric variable, with one exception. VAL(A\$) reads the numeric value of a string variable, from left to right, until it finds the first non-numeric character. Consider this routine for accepting input in the range from 0 to 200:

```
10 LINEINPUT A$
20 IF VAL(A$) > 200 OR VAL(A$)
<0 THEN PRINT "Out of range":
GOTO 10
30 A = VAL(A$)
```

It works nicely on the Models I/III unless the program asks for a percentage and the user types in a numeral followed by a percent sign (%). For some reason, this upsets BASIC and a syntax error results. If A\$ = 863.93ALD, A = 863.93. If A\$ = JK734.81, A = 0. If A\$ = 5H36, A = 5. But if A\$ = 42.5%, you get a syntax error. The problem can be corrected in Disk BASIC by adding one test: 15 IF INSTR(A\$, "%") THEN A\$ = LEFT\$(A\$, INSTR(A\$, "%") - 1)

This line picks off the offending percent symbol and allows line 30 to recognize the numeric part of the string. Only the percent symbol seems to upset VAL. The function will work perfectly on other string characters.

Interestingly enough, the Model 100 and Model II have a similar

problem. Although the percent symbol won't provoke a syntax error, the presence of a percent symbol will cause the VAL function to disregard any fractional part of the number. On the Model II or 100: if A\$ = 38% then A = 38, but if A\$ = 38.75%, then A = 38, not 38.75 as it should. The Model 4 seems to have had a correction made in ROM and it no longer has the problem. Also, the problem does not appear to be related to variable precision designation since ! and # are accepted by the VAL function.

Corrections

"Model II Disassembler" by J. O'Loughlin, October, 1983, was missing his address. Readers who desire the program on disk should send their requests to J. O'Loughlin, 908 Salem Dr., Huron, OH 44839.

Our apologies for mislabeling the August, 1983 article entitled Command Your Printer. The code given was for Model I machines only and will not work on a Model III. Mr. Greg Neill of Wildwood Crest, NJ successfully converted it for a Model III and the needed changes are shown in Listing 1. As a bonus, he included the changes needed for the program to work with a Microline 80 printer. The codes in the original article were for a Radio Shack Line Printer VI.

For operation with a Microline also make the following changes:

Line 4500 LD A,1DH

Line 5000 LD A,1EH

Line 6900 LD A,42H

"Files and Foibles," August 1983, has a section that needs a little more explanation. The programs runs fine, but there is some confusion when entering the first record into the mail list file. When you are adding the first record, select option three (Add), and respond NO to the new file question and continue. The question "New file?" is used to recall a file from disk that is to be merged with, or replace, data that is

CLASSROOM SOFTWARE for the 16K TRS-80

Easy-to-use software for models I/III with tape, disk, or network. Complete manuals plus on-screen instructions. As simple as typing CLOAD and RUN.

Each program recorded twice on a separate side of a quality, long-lasting cassette.

CLASSROOM PACKS. Each has 4 programs in a subject area and permits self-paced study with unlimited running time. Choice of review or self-test modes plus progress reports and help feature. Missed questions are corrected and recalled until learned. Price \$44.95 each.

- Geography I
- U.S. Government I
- U.S. History I
- Driver Education
- Electronics I
- Music Theory I

Other outstanding cassette software:

- Logic Games Package \$24.95
- Anagrams \$19.95
- Scramble-Grams \$19.95

30-DAY GUARANTEE

At local dealers or order direct.

Educational Media Associates

Classroom Software

342 West Robert E. Lee
New Orleans, LA 70124

MC & VISA include card # and expiration date. Free shipping on prepaid and credit card orders. Others add \$1.50 per package.

currently in memory.

Our review of The Arranger program from Triple D Software in our September 1983 issue gave the wrong phone number. Triple D Software can be reached at (801) 546-2833.

The August 1983 column, BASIC bits had a program for renaming Model III TRSDOS diskettes (Listing 3, page 50). Line 30 has been giving syntax errors since the FOR . . . NEXT loop was defined using hex values. Change line 30 to be FOR N = -16656 TO -16644 and it will work just fine.

"Minicalc," a Model 100 spreadsheet program, September 1983, has a line that is causing some readers difficulty. Line 93 of the code contains F4\$=" \ ". The backslash is created on the Model 100 by depressing the graph and minus keys. Note that there are six spaces between the backslash marks.

Puzzler

Be sure to take a look at the article, "A Potpourri of Puzzlers." It gives a number of solutions to previous problems. This month, we are looking for palindromic sentences. A palindrome is defined as a word, verse, or sentence (as "Able was I ere I saw Elba") that reads the same backward or forward. Notice that upper and lowercase do not have to match, but word spacing must. Don't worry about ending periods,

but internal punctuation such as commas or apostrophes do count. Assume the phrase to be tested is A\$. Can you give a routine that will test A\$ to see if it is palindromic? Send your code to November Puzzler, *Basic Computing*, 3838 So. Warner, Tacoma, WA 98409. The winner will obtain a free six-month subscription extension.

In This Issue

Our theme is health and we have programs that keep track of your eating habits, analyze your chances of heart disease, take a look at your stress levels and more. Now that's what I call personal computing.

"Match/Bas" by Charles Edwards is so useful, we wonder why we didn't think of it before. Now you can easily compare your programs on disk and see where they differ. A great idea for those of us who can't keep track of which version is which.

Bob Snapp has made available his fixes and enhancements for Model 12/16 TRSDOS 4.2. Be sure to put them on. Color Computer owners have an easy-to-use graphics utility. It clearly shows that a "game" machine is much more than that. Model 4 owners have TRSDOS 6.0 explained and some useful hints on making the machine even better. Our regular columns and tutorials cover the gamut of skills and interests. We hope you enjoy them. Happy Thanksgiving.

Listing 1 Model III Changes for Command Your Printer

CHANGE the following lines:

01500	DOSBUF	EQU	422CH	;DOS Command buffer
04500	LD	A,1DH		;Condense command
05000	LD	A,1EH		;Escape character
06900	LD	A,42H		;12 lines/inch mode
10500	CLM	LD	HL,(4411H)	;Get Himem location
15500	ADTASK	EQU	447BH	;Add to interrupt chain
15600	HIMEM	EQU	4411H	;Dos high memory pointer

ADD the following lines:

01501	INIT	EQU	0069H
01502	PRCHAR	EQU	003BH
01650	CALL	INIT	
12850	CALL	PRCHAR	

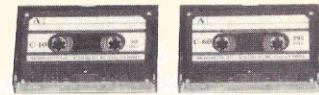
DELETE Lines 5200 and 5300

MICROSETTE



Buy Direct and Save

- 5 1/4 SS and DS Diskettes
- Soft Sector Format Only



MICROSETTE CASSETTES

- Error-Free Computer Grade
- Industry Leader Since 1977

For Tandy, Apple, Osborne, IBM, Atari, Texas Instruments, Commodore, Timex, Kaypro, Sinclair and Many Others.

CASSETTES

Item	10 Pack	Qty	50 Pack	Qty	Total
C-10	\$ 7.50		\$32.50		
C-20	9.00		39.00		
C-60	11.00		50.00		
C-90	15.00		70.00		

DISKETTES 5 1/4-inch

SSDD	\$25.00		\$100.00		
DSDD	35.00		150.00		

Subtotal

Shipping & Handling N/C

Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax

Total

☐ Shipping Address Enclosed

☐ Check Enclosed

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

MICROSETTE CO.

475 Ellis St. Dept. 1
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 968-1604

Eat and run

Graphically display the brutal truth of your eating habits

Model 100

Ron Reed, Washington, D.C.

This program is a natural application for a go-anywhere computer like the Model 100. It tallies what you eat through the course of a day and graphically shows the brutal truth about your eating habits. Besides helping you maintain a balanced diet and control of your weight, it makes nice use of bar graphics and shows how BASIC can work with .DO data files.

Here's what happens when you run the program: A bar chart is displayed showing your daily goal for each of the seven types of food. After you've eaten, you would update the file by entering the code for the type of food and the number of units of that food you consumed. For example, if you ate two apples, you'd enter F for "fruit," followed by a 2. Immediately, the computer will draw you a revised chart and save your updated consumption data onto a file called CHART.DO.

CHART.DO contains your food intake data for the past five days. To conserve memory, records are rolled off the file once they are six days old. Using the ever-present DATE\$, the program automatically creates a

new daily record the first time it is run on any given day. Thus, if you were to display CHART.DO on your screen, you'd see five rows (records) of daily data. The first two items are the month and day; the next seven fields represent your daily intake of foods from each of seven food categories.

The chart sets your daily goal at two units of dairy, three protein, three fruit, four vegetable, three carbohydrate, one oil, and one-half sweet. This corresponds to a daily intake of about 1500 calories and assures you of a proper nutritional balance. If you prefer to eat more than that, you can change your quotas by altering line 5190 of the program.

Table 1 shows what typically constitutes a "unit" for each of the food groups. The program allows decimal numbers so you can enter, say, 0.1 units of dairy to represent the cream in your coffee. Some foods, of course, are combinations. For example, a hamburger might count as one unit of protein (the meat) and one unit of carbohydrate (the bun). The main point is to account for everything you eat.

After you've typed the program, you will need to initialize a text file called CHART.DO. To do this, just go into text mode and type the following:

```
M D D P F V C O S
0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
```

Table 1

The program allocates your food intake into seven categories. You should try to eat a fair share from each group, as shown by the chart. Don't overeat in any area — especially those oils and sweets! You will be asked for "units" of each food. In general, a unit is a reasonable single serving. Below are typical one-unit portions of each type.

Dairy: 1 cup milk or yogurt, 1½ oz. of cheese.

Fruit: 1 apple, orange or small banana, small glass of unsweetened juice or fruit cocktail.

Vegetable: 1 cup mushrooms, cabbage or cucumber, ½ cup broccoli, green beans, carrots or tomato juice.

Protein: 2 oz. lean pork, beef or skinless chicken, 4 oz. fish, two eggs.

Carbohydrates: 1 slice bread, 1 small potato, 1½ cups popcorn, ¾ cup cereal, ½ cup rice or noodles.

Oils and Fats: 1 tsp. butter, vegetable oil, mayonnaise, 1 slice bacon.

Sweets: 1 small serving of ice cream, cake, soft drink, pudding.

The purpose of the top line is to help you read the columns when you display CHART.DO on the screen. All those zeroes will be replaced by other numbers once you start using the program.

I hope you find this program enlightening. It demonstrates some very appropriate uses for the Model 100. With slight modifications, it can also be used to keep track of travel expenses, exercise, time allocations, or any other applications you can dream up that combine file I/O with graphics.

Program Listing for Eat and Run

```
10 OPEN"RAM:CHART.DO"FOR INPUT AS
1:DIMR(8,5):INPUT#1,T$
```




13 TIMES FASTER THAN dBASE II™

If you bought your computer to save time, then you need SUPER, the most powerful database system you can use. Power is a combination of speed, ease of use and versatility. SUPER has them all.

FAST - To demonstrate SUPER's speed, ISA retained a professional dBASE programmer to benchmark SUPER vs. the acknowledged leader. A simple mailing list application was chosen to minimize dBASE programming cost. The results:

Task	SUPER Time	dBASE II Time
Set up/Program	5:20	12:18:00
Input 100 records	50:29	1:27:50
Sort & Print Labels	6:41	4:18
Totals	1:02:30 hrs.	13:50:08 hrs.

Notice that SUPER was faster at every task where *your time* is involved—and saving your time is probably the whole reason you bought a computer.

EASY TO USE - SUPER won because of its ease of use. Since it is menu-driven, office personnel can easily learn to use SUPER to set up their own applications, speeding and simplifying dozens of tasks without the need of programmer support.

VERSATILE - SUPER, unlike other business programs, doesn't dictate how to run your business. With SUPER the computer does what *you* want, when *you* want, the way *you* want it. **SUPER may be the only business program you'll ever need.** It can handle customer files, payables, receivables, depreciation, appointments, cost accounting, time charges, commissions, inventory, manufacturing control, and even matrix accounting systems!

SUPER PERFORMANCE AT A SUPER PRICE -

That SUPER beats the \$700 dBASE program may surprise you, but in terms of price vs. performance SUPER has no competitors. Among its features are: production input, data compression, multiple databases on line, transaction posting, file reformatting, stored arithmetic files, flexible report formats, hierarchical sort and multi-disk files for up to 131,068 records. It can select by ranges, sub-strings, and field comparisons. It interfaces to word processors such as WordStar™, SuperSCRIPTSIT™, Model II/16 SCRIPTSIT™, and NEWSRIPT™. In fact SUPER has so many features that

it takes a six-page product description to cover them all. Write or call and we'll send you one.

SUPER is available for TRS-80™ Models I & III under NEWDOS™, LDOS™, and DOSPLUS; for TRS-80 Models II, III and 16 under TRSDOS™; and CP/M™ systems.

NOW \$199.00*

Manual (Price applicable to purchase) \$25.00

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM-PC

*\$15.00 formatting charge for non-standard CP/M version.

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

OTHER SOFTWARE

- ManageMint™: A PERT/CPM project management system compatible with SUPER. It includes scheduling, resource and financial management modules.
- Sales Planning and Data Extraction System: Improves hit rates while cutting costs.
- Small, economical program packages for accounting, business and office applications as well as utilities.

Write for Catalogue



Institute For Scientific Analysis, Inc.

SOFTWARE FOR HARD USE™

Dept. U-1 Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.
P.O. Box 7186 Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735
Orders only: (800) 441-7680, ext. 500

CDC, 13715 Vanowen St., Van Nuys, CA 91405 (213) 873-6621
Outside of California: (800) 692-5235

Trade mark owners: dBASEII-Ashton-Tate. SCRIPTSIT, SuperSCRIPTSIT, TRSDOS, and TRS-80-Tandy Corp. NEWDOS/80-Apparat, Inc. WordStar-MicroPro Intl. Corp. NEWSRIPT-PROSOFT. LDOS-Logical Systems, Inc. CP/M-Digital Research.

Eat and Run

```

40  FORY=0TO4:FORX=0TO8:INPUT#1,N:
    R(X,Y)=N:NEXTX:NEXTY:CLOSE#1

120  MM=VAL(LEFT$(DATE$,2)):DD=VAL
    (MID$(DATE$,4,2)):R(0,5)=MM:
    R(1,5)=DD:IF DD=R(1,4)THEN Y
    2=4 ELSE Y2=5

140  GOSUB 5000
200  PRINT@44,"CHOOSE ONE:":PRINT
    @121,"DAIRY      CARBOHYDRAT
    E":PRINT@161,"PROTEIN    OIL
    AND FAT":PRINT@201,"FRUIT
    SWEET":PRINT@241,"VEGETA
    BLE  QUIT":A$=INPUT$(1)

310  IFA$="D" THEN X=2:GOTO400
320  IFA$="P" THEN X=3:GOTO400
330  IFA$="F" THEN X=4:GOTO400
340  IFA$="V" THEN X=5:GOTO400
350  IFA$="C" THEN X=6:GOTO400
360  IFA$="O" THEN X=7:GOTO400
370  IFA$="S" THEN X=8:GOTO400
380  IFA$="Q" THEN GOTO 910
390  PRINT "Please type carefully"
    :BEEP:FOR ZZZ=1TO200:NEXTZZ
    Z:GOTO140

400  CLS:PRINT:PRINT" ";A$:INPUT "

```

How many additional units";N

```

460  R(X,Y2)=R(X,Y2)+N:IF R(X,Y2)>
    6.3THEN R(X,Y2)=6.3
470  GOSUB 5000
480  GOTO200
910  OPEN"RAM:CHART.DO"FOR OUTPUT
    AS 1:PRINT#1,T$:FOR Y=Y2-4TO
    Y2:PRINT#1,R(0,Y);",";R(1,Y)
    ;",";R(2,Y);",";R(3,Y);",";R
    (4,Y);",";R(5,Y);",";R(6,Y);
    ;",";R(7,Y);",";R(8,Y):NEXT Y
    :CLS:END
5000  CLS:PRINT@66,"D P F V C O S"
    :LINE(150,0)-(238,63),1,B:RE
    STORE 5190:X=2
5120  FORI=152 TO 224 STEP 12:READ
    A
5130  LINE(I,63)-(I+12,63-A),1,B:L
    INE (I,63)-(I+12,63-10*R(X,Y
    2)),1,BF:IF 10*R(X,Y2)>A THE
    N LINE(I,63-A)-(I+12,63-A),0

5180  X=X+1:NEXT I
5190  DATA 20,30,30,40,30,10,2
5999  RETURN

```

DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY — FULL WARRANTY

24K MODEL 100 **799.00**
 16K MODEL 4 **799.00**
 64K MODEL 4, 2DR, RS232 ... **1579.00**
 80K MODEL 12, 1DR **2499.00**
 80K MODEL 12, 2DR **3149.00**
 256K MODEL 16B, 1DR **3898.00**
 256K MODEL 16B, 2DR **4510.00**
 256K MODEL 16B, 1DR W/HD **5439.00**

DMP 100 PRINTER **\$ 299.00**
 DMP 200 PRINTER..... **599.00**
 DMP 500 PRINTER **1029.00**
 DMP 2100 PRINTER **1599.00**
 DWP 410 DAISY **1095.00**
 DWP DAISY WHEEL II **1599.00**
 12 MEG HD MODEL II/12/16 .. **2369.00**
 ALL RS SOFTWARE **20% OFF**

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

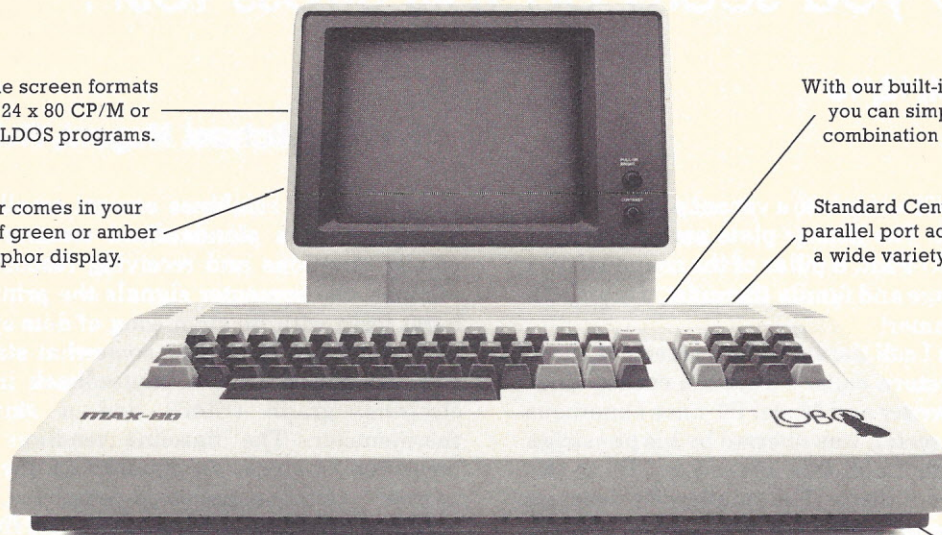
THE COMPUTER TANDY SHOULD HAVE BUILT.

Software-selectable screen formats let you run either 24 x 80 CP/M or 16 x 32 and 16 x 64 LDOS programs.

Monitor comes in your choice of green or amber phosphor display.

With our built-in disk interfaces, you can simply plug in any combination of peripherals.

Standard Centronics-type parallel port accommodates a wide variety of printers.



Our 5MHz Z-80B processor runs your programs 25% faster than TRS-80 Model 4.

Rugged construction includes heavy duty case and full-stroke sculptured keyboard.

Available storage includes Lobo's 5-1/4" floppy, 8" floppy and Winchester hard disks.

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited one-year parts and labor warranty.

AT THE PRICE TANDY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED.

The bottom line is this. For far less than the price of a TRS-80® Mod 4, you can own a lot more computer.

A computer that's 25% faster. That supports both the CP/M® Plus and LDOS™ operating systems.

A computer that features a price tag of only \$945 for the MAX-80® processor. And that expands with your needs without breaking your budget.

A FLEXIBLE SYSTEM AT A FLEXIBLE PRICE

When you put it all together—an entire system, including a dual 5-1/4" floppy drive subsystem (320 Kb of disk storage), monitor, CP/M and LDOS

—totals up to just \$1599.

Totally remarkable.

But that's not all. Because this basic MAX-80 system is incredibly flexible. Its dual operating systems run far more software than any other computer. (Including our specially-discounted Perfect-Calc™ and Perfect-Writer™ software packages.)

And since our MAX-80 features two RS-232C serial ports, you can easily add both printer and modem without switching back and forth.

SUPPORTS A WIDE VARIETY OF PERIPHERALS

What's more, Lobo offers almost any peripheral you

might want to add to your MAX-80. At very special prices.

Like \$995 for a 5Mb Winchester hard disk, the ultimate in fast, accurate data storage.

Or a whole line of affordable dot matrix and letter-quality printers. Or an 8" floppy drive. Or even a MAX-80 local area network.

EVERY PIECE OF HARDWARE BACKED BY OUR UNBEATABLE WARRANTY

Because every part of the MAX-80 system is so rugged and reliable, we go beyond industry-standard 90 day warranties. We back every piece of Lobo hardware with a full year warranty.

So now, you can run virtually

all your TRS-80 programs faster and cheaper.

Just give us your Visa or Master Card number. We'll rush you the MAX-80. Try it out. Then, if for any reason you change your mind, return it within 30 days. We'll return all your money.

So call us. Because owning a MAX-80 costs you \$945. But finding out about it costs you nothing.

1-800-235-1245
(1-800-322-6103 in California)

**LOBO
SYSTEMS, INC.**

358 South Fairview Avenue,
Goleta, California 93117

The computerized shrink

How do you score on this stress test?

Models I/II/III/4/12/16

© 1983, Michael Nugent, Ph.D., Kent, WA

A black Rabbit GTI slides into a vacant parking space and becomes silent. The license plate announces that the driver is an EGO FXR, a pillar of the community, a professional marriage and family therapist, a man with a weird sense of humor!

My day begins as I call the answering service to check for messages and return calls. I wind the cuckoo clock and fire up the Prowriter and Model III since I know one of the people I'll be seeing was referred by his physician for a stress analysis. Later this afternoon, I'll use two other programs I've written. The smaller one assesses the degree and type of depression in a person, and the second compares how spouses see themselves and each other with how they would like to be and how they would like their partners to be.

If I have an hour or two free between appointments, I'll use Newscript to write a diagnostic evaluation and treatment plan for a client's attorney and plug away at my monograph-in-progress, "Interpersonal Systems: Beyond Two-dimensional Models." In the past month, I've also written three major proposals: one, to teach a post-graduate course in marital therapy for psychologists; another to establish our organization as the Employee Assistance Program provider for a local school district; and the third to request a hard disk for the Model III, a Model 100, and an auto-answer modem from Radio Shack's Educational Grants program. If that equipment is provided, we will create a major database of downloadable articles on various psychological topics (from assertive communication to zoophilia) and an "Ask the Shrink" confidential bulletin board — the first such undertaking west of Ohio.

When I finish my last session tonight, I'll sign onto CompuServe and check for new messages in the Mental Health Section of MEDSIG (Go SFP-5, for those who would like to join us). Being a regular on that service has led to some telecomputer friendships with therapists in Texas, Pennsylvania, and lesser-known places. It has enabled me to make contact with some folks who are interested in becoming licensed users of the assessment programs I've written. Since I also own a Color Computer (64K, one disk drive), I also check in at the COLORSIG (Go PCS-126) for the latest rumors, software complaints and plaudits, and to announce upcoming meetings of the SeaTac CoCo Club that meets once a month at my office.

About This Program

The STRESS SCAN-5 program (see listing at the end

of this article) combines several smaller instruments and presents a standardized stressor. After quietly posing questions and receiving responses for several minutes, the computer signals the printer to suddenly burst forth with its siren song of dots sprayed left and right down the page. The somewhat startled person is then connected to two bio-feedback instruments: an electromyograph (EMG) and a skin temperature thermometer. The baseline readings of these two measures of stress are entered on the report, a five-minute relaxation period is completed, and then new readings are taken and recorded. The finished report is discussed and given to the client for his or her future reference.

I realize that very few of you will have access to the bio-feedback instruments, but I have left those parts of the program in this listing so that you can see how they would be used. If you would like a rough measure of your skin temperature, buy a small glass tube room thermometer (I've seen some on magnetized material for under a dollar) and simply rest your fingertip on the bulb of the thermometer for several minutes.

STRESS SCAN-5 is written in BASIC for the Radio Shack Model III. It must be user-friendly, because I simply turn on the printer and computer, insert the disk, press reset, and it auto-runs with an instruction page for the user. The program as written uses printer control codes that may be unique to the C. Itoh Prowriter, but these can be removed (or changed) if your printer uses different codes for underscore, font changes, and the like. Line 1140 decodes the printer codes used.

Similarly, if you wish to convert this program to another computer, you will need to delete all POKE 16916's which scroll protect the top of the screen and reformat any strings (questions or items) that are too long for the screen width you are using.

One programming point worth mentioning is that the Events, Physiological, and Symptoms Inventories each use different algorithms to pose questions and tabulate answers. The first reads DATA statements, the second uses INPUT statements with the question imbedded as a prompt and the third uses PRINT statements and subroutines with unprompted INPUT statements. Whenever speed of execution or memory size issues are not important, BASIC usually allows several ways of accomplishing a given task.

STRESS SCAN-5 is the second computer program in a series called "Understanding People." The first program, The Love Test, was published in the July 1983

issue of *Basic Computing*. To be notified of each program as it becomes available, write to the author at Counseling and Preventive Services (CAPS), Oakhurst — Suite 121, 1851 S. Central Place, Kent, WA 98031. CAPS provides marriage, family and child counseling; preventive seminars; management consulting; and computer usage instruction. (Dr. Nugent is a Clinical Member of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy and an Assistant Professor of Human Behavior for Newport University. —Ed)

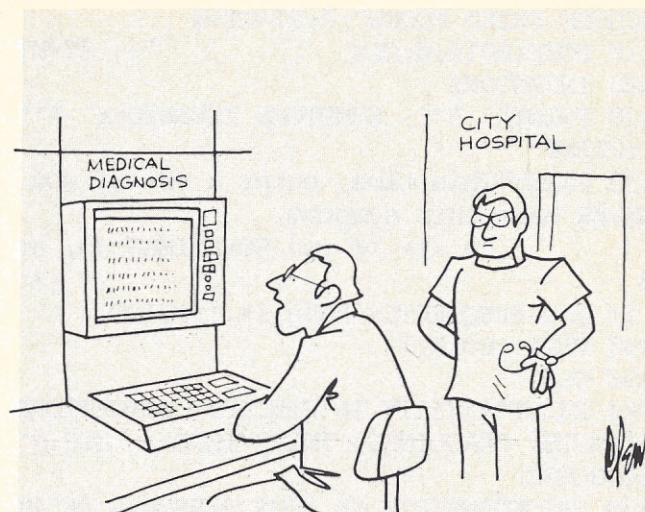
Program Listing for STRESS SCAN-5

```

10 CLS: CLEAR 1000: GOTO 90
'--STRSSCAN PGM LISTING
20 ET=ET+(R*B): RETURN
30 INPUT R: IFR=2 THEN 40 ELSE COMB=COMB+R
:CLS: RETURN
40 C2=C2+1:CLS: RETURN
50 INPUT R: IFR=2 THEN 60 ELSE PSY=PSY+R: C
LS: RETURN
60 P2=P2+1:CLS: RETURN
70 INPUT R: IFR=2 THEN 80 ELSE SM=SM+R:CLS
: RETURN
80 S2=S2+1:CLS: RETURN
90 PRINT "WELCOME!": PRINT
100 PRINT "The first part of your STRESS
SCAN-5 will be administered by this c
omputer. Your answers will generate a w
ritten report which will be given to
you when you leave. ALL ANSWERS ARE
CONFIDENTIAL.": PRINT
110 PRINT "The computer-administered port
ion has three parts: an EVENTS invent
ory, a PHYSIOLOGICAL inventory, and a SY
MPTOMS inventory.": PRINT
120 PRINT "Instructions for each section
will appear when you need them."
130 PRINT: PRINT "PRESS THE SPACEBAR WHEN
YOU HAVE FINISHED READING THIS PAGE."
140 R$=INKEY$: IF R$ <> " " THEN 140
150 CLS: R=0: ET=12: PT=0: PSY=0: SM=0: COMB=0
: P2=0: S2=0: C2=0 '--- EVENTS INVENTOR
Y
160 PRINT " *** EVENTS INVENTORY ***"
170 PRINT: PRINT "Enter the number of time
s IN THE LAST YEAR that each event has
occurred in your life. Press <ENTER> af
ter you have checked to see that the num
ber on the screen is correct. Use the <
LEFT ARROW> key to erase if you need
to."
180 PRINT: POKE 16916, 7 'SCROLL PR
OTECT
190 FOR I=1 TO 41
200 READ A$, B
210 IF B=21 THEN OE=ET
220 IF B=15 THEN WE=ET-OE
230 CLS: PRINT A$: INPUT R

```

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number



"Take two aspirins and dial the General Hospital data processing system in the morning!"

```

240 GOSUB 20
250 FE=ET-WE-OE
260 NEXT I
270 POKE 16916, 0:CLS
PHYSIO INVENTORY (CATS-SF)
280 PRINT " *** PHYSIOLOGICAL INVENTORY
***": PRINT
290 PRINT "Again, enter the numbers reque
sted and press <ENTER> when you are su
re the number on the screen is correct.
Erase with the <LEFT ARROW> key if yo
u need to.": PRINT
300 POKE 16916, 6
310 INPUT "HOW MANY CUPS OF COFFEE OR TEA
DO YOU DRINK IN A DAY": R: PT=R
320 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY CANS OR BOTTLES O
F COLA DRINKS DO YOU DRINK IN A DAY": R: P
T=PT+R
330 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY CANS OR BOTTLES O
F BEER DO YOU DRINK IN A WEEK": R: PT=PT+R
340 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY MIXED DRINKS DO Y
OU DRINK IN A WEEK": R: PT=PT+R
350 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY CIGARETTES DO YOU
SMOKE IN A DAY": R: PT=PT+R
360 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY MEALS ARE EATEN A
T RESTAURANTS EACH WEEK": R: PT=PT+R
370 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY MEALS EACH WEEK I
NCLUDE CANNED FOODS": R: PT=PT+R
380 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY TIMES EACH WEEK D
O YOU EAT A DESSERT OR CANDY BAR": R: PT=P
T+R
390 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY TIMES EACH WEEK D
O YOU PUT SUGAR ON CEREAL": R: PT=PT+R
400 CLS: INPUT "HOW MANY MEALS EACH WEEK I

```


Shrink

```

NCLUDE FRIED FOODS";R:PT=PT+R
410 POKE16916,0:CLS          '--- SYMPT
OMS INVENTORY
420 PRINT"  ***  SYMPTOMS INVENTORY  ***
":PRINT
430 PRINT"This time, enter a <0> if you
NEVER have this symptom,
          a <1> if you SOMETIMES do, an
d                                a <2>
if you FREQUENTLY have it.":PRINT
440 POKE 16916,7
450 CLS
460 PRINT"ANXIETY IN SPECIFIC SITUATIONS
(TESTS, DEADLINES, INTERVIEWS, ETC.)"
:GOSUB30
470 PRINT"ANXIETY IN YOUR PERSONAL RELAT
IONSHIPS":GOSUB30
480 PRINT"ANXIETY OF A GENERAL NATURE (N
O SPECIFIC CAUSE)":GOSUB30
490 PRINT"DEPRESSION, HOPELESSNESS, OR P
OWERLESSNESS":GOSUB50
500 PRINT"POOR SELF-ESTEEM":GOSUB50
510 PRINT"IRRITABILITY, ANGER, OR RESENT
MENT":GOSUB50
520 PRINT"SPECIFIC PHOBIAS (FEARS OF ELE
VATORS, THE DARK, STRANGERS,          SPEAKI

```

```

NG IN PUBLIC, ETC.)":GOSUB30
530 PRINT"DISTURBING THOUGHTS THAT WON'T
GO AWAY":GOSUB50
540 PRINT"MUSCULAR TENSION":GOSUB70
550 PRINT"HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE":GOSUB30

560 PRINT"HEADACHES, NECKACHES, OR BACKA
CHES":GOSUB70
570 PRINT"INDIGESTION, IRRITABLE BOWEL,
ULCERS, CHRONIC CONSTIPATION, OR RECTAL
HEMORRHOIDS":GOSUB70
580 PRINT"MUSCLE SPASMS, TICS, OR TREMOR
S":GOSUB70
590 PRINT"FATIGUED OR TIRED":GOSUB30
600 PRINT"INSOMNIA, SLEEPING DIFFICULTIE
S":GOSUB30
610 POKE 16916,0:CLS
620 PRINT"THANK YOU.":PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE
LET THE PERSON IN CHARGE KNOW THAT YOU
HAVE FINISHED (leave the computer on
so the report can be generated).
630 PRINT:PRINT"NOW PRINTING . . ."
'--- REPORT PRINTING
640 LPRINTCHR$(27);CHR$(78);CHR$(14);
650 LPRINT"-----> STRESS SCAN-5 <
-----";CHR$(15)

```

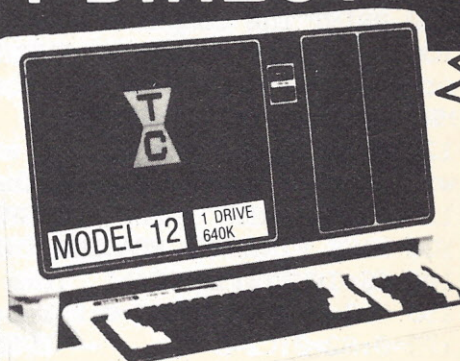
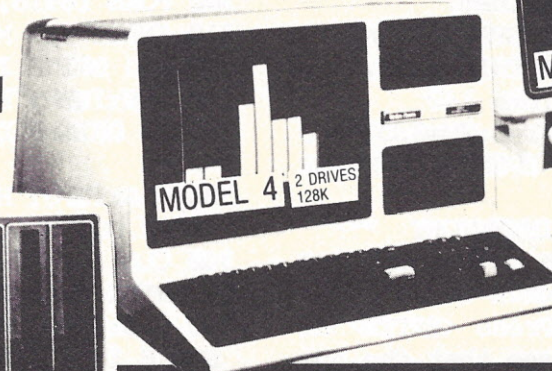
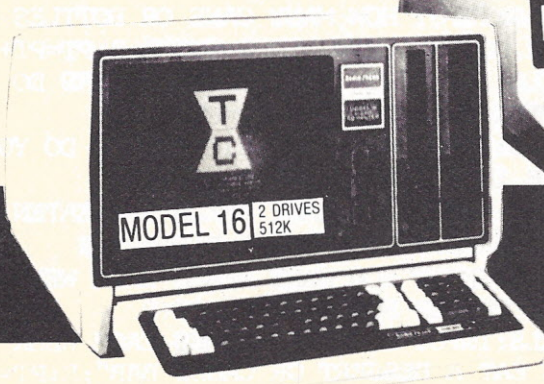
TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

WARRANTY:

the RADIO SHACK warranty accompanies all R. S. merchandise sold by us.

Available: All hard (& soft) ware.

Ask About Our
"30 DAYS
Buy-Back-Policy"



SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT

*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)

377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time
(Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111

TM: TRADE MARK
OF RADIO SHACK



660 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINTTAB(30) TIMES:LPRINT

670 LPRINT" STRESS SCAN-5 includes three inventories which are computer-administered, a frontalis electromyogram, and a cutaneous temperature analysis.":LPRINT

680 LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(88);"1. HOLMES-RAHE EVENTS INVENTORY":LPRINT

690 LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(89);" Research at the University of Washington has found that forty-two commonly experienced events (ranging from a minor violation of the law - 11 points - to death of a spouse - 100 points) contribute ";

700 LPRINT"to an individual's level of stress."

710 LPRINT" As you may have noticed, many stressful events cannot be avoided and quite a few are pleasureable (vacations, for instance). The way for you to control your total exposure is to schedule those which may be ";

720 LPRINT"under your control for times when 'natural' events are not occurring ."

730 LPRINT" Statistically, people with scores over 150 have a 50-50 chance of developing or aggravating a stress-related illness, and those with scores over 300 have a 90 percent chance of negative health consequences."

740 LPRINT" Your Total Score on the Events Inventory was"+STR\$(ET)+" . Of that total:":LPRINTTAB(10)STR\$(FE)+" were related to marriage and the family, and":LPRINTTAB(10)STR\$(WE)+" were related to your work."

750 LPRINT:LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(88);"2. PHYSIOLOGICAL STRESSORS INVENTORY":LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(89)

760 LPRINT" An easy way to remember the primary physiological stressors is with the phrase 'CATS from San Francisco.' CATS/SF reminds us about Caffeine, Alcohol, Tobacco, Salt, Sugar, and Fats."

770 LPRINT" The lower your score, the better, since each of these substances increases the chances of stress-related illness. Scores under 10 show an appropriate awareness of the problem and a commitment to a healthy lifestyle."

GENEALOGY and the TRS-80's

America's most popular personal computers have become significant genealogical tools.

By combining the use of a Radio Shack® computer and one of the following program systems, you can store information on family members and then print that information out in several formats without having to retype it. You can update each person's information at any time with the most recent facts. The system can audit the data to find erroneous and incomplete stored data. You can direct the system to print name indices automatically. You can also print both pedigree and descendent charts starting with any person. This can all be done without any special computer knowledge. There are also many more features to the following two systems.

"GENSYSTEMS"

specialty: automatically adds and prints narratives and family tables
storage/diskette: 335 to 705 persons
computer system required:
TRS-80® Model I, III, or 4 with:
48,000 characters of memory,
2 disk drives, and
an 80 or more column printer

program system: \$128.45

descriptive booklet: \$2.00

"GENEALOGY - COMPILING ROOTS AND BRANCHIES"

specialty: prints and maintains a complete book of information
storage/diskette: 1000 persons
computer system required:
TRS-80® Model II, 12, or 16 with:
64,000 characters of memory,
1 disk drive, and
an 80 or more column printer

program system: \$250.00

descriptive booklet: \$2.00

please address inquiries and orders as follows:

ARMSTRONG GENEALOGICAL SYSTEMS

c/o John J. Armstrong R.Ph.

5009 Utah Street

Greenville, Hunt County, Texas 75401

(214) 454-8209

TRS-80® and Radio Shack® are registered trademarks of the Tandy Corporation

Shrink

780 LPRINT" Your score on this inventory was "+STR\$(PT)+"."

790 LPRINT:LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(88);"3. ELECTROMYOGRAM (EMG)":LPRINT CHR\$(27);CHR\$(89)

800 LPRINT" EMG sensors were placed on your forehead in order to measure tension in the muscles of the face, jaw, scalp, and neck. A baseline reading was taken and, after about five minutes of relaxing, a second reading was taken."

810 LPRINT" Researchers consider values above 5 microvolts to be extremely tense and values under 1 microvolt to be quite relaxed.":LPRINT" Your baseline was ";CHR\$(27);CHR\$(88);" ";CHR\$(27);CHR\$(89);"."

820 LPRINT" Later, the EMG registered ";CHR\$(27);CHR\$(88);" ";CHR\$(27);CHR\$(89);"."

830 LPRINT:LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(88);"4. CUTANEOUS TEMPERATURE ANALYSIS":LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(89)

840 LPRINT" Tiny muscles surrounding each blood vessel can squeeze so tightly that blood flow to the fingers and toes is greatly diminished. The resulting co-

ldness signals the presence of stress at a level not usually under conscious control."

850 LPRINT" As a measure of stress, finger tip temperature is considered 'normal' in the 85 to 90 degree (F) range, with greater stress below 85 and greater relaxation above 90."

860 LPRINT" Your baseline finger tip temperature was ";CHR\$(27);CHR\$(88);" ";CHR\$(27);CHR\$(89);"."

870 LPRINT" After a few moments of relaxation, your temperature was "CHR\$(27);CHR\$(88);" ";CHR\$(27);CHR\$(89);"."

880 LPRINT:LPRINTTAB(45)"(continued on page two)":FOR Y=1TO12:LPRINT:NEXTY:LPRINTTAB(50)"Page Two":LPRINT

890 LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(88);"5. SYMPTOMS OF STRESS":LPRINTCHR\$(27);CHR\$(89):LPRINT" The symptoms listed by the computer can be divided into three categories:

those that respond best to relaxation training (such as biofeedback), those ";

900 LPRINT"that respond best to counseling, and those that respond best to a combination of the two. Any physical symptoms should be assessed by your physician, of course, to rule out the possibility of disease or injury."

910 LPRINT" Of the symptoms you reported:":LPRINTTAB(9)STR\$(SM+S2)+" respond best to relaxation training,":LPRINTTAB(9)STR\$(PSY+P2)+" respond best to counseling, and":LPRINTTAB(9)STR\$(COMB+C2)+" may require both types of intervention."

920 LPRINT STR\$(S2+P2+C2)+" were of sufficient intensity to warrant prompt attention.":LPRINT

930 LPRINTSTRING\$(80,".")

940 LPRINT:LPRINT" As is implied in the title, STRESS SCAN-5 rapidly surveys several measures of stress. It is not a definitive assessment or diagnostic tool."

950 LPRINT" It does serve an educational purpose, however, in that you have become more knowledgeable about stress, its sources, and its consequences. We will be available to work with you on any of the issues raised."

960 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINTTAB(30)"MICHAEL D. NUGENT, PH.D., DIRECTOR"

970 LPRINTTAB(30)"COUNSELING AND PREVENTIVE SERVICES"

980 LPRINTTAB(30)"OAKHURST - SUITE 121"

990 LPRINTTAB(30)"1851 S. CENTRAL PLACE"

**"BUY THE
"BEST"**



EPSON FX-80 Printer-

All new model; fastest dot printer; 160 characters per second. Prints user-defined characters. Features elite pitch, proportional spacing, hex diagnostic and new bit image modes, reverse paper feed. Compatible with Epson QX-10, HX-20, and most personal and desktop computers.... **\$Price**

MacInker—Automatic ribbon re-inker for any printer. Re-inks any type of ribbon except carbon for less than 5 cents; lubricant for safe dot matrix printhead operation... **\$54.95**

HAYSTACK MODEM—Modems for telecomputing; protects sensitive information sent over telephone lines; transfers files between various micros, minis or mainframes; automatically logs-on to networks, answers phone, saves data... **\$239.00**

MICROTERM—Smart terminal software; enables you to do more in less time, in both ASCII and the new "error free" direct file mode; unique Macro-Key function... **\$79.95**

AVERY LABELS—Address roll labels mini-fold; one up; 15/16" x 3-1/2", 1000 per box... **\$6.95**

All orders must be cash, UPS, C.O.D., Visa, MasterCard, or American Express. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear.



Mini-Line™ is a trademark of Avery International

**MIDWEST
COMP·U·TRON**

INCORPORATED

451 Sagamore Pky. • W. Lafayette, IN 47906 • (317) 463-3433


```

1000 LPRINTTAB(30)"KENT, WA 98031"
1010 LPRINTTAB(30)"(206) 854-7072"
1020 FOR C1=1TO9:LPRINT:NEXT
1030 LPRINT"Copyright 1981 by Michael D.
      Nugent, Ph.D."
1040 FOR C1=1TO23:LPRINT:NEXTC1
1050 CLS:PRINT"PRESS THE SPACEBAR TO ADM
INISTER ANOTHER STRESS SCAN-5      O
R ANY OTHER KEY TO EXIT TO BASIC."
1060 R$=INKEY$:IF R$=""THEN 1060
1070 IF R$="" THEN RUN 10 ELSE END
1080 DATA MINOR VIOLATIONS OF THE LAW, 1
1, VACATIONS LONGER THAN TWO DAYS, 13, A
CHANGE IN EATING HABITS, 14, A CHANGE I
N SLEEPING HABITS, 16, A MORTGAGE OR LOA
N OF LESS THAN $10000, 17, A CHANGE IN S
OCIAL ACTIVITIES, 18
1090 DATA A CHANGE IN CHURCH ACTIVITIES,
18, A CHANGE IN RECREATION, 19, A CHANG
E IN SCHOOLS, 20, A CHANGE IN RESIDENCE,
20, A CHANGE IN PERSONAL HABITS, 24, A
CHANGE IN LIVING CONDITIONS, 25, BEGINNI
NG OR ENDING SCHOOL, 26
1100 DATA AN OUTSTANDING PERSONAL ACHIEV
EMENT, 28, FORECLOSURE OF MORTGAGE OR LO
AN, 30, TAKING ON A NEW MORTGAGE OF OVER

```

```

$10000, 31, DEATH OF A CLOSE FRIEND, 37
, A CHANGE IN FINANCIAL STATUS, 38, A PE
RSONAL INJURY OR ILLNESS, 53
1110 DATA A JAIL TERM, 63, A CHANGE IN W
ORK HOURS OR CONDITIONS, 21, TROUBLE WIT
H YOUR BOSS, 23, A CHANGE IN RESPONSIBIL
ITIES AT WORK, 29, A CHANGE TO A DIFFERE
NT LINE OF WORK, 36, A BUSINESS SETBACK,
39, RETIREMENT, 45, FIRED AT WORK, 47
1120 DATA A CHANGE IN THE NUMBER OF FAMI
LY GET-TOGETHERS, 15, SPOUSE BEGINS OR S
TOPS WORK, 26, TROUBLE WITH IN-LAWS, 29,
SON OR DAUGHTER LEAVING HOME, 29, A CHA
NGE IN NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS WITH SPOUSE,
35, ADDITION OF A NEW FAMILY MEMBER, 39
1130 DATA SEXUAL DIFFICULTIES, 39, PREGN
ANCY, 40, A CHANGE IN THE HEALTH OF A FA
MILY MEMBER, 44, MARITAL RECONCILIATION,
45, DEATH OF A CLOSE FAMILY MEMBER, 63,
MARITAL SEPARATION, 65, DIVORCE, 73, DE
ATH OF SPOUSE, 100
1140 'ON THE PROWRITER, CHR$(27);CHR$(78
); starts the 10-pitch font. CHR$(14);
starts double-width, and CHR$(15); ends
it.      CHR$(27);CHR$(88); starts unders
core, and CHR$(27);CHR$(89) ends it.

```

C - Compiler for LDOS 5.1

- Integer subset with float via functions
- Standard I/O redirection
- Unix-compatible standard library
- Sequential files with read, write, append
- Extensive installation library
- Generates Z-80 source as output
- Dynamic memory management
- Includes EDAS 4.1 macroassembler
- Over 250 page reference manual
- \$150+\$5 S&H (requires 2-drive.48K 1/c)

MISOSYS

P.O. BOX 4848

ALEXANDRIA, VA. 22303

703-960-2998



TRSDOS 6.0

A review of the Model 4 operating system

Model 4

Jim Klaproth, Associate editor

The TRS-80 Model 4 microcomputer is being touted as the computer for Model I owners who didn't switch to a Model III. I kept hearing, "You'll be glad you waited!" from those who had gotten an early look at the 4. Well, I finally decided to make the jump from my five-year-old Model I to the new, improved Model 4.

Am I glad? Overall, I am very happy but, like any new product, the unit is not without its problems. The unit that I own has a keybounce problem. This evaluation is not about the machine, but about the new disk operating system and BASIC language that Tandy supplies with the Model 4. The DOS is officially called TRSDOS 6.0, but unofficially it is being called LDOS 6.0 because it was written by Logical Systems, Inc. and it bears a striking resemblance to earlier versions of LDOS.

New DOS Features

The DOS takes advantage of all Model 4 expanded hardware features like an 80 x 24 screen format, audible keyclick, inverse video, sound output, control and function key recognition and 4 Mhz clock speed. In spite of the higher clock speed, the DOS seems slower on most functions. The directory takes about six seconds to appear, compared to three seconds for an LDOS 5.1 disk.

The REMOVE (kill) command seems to take forever to eliminate a file. The directory command is like LDOS in that, if you do not specify a drive number, all four device directories are displayed even if only one drive is active. The inactive devices are tagged with DRIVE :X (no disk). The display will stop scrolling when the amount of information in the directory exceeds the screen capacity (until the enter key is hit).

The display is quite attractive (with its 80 x 24 format) and it makes the Model 4 look more like its big brothers. Some may fault the smaller characters, but I consider them quite crisp and readable. The display seems to be considerably dimmer when in the 80 x 24 mode, perhaps to prevent the familiar screen image burn-in so common on the Model III.

Unique DOS Commands

Some of the unique commands of TRSDOS 6.0 are CLICK, which enables the keyclick filter so that each keystroke produces an audible click; COMM, a full-featured RS-232C communications program; MEMDISK, which adds a pseudo floppy disk drive in memory; SETKI, sets the keyboard repeat values; REMOVE, same as KILL in other DOS's; SYSGEN, which creates a configuration file that stores default parameters; and

TAPE100, a utility that allows the Model 4 to read or create Model 100 tape files.

Missing DOS Commands

Missing from TRSDOS 6.0 are all of the tape I/O commands (other than TAPE100), making the DOS strictly disk-oriented. Other omissions include an online HELP command, a CLS command (the screen can be cleared with the shift-clear keys), and all system diagnostics, such as MEMTEST. Most other functions of TRSDOS 1.3 and LDOS 5.1.3 have equivalents in TRSDOS 6.0.

Commands Common to LDOS

The next group of commands are those which are common to LDOS 5.1.3.

CONV converts Model III TRSDOS diskettes to be readable by TRSDOS 6.0. (Keep in mind that application programs written under TRSDOS 1.3 will not run under TRSDOS 6.0 without extensive modification due to the structure of the new BASIC.)

DEVICE displays the current status of all I/O devices in the system.

DO compiles and executes a DO file of library commands without operator intervention.

FILTER filters or modifies data as it is read from or written to a device. (Example: CLICK/FLT modifies the keyboard to produce an audible

click.)

JCL (job control language) enables the user to construct a sequence of commands and statements to control the operating system or applications program.

JOBLOG creates a log of all commands entered or received along with a time stamp of each.

KSM/FLT is a keyboard filter that allows the use of files containing phrases to be used by hitting certain keys.

LINK connects two logical devices together. (Example: send all video output also to printer.)

MEMORY is used to reserve a portion of user memory and display the current high and low limits.

REPAIR converts Model I disks to make them readable to TRSDOS 6.0.

SET and RESET commands set or reset a driver of filter program to a device.

ROUTE routes one device to another device, to a disk file, or to nothing (NIL).

SPOOL establishes a buffer for a specified device (usually a lineprinter) so that the device does not tie up the main processor at a critical time.

SYSTEM configures the disk drives and various system options to your needs.

Documentation

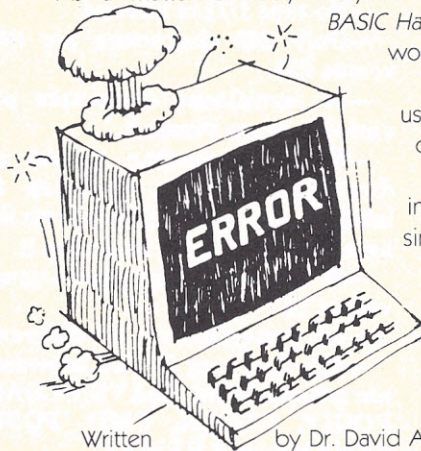
The documentation consists of a disk owner's manual in a standard brown Tandy binder, a quick reference guide, a little booklet on the Model 4 disk system, and a single copy of TRSDOS 6.0. The manual is divided into three sections. The TRSDOS section, containing 160 pages, is supplemented by 129 pages in the appendices, some of which is devoted to hardware and the new Microsoft BASIC.

Compared to the LDOS manual, it is light and lacks some of the in-depth information that programmers and advanced hackers relish. This information is available in the Model 4 Technical Reference Manual (cat. no. 26-2110), which is not available as of this writing.

I found that most of the commands were well documented, but some of the advanced commands required skipping around to various sections in the

When your computer won't speak your language, you need a basic handbook.

As a matter of fact, everyone who works in BASIC needs *The BASIC Handbook*. It is the definitive reference work on the subject of BASIC.



The BASIC Handbook is an easy-to-use encyclopedia of nearly 500 words covering the "dialects" used by virtually every BASIC-speaking computer in the world. But more than that, it's a simple, step-by-step guide to translating programs from one computer to another. So now you can actually use software printed in magazines and elsewhere, no matter what computer you own.

Written by Dr. David A. Lien, author of the *Tandy TRS-80 Level I User's Manual* and the *Learner's Manuals* for the Epson MX printers, this completely revised Second Edition contains almost twice as many entries as the best selling First Edition, making it by far the most up-to-date BASIC reference book you can buy.

Extensively indexed and cross-referenced, *The BASIC Handbook* gives you 480 pages packed with the information you need to be a better programmer. And if, after 30 days you don't agree it's indispensable, send it back. We'll return your money.

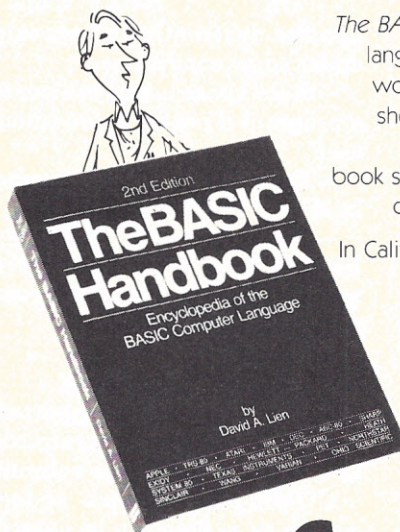
The BASIC Handbook

The BASIC Handbook is available in several languages and accepted throughout the world. No one who programs in BASIC should be without it.

Available at better computer and book stores,
or call (800) 854-6505
In California (619) 588-0996

To order by mail, send check or money order for \$19.95 (California residents add 6%), plus \$1.65 shipping and handling.

Overseas orders send \$19.95 plus \$2.38 surface shipping and handling.



CompuSoft® Publishing

535 Broadway, Dept. 130983, El Cajon, CA 92021

manual to retrieve necessary information. The SOUND command was totally undocumented, as were three of the logical operators (XOR, IMP, and EQV) and the integer division and modulus arithmetic that Model 4 BASIC supports. The third section covers the new BASIC that is included on the disk.

Microsoft BASIC 01.00.00

This BASIC is totally new and is nearly identical in syntax to Microsoft's BASIC-80. Perhaps this will mean that we will see a Model 4 BASIC Compiler that finally will be compatible with the interpreter BASIC. This language is totally RAM-resident (there is no BASIC in ROM as in the Models I and III) and it takes much longer to load. Once loaded, new users may be surprised to find that only 29.4K of memory is available for user programs. This limitation can be overcome by the fact that you may chain other programs or use overlays to extend the overall size of your program.

Programs can be loaded from Model III TRSDOS 1.3 disks or Model I TRSDOS disks, but they must be in ASCII format. Do not expect these programs to run unaltered unless they are totally uncompressed. This is because Basic 1.000 interprets any character string up to 40 characters as a variable name. The compressed statement, "FORM=1TO100", would be interpreted as "FORM =

1TO100", and would generate a syntax error.

Major Differences

The major differences between the new BASIC and the old are:

- No ROM calls are allowed.
- No tape I/O is allowed.
- Only 249 characters per line versus 255.
- 40 significant characters per variable name versus 2.
- When converting single- or double-precision numbers to integers, the new BASIC rounds the number, the old one truncates it.
- 20 spaces between print zones versus 16.
- All port addresses are different.
- The following BASIC keywords are not supported: CSAVE, CLOAD, POINT, CLOCK, CMD, POSN, RENAME, and VERIFY.
- All keywords must be delimited by spaces.
- Many error messages and internal codes are different.
- String space is allocated dynamically versus using a CLEAR statement.
- New rules for printing single- and double-precision numbers.
- Division by zero does not produce a fatal error, but prints an error message and keeps on trucking.
- FOR . . . NEXT loops are handled differently and are skipped under some conditions.
- Stack space must be allocated in a program if nested subroutines are used.
- The keyword THEN is required in IF . . . THEN statements.
- The statements PRINT@ and PRINT TAB have different rules and PRINT@ now supports row and column addressing.

New BASIC Keywords

The new keywords supported are: CALL transfers program control to a machine language subroutine.

COMMON reserves space for variables so they can be passed to a CHAINED program.

CHAIN loads a BASIC program and chains it to a main program, allowing any or all of the variables to be passed.

ERR\$ returns the last system

error number and message.

ERASE erases one or more arrays.

HEX\$ returns the hex value of a number as a string.

OCT\$ returns the octal value of a number as a string.

OPTION BASE sets the minimum value for an array subscript to zero or one.

RENUM replaces the keyword NAME and rennumbers program line numbers.

ROW returns the row position of the cursor.

SOUND sounds the internal tone generator.

SPACE\$ returns a string of specified spaces.

SPC prints a line of spaces.

SWAP exchanges the values of two variables.

WAIT suspends program execution until a specified port develops a specified bit pattern.

WHILE . . . WEND executes a series of statements as long as a given condition is true.

WRITE writes data on the display.

WRITE# writes data to a sequential-access file.

The commands that have similar names but different functions are:

NAME which now renames a filespec.

SYSTEM returns to TRSDOS or executes a TRSDOS command.

CLEAR is similar, but now reserves stack space instead of string space.

The SAVE command now includes an option for saving in an encoded binary format that cannot be listed or edited after the save.

Missing Features

Gone are all of the Model III CMD"X" functions. However, there is a SYSTEM command that allows any DOS command to be used. There is no sort function, space compression (this is unnecessary as space compression is not allowed), date format conversion, printer status check, BASIC cross-reference utility, nor any other CMD functions in BASIC. There is no BASIC * (restart BASIC with program intact). There are no abbreviated editor commands (except ".", which means "current line") as in some of the after-market DOS's. You must type "LIST 100" or "EDIT 250" (even the space must be there) to list

or edit. Programmers will also miss line move routines.

Wholesale Prices!

Elephant Diskettes (SS/SD) .	\$19.95
Wabash (SS/DD)	\$17.95
Ophus (SS/DD)	\$17.95
Sector (SS/DD)	\$19.95
Generic (SS/DD)	\$16.95
J-Cat	\$109.95
Signalman I	\$89.95
Signalman VII	\$119.95
Hayes 300 baud	\$209.95
Hayes 1200 baud	\$495.95

Sector Marketing

P.O. Box 369, San Mateo, CA 94401
(415) 342-2361

Please add \$2.00 for shipping & handling

For complete catalogue send \$1.00

My overall impression of TRSDOS 6.0 is that it misses the mark, even though it has some very impressive features. On the plus side, it is fairly user-friendly and somewhat forgiving of command syntax. A lot of option specs can be abbreviated and blank space placement is not as critical as in other DOS's.

The MEMDISK option appears to be useful only when the extra 64K RAM is installed because BASIC shares the same area as Bank 0 (the top half of user memory in a 64K machine). The manual recommends not using BASIC when MEMDISK is resident in Bank 0. The extra 64K option gives MEMDISK two additional 32K banks that do not conflict with BASIC. MEMDISK could have some interesting applications in future software releases when used with the full 128K machine.

Job Control Language gives TRSDOS 6.0 powerful capabilities that are found on minicomputer systems. On the minus side, it appears to be a little slower than other DOS systems, and at times the system appears to hang when doing disk I/O, even on a simple command like LIB.

The format operation appears to be quite uneven and inconsistent. TRSDOS 6.0 may not gain wide acceptance from the non-Tandy professional programmers due to the incompatibility of the new BASIC with other systems and the lack of any programmer's tools. It would mean learning a new DOS and several differences in the BASIC syntax and file structuring. Do not expect to see present Model III software converted to TRSDOS 6.0 for some time. Only time will tell what the future holds for this new DOS.

The new BASIC leaves me with mixed emotions. It is a greatly-expanded version with many new, powerful functions. The memory overhead leaves me cold, especially considering that programs cannot be compressed. Chaining is one alternative, but it slows down execution greatly. Perhaps Tandy and Microsoft will do something right and release a compiler that will be 100% compatible with Model 4 BASIC. Keep hoping.

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

We have CP/M[®] for Radio Shack computers.

2,000 new programs for your TRS-80[®] 12.

CP/M is the runaway leader in disk operating systems, but until now owners of Radio Shack computers have been locked out of the thousands of useful programs that operate on CP/M.

Now you can put the power of CP/M into your Radio Shack TRS-80 II, 12, or 16, and be able to use all the popular and useful software — and hardware — that has been previously out of your reach.

Use any printer.

Instead of being chained to Radio Shack hardware, you'll be able to add a video terminal, any printer (serial or parallel) and several Winchester hard disk drives with storage up to 80 megabytes.

Uses only 8.5K of memory.

Since our first version went on the market in 1980, we've condensed and refined it into a compact, easy-to-use system enjoyed by thousands of users.

Besides the standard Digital Research CP/M manual, you'll get the 250-page manual we've developed through our long experience in adapting CP/M to Radio Shack computers. Our manual has lots of examples and an index and glossary.

You'll have your first working disk in ten minutes.

Only \$200.

The floppy disk version of Pickles & Trout CP/M is \$200. The hard disk versions (for Tandy, Corvus, and Cameo) are \$250, except for the multi-user Cameo, which is \$400.

Yes! Send me free information

about CP/M for Radio Shack.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

or send us your business card.

Pickles & Trout[®], P.O. Box 1206, Goleta,
CA 93116 (805) 685-4641



TRS-80[®] Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation. CP/M[®] Digital Research.
Pickles & Trout[®] Pickles & Trout. ©1983 Pickles & Trout

Color sketcher

Draw, save and load your pictures with ease

Color Computer

Glen Tapanila, Tumwater, WA

ColorSketcher lets you use the keyboard of your Color Computer to draw lines, figures, circles, and paint in the shapes. If you draw a design you like, you can save it on tape and reload it again. You can also use ColorSketcher to draw graphics for use in other programs. You need Extended Color BASIC and 16K.

The program starts with a prompt for drawing speed. The slowest speed may be rather boring, but is necessary for detailed sketching. The fastest speed is for the well-coordinated sketcher and for creating freeform shapes where fine detail is not essential.

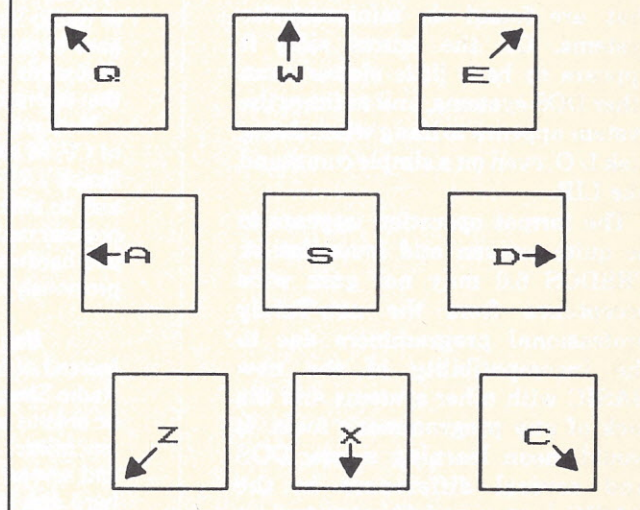
Lines are drawn with a nine-key pad centered around the "S" key. Direction of the line you are drawing is determined by the direction of the key from the "S" (see Figure 1). "W" is up, "E" is 45 degrees, "D" is to the right, "C" is 135 degrees, "X" is down, "Z" is 225 degrees, "A" is to the left, and "Q" is 315 degrees. Once a directional key is pressed, the line continues to be drawn until another key is pressed. The key does not have to remain depressed to continue drawing. Pressing the "S" key (or any other non-directional key) will stop all drawing.

The drawings are displayed in one of two color sets. The initial set is buff, cyan, magenta and orange. The preset background is buff and the line is cyan. The "N" key switches color set to green, yellow, blue and red. "M" returns you to the original color set. To change line color, use keys "1," "2," "3," and "4" which correspond respectively to the colors in either set. To change drawing speed after the initial prompt, use keys "6," "7," "8," "9," and "0" for slowest to fastest speeds.

Circles are drawn with the "B" key. The last point of the drawn line marks the center of the circle. When the "B" is pressed, the screen switches to prompts for circle radius and height-to-width ratio. After receiving the response, the program returns you to the graphics screen with the newly-drawn circle.

Shapes are painted with the "K" key. First, draw a shape with a single-colored line. Next, draw the line into

Figure 1 — Directional Keys

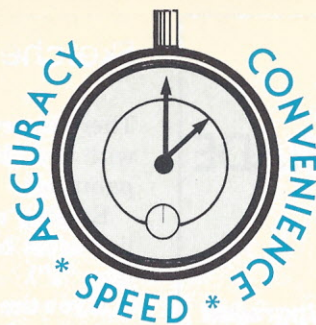


the interior of the shape. Pressing "K" fills the shape with the color of the line.

A shape that is not completely bordered by a drawn line causes painting problems. The PAINT command sets points on the screen to a designated color until a border of a certain color is found. Painting continues to set color to points until the entire screen is filled or a completely enclosed shape is painted.

For the ColorSketcher, the current line color is both the painting and the border color. Be careful. If the parameter of a shape is not completely drawn in with a single color, the entire screen may be painted, because the painting breaks through the border at any opening. Also, if the last dot of the line you are drawing is directly on the border of the shape to be painted when the "K" is pressed, painting spreads outside as well as inside the shape. Move the line inside the shape you want to paint.

CLONE I



CLONE III

Dear Customer!

If you care about **TIME**, you need Clone. Why did you buy your computer? If you are like us, you need your computer to save you time. You follow proper programming procedures and backup everything twice. **THIS TAKES TIME!** If you use more than one disk operating system, **IT TAKES TIME.** At the end of our programming day we have at least 8 disks to backup twice. With the disk backup utilities that came with our disk operating systems, formatting and verifying that many disks could take 64 minutes, not to mention the amount of time that it took to initialize and answer the opening inquiries for the various disk operating systems we use. Now we use the Clone duplication system and the entire process takes less than 23 minutes. Clone is so reliable at verifying that we never worry about having a bad duplication. We are sure you know that a disk which has not been properly verified might cause problems you would not detect for months. Clone is so advanced that passwords, densities or different disk operating systems don't affect its efficient operation. Clone is so flexible that we are also able to duplicate Atari 400, Atari 800, TRS-80 Color Computer as well as TRS-80 Model I, III, or IV disks. Clone is so sophisticated that if it encounters a damaged disk and is unable to read it, you can ask it to keep trying, take it's best guess, or give up. Most backup utilities just give up. Clone's error messages will explain exactly what the trouble is. Finally, Clone **IS FAST!** It takes just 1 minute 25 seconds to format, duplicate, and verify a disk that used to take us 4 minutes to complete.

We are sure that everyone who owns a TRS-80 Model I, III, or IV would benefit from owning the Clone duplication system. Clone will become an indispensable part of your programming library. Unlike copying utilities, Clone will have a lasting usefulness which is not dependent on any other program's availability. That is why we at Gibberman Enterprises are proud to offer you Clone I for TRS-80 Model I or Clone III for TRS-80 Model III or IV.

Sincerely,

James Schoengarth
Marketing Director
Gibberman Enterprises

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

CLONE I OR CLONE III
TRS-80 MODEL III, IV OR
TRS-80 MODEL I WITH LN DOUBLER OR PERCOM DOUBLER ONLY
2 DISK DRIVES OR MORE
32K RAM OR MORE

NOTE: A MODEL I WITH SINGLE DENSITY MAY ALSO BE USED,
HOWEVER YOU WILL ONLY BE ABLE TO COPY STANDARD
MODEL I SINGLE DENSITY DISKS!

ORDER INFORMATION

\$79.97

CLONE I for TRS-80 MODEL I
CLONE III for TRS-80 MODEL III or IV
For VISA or MASTER CARD Orders

CALL NOW - TOLL FREE (800) 824-7888

Ask for operator # 797

Hawaii & Alaska (800) 824-7919

For more information call (213) 367-0887

Add \$3.03 Postage & Handling
California Residents add sales tax

(TRS-80 Color Computer and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corp. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc. Clone I and Clone III are trademarks of Pegasus Research. LN Doubler is a trademark of LNW Inc. Percom is a trademark of Percom Data Corp.)

Clone I and Clone III are available exclusively through Gibberman Enterprises, authorized dealer for Pegasus Research.

Gibberman Enterprises - 13000 San Fernando Rd. - No. 5 - Sylmar, CA 91342



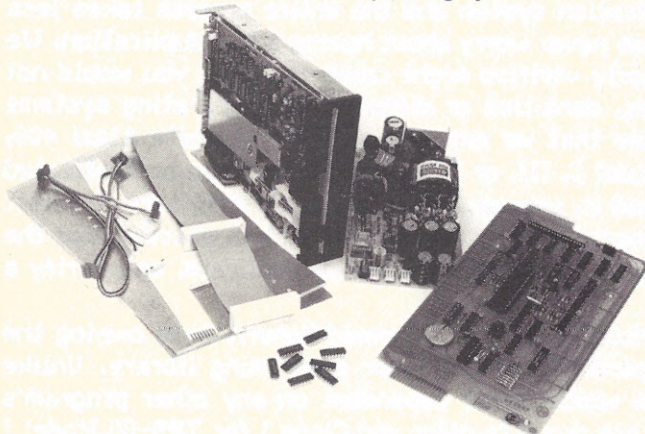


**computer
connection**

DISK UPGRADE KITS

Put Disk Upgrades
into your TRS 80 MODEL III/4

- Easy to install with Photo Instruction Manual
- 40/80 Single/Double Density Support
- Dual Sided and 8" Drive Support
- Available with Hardware, Real Time Clock and Battery built in.
- Software Clock Routine & TDOS Operating System included.



	MODEL III	MODEL 4
(203103) without clock	\$269.50	\$269.50
(203104) with clock	329.50	329.50
(200111) 40 SH Disk Drives	200.00 ea	200.00 ea
(213002) 32K Memory	34.95	—
(204064) 64K Memory	—	119.95
(204065) 64K Memory w/PAL	—	144.95
Complete Kit with Clock Board, 2 Drives, 64K Memory, TDOS	699.00	799.00

SOFTWARE

For Your TRS 80 Model I/III/4

New Interactive Computing Environment

New Database Facility designed in a user friendly environment, capable of integrating all your programs, utilities, spread sheets, word processing, business applications and games.

NICE	\$399.00
MAS 80 (AR/AP/GL/Ck. Reg)	599.00
INVENTORY	499.00
SUPER UTILITY 3.0	79.95
PASCAL 80	99.95
CONNECTION 80 (BBS)	199.95
UNITERM (TERMINAL PROGRAM)	79.95



B-T Enterprises Dept. 8-k
10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
B-T Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.
Orders Only
800-645-1165
American Express Carte Blanche
Diners Club, MasterCard & Visa

N.Y. call (516) 567-8155 (516) 588-5836 (modem)

Sketcher

There is never any problem in painting circles drawn with the "B" key (unless you change line color before painting).

Erasing a single line is tricky, but can be done. The line must be retraced exactly in the background color (key "1").

If you tire of the design, pressing the "P" key clears the screen and brings you to the speed prompt.

To save a design on cassette, ready your tape recorder and press the "Y" key. To load a previously-saved design, ready the recorder and press the "U" key.

You can sketch a design for use in other programs. Save the design on tape and include this code in your program: PMODE 3,1: PCLS: SCREEN 1,1: CLOADM "SKETCH".

Enhancements are easy to install. Just add another IF Y\$= statement after line 660 and appropriate code at the end of the program. Possible additions to the program are wide lines with stripes or patterns, and printing the screen.

How the Program Works

Key in the program, ignoring the remarks if you wish, and RUN it. Lines 110 to 250 are prompts for initial drawing speed. The graphics screen and parameters are

Table 1 — Control Keys

Directional Keys

W	Up
E	45 degrees
D	To the right
C	135 degrees
X	Down
Z	225 degrees
A	To the left
Q	315 degrees
S	Stop drawing

Color Keys

1	Buff or green
2	Cyan or yellow
3	Magenta or blue
4	Orange or red

Color Set

M	Green, yellow, blue and red
N	Buff, cyan, magenta and orange

Drawing Speed

6	Pondering portraiture
7	Automated artist
8	Speedy sketcher
9	Drawing demon
0	Computer unbound

Other Control Keys

B	Draw a circle
K	Paint a shape
Y	Save on tape
U	Load from tape

Sketcher

set up in 290-320. Speed is controlled by line 360, which acts as a pause. The FOR . . . NEXT loop is performed more times for a slower speed than a faster speed.

To draw a line, the program repeatedly performs a PSET statement (line 370) while incrementing the X and/or Y coordinates. The instructions for each command key (lines 430 to 660) are repeated until another key is pressed. When a new key is pressed, the INKEY\$ value changes and a new command begins (410 to 420).

Lines 710 to 900 change X and Y coordinates for the PSET statement and check to make sure they are not being incremented out of range of the screen. Color for the PSET statement is set in 940 to 970. Painting is done in 1010 to 1020. Speed is changed in 1060 to 1100 by changing the value of variable TM, which is used for determining the length of the pause in 360. Color set selection is done by the SCREEN statements in 1140 to 1150. Lines 1190 to 1260 perform the circle commands. The monitor switches to the prompt screen for circle radius and height-to-width ratio. The circle is drawn and the monitor goes back to the graphics screen.

The design is saved by moving the contents of the graphics memory to tape in 1400. A design is loaded from tape in 1560.

Program Listing for ColorSketcher

```

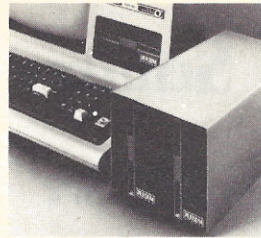
10 SC=1
20 REM *****
*****
30 REM **          Color Sketcher
**
40 REM **          By Glen Tapanila
**

50 REM *****
*****
60 REM *****
70 REM *  prompt for drawing speed
80 REM *****
90 Y$="S"
100 CLS
110 PRINT "  HOW FAST DO YOU WANT TO DRA
W?"
120 PRINT "  "
130 PRINT "  1. PONDERING PORTRAITURE"
140 PRINT "  2. AUTOMATED ARTIST"
150 PRINT "  3. SPEEDY SKETCHER"
160 PRINT "  4. DRAWING DEMON"
170 PRINT "  5. COMPUTER UNBOUND",...
180 INPUT "THE SPEED WILL BE?";TM
190 IF TM > 5 GOTO 90
200 IF TM < 1 GOTO 90
210 IF TM=4 THEN TM=25
220 IF TM=3 THEN TM=50
230 IF TM=2 THEN TM=100
240 IF TM=1 THEN TM=150
250 IF TM=5 THEN TM=1
260 REM *****

```

WE'RE THE BEST!

**BEST SELECTION!
BEST PRICES!**



PERCOM DATA™
QUALITY FOR
YOUR MODEL I, III OR IV™

★ **A FREE Copy Of DOS PLUS 3.4™ Is Included With Every First Drive Purchase!**

MODEL I™:
Doubler™ (Upgrade to Double Density with Free DOS Plus 3.4™)

TFD40-1 40 track single sided drive	Only \$129.95
TFD44-1 40 track dual sided drive	Now Only \$275.00
	Now Only \$350.00

MODEL III OR IV™:

TFD 340N1 one drive single sided double-density	Only \$449.00
TFD 340N2 two drive single sided double-density	Only \$699.00
TFD 344N1 one drive dual headed double-density	Only \$560.00
TFD 344N2 two disk dual headed double-density	Only \$860.00

Percom™ Hard Disk — Quality for your System

- works with existing floppy drives Reg. from \$2495.00
 - can be daisy-chained up to four hard disks
 - **DOS Plus 4.0 or LDOS included FREE**
 - Now available for immediate delivery in 5 & 10 megabyte configuration
- Now, From Only \$1595.00**

BIG DISCOUNTS ON PRINTERS

DYNAX D-15™ Daisywheel	Only \$ 559.00
New! Brother HR1A™	Only \$ 899.00
Microprism™	Only \$ 699.00
C.itoh F-10™	Only \$1495.00
Transtar 130™	Only \$ 875.00
Transtar 140™	Only \$1695.00
Okidata™	All Models Call for our superlow prices!
Star Micronics™	All Models Call for our superlow prices!

We Sell PowerSOFT™ Software from Breeze/QSD Inc.™
Call For Details And Our Low, Low Prices!

SIGNALMAN™ MODEMS (With FREE Source™!)

From Only \$99.99

Save \$\$ on our most popular items!

Percom Data Separator (reg. \$29.95)	Now \$23.95
Screens for Models I*, II*, III Green, Lt. Blue, Dark Blue, and Amber. Bronze for color video (reg. \$24.95)	Now \$12.95
Head Cleaning Kit (reg. \$29.95)	Now \$19.95
NEW Style Smoke Grey File 5 1/4", Holds 75	Now \$24.95
COLOR CODERS — 5 Cases (stores 10 disks ea.) — 5 different colors	Now \$24.95

MEDIA FOR LESS

SENTINAL™ complete with hub rings and lifetime warranty

Single sided/Single density 5 1/4"	\$22.80 bx of 10
Single sided/Double density 5 1/4"	\$24.80 bx of 10
Double sided/Double density 5 1/4"	\$33.80 bx of 10
Single sided/Double density 8"	\$35.80 bx of 10
Double sided/Double density 8"	\$38.80 bx of 10

BUY DISKETTES IN BULK AND SAVE \$\$\$\$

by case only —
Call For Pricing — **From Only \$210.00** Case of 100

Order By Phone Or Mail.

 **1 (800) 527-3475** 

DEPT. C-9/401 N. Central Expy./Richardson, Texas 75080
Tel. 1-800/527-3475 214/340-5366
214/690-0207 — Sat. and Evenings Only

**ACCESS UNLIMITED
MICRO SHOPPING CENTER**

PRO[®]fessional Software

for LDOS/TRSDOS 6.x



A maintenance tool for "CMD" files. Allows you to append 2 or more files, reorganize, and offset. Extract LIB members. \$40

Z-80 assembler/editor supporting nested macros, conditionals, and includes. PRO-CREATE a powerful tool that is easy to use. \$100



Transfer files directly to DOS 6.0 from selected CP/M media. PRO-CURE supports Omikron, IBM, Kaypro, and Osborn formats. \$50

Disassemble directly from disk files or memory. The disk file source output generates 100% labels and handles data. \$40



A 4-function utility package that is loaded with power: DOCONFIG; MEMDIR; PARMDIR; and SWAP. A must for JCL users. \$40

An on-line quick reference card at your fingertips. Screens for DOS and BASIC. Create your own custom HELP files, too. \$25



This is the LC C-language compiler now compatible with DOS 6.0. LC includes the PRO-CREATE macro-assembler package. \$150

A utility to build and maintain your own partitioned data sets. Collect many small files into one and save disk space. \$40



A block-graphics screen editor which is used to create graphic images for BASIC, assembler programs, or printing. \$50

U.S. Shipping: PRO-LC, \$5; PRO-CREATE, \$4; All others \$2. COD add \$1.50. VISA/MC/CHOICE.

MISOSYS
P.O. Box 4848 - Dept B
Alexandria, Virginia 22303-0848
703-960-2998

LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.
TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Sketcher

```

270 REM * set up screen parameters
280 REM *****
290 PMODE 3,1
300 PCLS
310 SCREEN 1,1
320 X=128:Y=96:C=2
330 REM *****
340 REM * pause and set color to a point
350 REM *****
360 FOR K=1 TO TM:NEXT K
370 PSET(X,Y,C)
380 REM *****
390 REM * check for inkey and branch accordingly
400 REM *****
410 AS=INKEY$:IF AS = "" GOTO 430
420 Y$=AS
430 IF Y$="W" GOTO 710
440 IF Y$="X" GOTO 730
450 IF Y$="A" GOTO 770
460 IF Y$="D" GOTO 750
470 IF Y$="E" GOTO 790
480 IF Y$="C" GOTO 820
490 IF Y$="Z" GOTO 850
500 IF Y$="Q" GOTO 880
510 IF Y$="1" GOTO 940
520 IF Y$="2" GOTO 950
530 IF Y$="3" GOTO 960
540 IF Y$="4" GOTO 970
550 IF Y$="K" GOTO 1010
560 IF Y$="6" GOTO 1060
570 IF Y$="7" GOTO 1070
580 IF Y$="8" GOTO 1080
590 IF Y$="9" GOTO 1090
600 IF Y$="0" GOTO 1100
610 IF Y$="M" GOTO 1140
620 IF Y$="N" GOTO 1150
630 IF Y$="P" GOTO 90
640 IF Y$="B" GOTO 1190
650 IF Y$="Y" GOTO 1300
660 IF Y$="U" GOTO 1450
670 GOTO 410
680 REM *****
690 REM * change X and/or Y to move coordinates
700 REM *****
710 Y=Y-1:IF Y<1 THEN Y=1
720 GOTO 360
730 Y=Y+1:IF Y>192 THEN Y=192
740 GOTO 360
750 X=X+1:IF X>256 THEN X=256
760 GOTO 360
770 X=X-1:IF X<1 THEN X=1
780 GOTO 360
790 X=X+1:Y=Y-1:IF X>256 THEN X=256
800 IF Y<1 THEN Y=1
810 GOTO 360

```



```

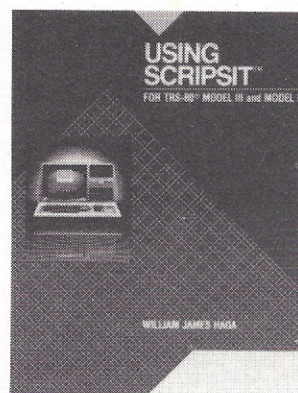
820 X=X+1:Y=Y+1:IF X>256 THEN X=256
830 IF Y>192 THEN Y=192
840 GOTO 360
850 X=X-1:Y=Y+1:IF X<1 THEN X=1
860 IF Y>192 THEN Y=192
870 GOTO 360
880 X=X-1:Y=Y-1:IF X<1 THEN X=1
890 IF Y<1 THEN Y=1
900 GOTO 360
910 REM *****
920 REM * set color
930 REM *****
940 C=1:GOTO 360
950 C=2:GOTO 360
960 C=3:GOTO 360
970 C=4:GOTO 360
980 REM *****
990 REM * paint an area
1000 REM *****
1010 IF C=1 THEN PSET (X,Y,2) ELSE PSET
(X,Y,1)
1020 PAINT (X,Y),C,C:GOTO 410
1030 REM *****
1040 REM * change speeds
1050 REM *****
1060 TM=150:GOTO 360
1070 TM=100:GOTO 360
1080 TM=50:GOTO 360
1090 TM=25:GOTO 360
1100 TM=1:GOTO 360
1110 REM *****
1120 REM * change color set
1130 REM *****
1140 SCREEN 1,0:SC=0:GOTO 410
1150 SCREEN 1,1:SC=1:GOTO 410
1160 REM *****
1170 REM * draw a circle
1180 REM *****
1190 CLS
1200 PRINT "WHAT IS THE RADIUS OF THE CI
RCLE"
1210 INPUT "???";RD
1220 PRINT "WHAT IS THE HEIGHT TO WIDTH
RATIO?"
1230 PRINT "DECIMALS ARE, OF COURSE, PER
MITTED."
1240 INPUT "??";HW
1250 CIRCLE (X,Y),RD,C,HW
1260 Y$=" ":SCREEN 1,SC:GOTO 410
1270 REM *****
1280 REM * save a sketch on tape
1290 REM *****
1300 CLS
1310 PRINT @1,"SAVE A SKETCH ON TAPE"
1320 PRINT @33,"GET RECORDER READY"
1330 PRINT @65,"PRESS PLAY AND RECORD BU
TTONS"

```

```

1340 PRINT @97,"PRESS ENTER TO BEGIN"
1350 PRINT @132,"TO AVOID TAPING, TYPE I
N"
1360 PRINT @164,"AN 'N' AND PRESS"
1370 PRINT @196,"THE ENTER KEY"
1380 INPUT XX$
1390 IF XX$="N" GOTO 1410
1400 CSAVEM "SKETCH",1536,7679,0
1410 Y$=" ":SCREEN 1,SC:GOTO 410
1420 REM *****
1430 REM * load a sketch from tape
1440 REM *****
1450 CLS
1460 PRINT @1,"LOAD A SKETCH FROM TAPE"
1470 PRINT @33,"GET RECORDER READY"
1480 PRINT @65,"PRESS PLAY BUTTON"
1490 PRINT @97,"PRESS ENTER TO BEGIN"
1500 PRINT @132,"TO AVOID READING A TAPE
,"
1510 PRINT @164,"TYPE AN 'N' AND PRESS"
1520 PRINT @196,"THE ENTER KEY"
1530 INPUT XX$
1540 IF XX$="N" GOTO 1570
1550 PMODE 3,SC:PCLS:SCREEN 1,1
1560 CLOADM "SKETCH"
1570 Y$=" ":SCREEN 1,SC:GOTO 410

```



WORD
PROCESSING
ON YOUR
TRS-80
BECOMES
CHILD'S PLAY

USING SCRIPSIT
by
William James Haga

USING SCRIPSIT
is a complete and
easy-to-use guide to

SCRIPSIT—one of the most powerful word processing
packages available for the TRS-80 Model I or III.
USING SCRIPSIT is for the first-time user *and* the
expert, presenting procedures at every level of difficulty
in simple-to-follow steps and exercises.
\$21.95

Look for these WEPCO products at your
local computer dealer or bookstore.
For more information or to order
direct, call 415-595-2350
and ask for Wendy Moore
(MasterCard and Visa
orders only).



Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company

6 Davis Drive, Belmont, California, 94002

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

MICRO-80
284 Goodwood Road
Clarence Park
Adelaide South Australia
Ph-(08) 2117224

DIGI-TEK SYSTEMS
65 Thornridge Circle
Kitchener Ontario N2M-4V9
Ph-(519) 742-8205

STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS
50 North Cabrillo
Half Moon Bay
California 94019
Ph-(415) 726-9128

COMPUTER MAGIC
115 Wiltshire Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Ph-(502) 893-9334

E-C DATA
Tornevangsvej 88
P.O.B. 116
DK-3460
Birkerød, Denmark
Ph +45/2/81/ 81 91

SYSTEM SOFT
49, Dunvegan Drive
Rise Park
Nottingham, England
NG5 5Dx
Ph-(0602) 275559

CUSTOM COMPUTING
104 Bushwick Rd.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
Ph-(914)-471-9318

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport
Hanger 8
Dallas, Texas 75232
Ph-(214) 339-5104

NOTICE

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%!

This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using *your* hardware at *your* convenience. Our five best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR, AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are all available to you on a trial basis for only \$50.00 for the Model II and \$35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like thousands of others have.

Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number 800-543-4628 to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

MODEL II Trial Package\$50.00
MODEL III Trial Package\$35.00

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

**OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496**

**3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236**



DEALER
INQUIRIES
WELCOME

contact

POWERSOFT

11500 Stemmons Expressway
Suite 125
Dallas, Texas
75229

CALL:

214-484-2976
Texas residents

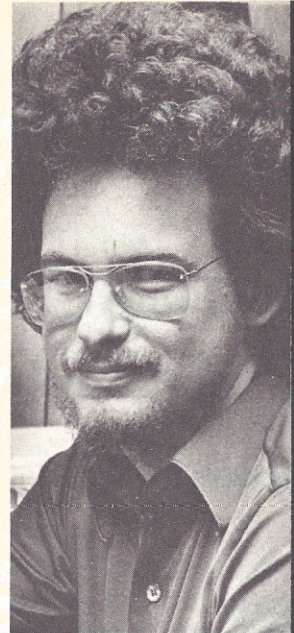
**CALL
TOLL
FREE**

800-527-7432

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss
of programming
time using
Snappware's
COLLEGE EDUCATED
GARBAGE COLLECTOR
is spent inserting
my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.



The Snappware College Educated Garbage Collector (SNAPP-VI) is an intelligent processing function which greatly improves performance of typical BASIC applications. And here's why.

Microsoft uses a 'variable length string' in the BASIC interpreter. Each time the string is assigned a new value, it is relocated in a string pool. Periodically the string pool must be reorganized and condensed into a single contiguous area. Performing this string space reclamation is time consuming and inefficient because this approach evaluates and collects each string individually. The time required is roughly proportional to the square of the number of active strings in the resident program. During reclamation the system seems to 'lock-up' and does not respond to the operator until the process is completed.

This time consuming approach requires a better solution. Snappware has developed a solution which takes advantage of the auxiliary memory available. SNAPP-VI requires only four bytes per active string as a work area. When free storage space is available, our system temporarily borrows, uses and returns the space to the free storage pool when completed. If storage is not available, our system will temporarily transfer out to disk enough of the BASIC program to make room for our work area and return the 'paged out' information to its correct location when completed.

Benchmarked times show, in some situations, SNAPP-VI performs one hundred times as fast as the Microsoft approach.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II	\$100.00
MODEL III	\$ 75.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE
SNAPPWARE

**Time saving power
at your fingertips.**

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL
COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236



DOS fix

A collection of repair jobs for TRSDOS-II version 4.2

Models 12/16

© 1982, Snapp, Inc., Bob Snapp, Cincinnati, OH

The material that follows is copyrighted by Snapp, Inc. but we have been given permission to reproduce it for our readers. Our thanks to Mr. Bob Snapp for making these patches and fixes available. The fixes are available on diskette as a DO file from Snapp, Inc., 3719 Mantell Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45236 (513) 891-4496 for only \$15.

These patches are only for TRSDOS-II Version 4.2 (Models 12 and 16). Some of the fixes require that the system be reset before they take effect. You should RESET the system after applying your selected fixes. Note carefully the discussion for each fix as well as the notes in the listings. In some cases a fix must be applied prior to another fix. The patches and the discussions preceding them are taken directly from a Snapp DOSFIX diskette. Please note that some DOSFIX numbers are not listed. They are no longer applicable due to changes in TRSDOS-II Version 4.2.

Readers should also note that another set of DOSFIXes that were developed just for TRSDOS 2.0 by Snapp, Inc. were published in the July/August 1982 issue of *two/sixteen Magazine*, Box 1216, Lancaster, PA, 17603.

To install the patches, you can enter them directly from TRSDOS Ready (bypassing the PAUSE statements), or build a DO file that includes the PAUSE and PATCH commands. Creating a DO file that contains the patches you desire will be very convenient for altering new system disks as they are created.

DOSFIX01

This one changes FORMAT so it will not try 10 times to format a

track. FORMAT time is the time to find out if your diskette-surface quality is marginal and/or your drive is not in good shape. We recommend that everyone apply this fix. If you get locked-out tracks, *discard the diskette* immediately. We have found all currently available double-density certified diskettes to be of good quality. If you find yourself discarding more than roughly one percent of your diskettes, we suggest that you have your drives checked out. Our findings indicate that CDC drives in the Model II expansion bay need more frequent alignment than any other drives. If you are formatting diskettes in one of your expansion drives and get locked out tracks, we suggest that you try that particular diskette in drive zero. If it formats cleanly in drive zero, it is definitely time to get your expansion drives fixed.

DOSFIX02

It seemed that Tandy's efforts to password protect their software just wasn't providing the protection they desired, so starting with TRSDOS 2.0, they modified the operating system such that no password would work. This fix disables the new code and the real password KTA2 will now work.

DOSFIX03

The PATCH program in TRSDOS-II Version 4.2 contains an error which prevents the use of the A= specification under certain circumstances. This fix is an absolute prerequisite for many fixes.

DOSFIX04

Starting with TRSDOS 2.0, Tandy

decreed that machine language programs could not load on top of any part of TRSDOS. I don't know whether they were trying to prevent a programmer from accidentally destroying his operating system, or simply trying to give software houses a tough way to go. In any event, the ability to overlay TRSDOS is an absolute requirement for some Snapp, Inc. software. Put this one on for sure.

DOSFIX06

The DEBUG module checks addresses and if you would like to use DEBUG to fiddle with the 'forbidden' areas in the machine, put this one on.

DOSFIX07

It was a very poor design to put the break key right next to the back space key. Touch-typist operators are continually reaching for the back space key with their pinky and accidentally hitting the break key. We can't repair the poorly designed hardware, but we can fix the software so another key does the job. With these fixes installed, <ctrl>6 is the break key and the break key simply produces CHR\$(03). Recommended for everyone. It is required for correct operation of Snapp-IV, an Extended BASIC Mapping Support package.

DOSFIX10

This one simply eliminates the display of the Tandy Corporation logo at boot-up time. If you like the picture, don't put this one on.

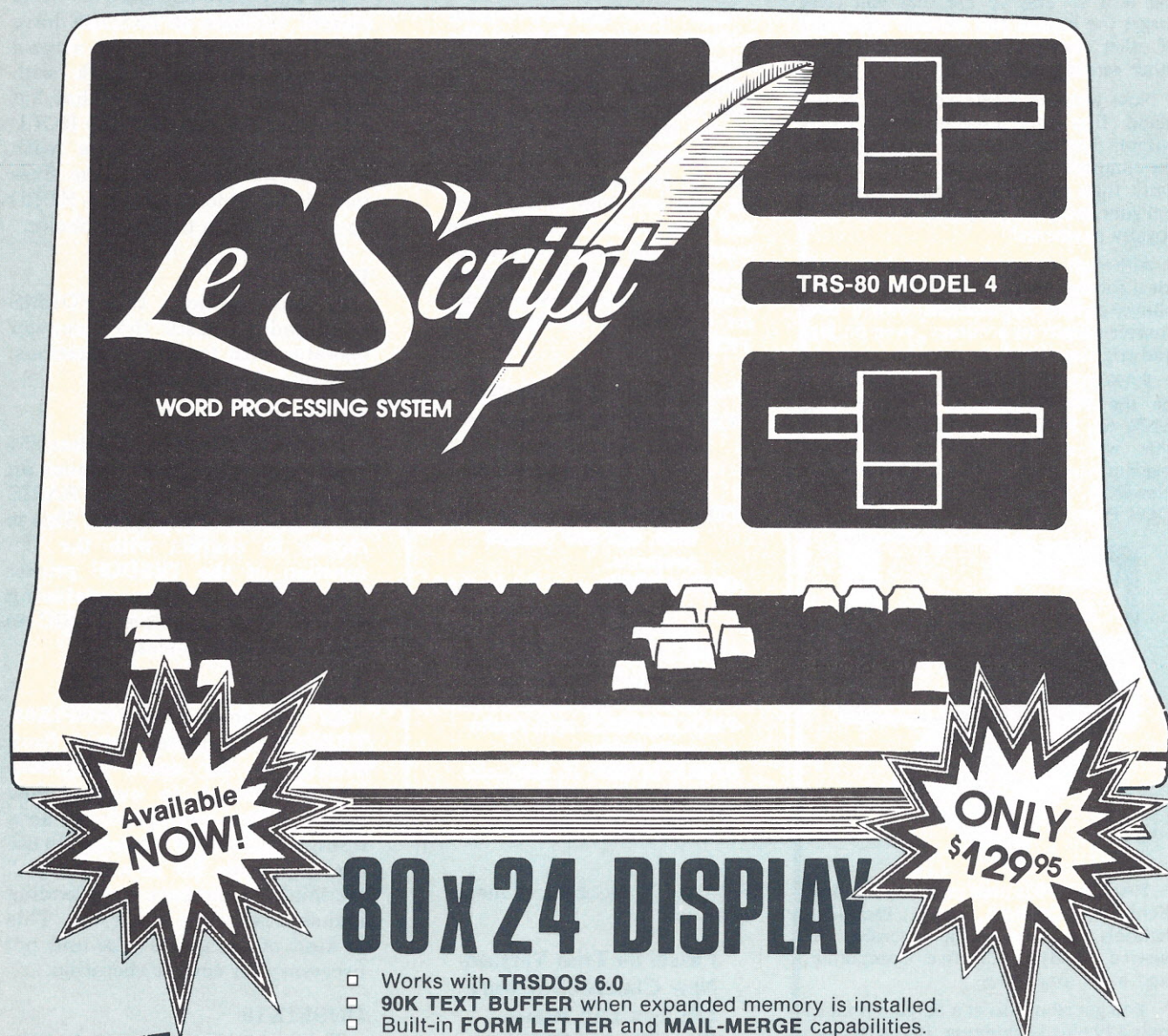
DOSFIX11

This one will eliminate the TIME

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

TRS-80 MODEL 4

Word Processing Program



FREE

- 30-Day Support to Registered Owners
- Subscription to LeScript Newsletter

80x24 DISPLAY

- ☐ Works with TRSDOS 6.0
- ☐ 90K TEXT BUFFER when expanded memory is installed.
- ☐ Built-in **FORM LETTER** and **MAIL-MERGE** capabilities.
- ☐ Performs **PROPORTIONAL-SPACE** right-margin justification on over 60 different printers (all drivers included **FREE**).
- ☐ Same powerful editing features as **ZORLOF II**, with dozens more features added.
- ☐ Versions also available to run on **MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, PMC-80, and MAX-80** (80x24 display).

LeScript costs \$200 less than competing products matching its capabilities.



CALL 1-305-259-9397

ANITEK

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 361136
MELBOURNE, FL 32936

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD \$10.00 FOR SHIPPING; FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D.

What's After Basic?

If you ever wished that you had a better programming language, PASCAL 80 may be the language you dream about. It is a compiled language, faster, more accurate and easier to modify than Basic. Yet it is so easy to use that you can forget the hassles and diskette spinning of other compiled languages, including other versions of Pascal.

Now you can create your own command files that execute from DOS without having to load a language into the computer first, but do it with far less work than machine language. You can sell your compiled programs without any royalty payments!

Although designed for teaching and ideal for that purpose, PASCAL 80 also allows serious applications with a full fourteen digits of accuracy, even on log and trig functions!

PASCAL 80 allows you to create files on the TRS-80® Model I, Model III, LNW-80, PMC-80, or LOBO MAX-80 that will run on any of the other machines under TRS-DOS®, LDOS, NewDOS, NewDOS 80, DBL-DOS or DOS Plus.



PASCAL 80 is used in dozens of High Schools, Colleges, and Technical Schools, and has been favorably reviewed in Byte, Creative Computing, and other magazines.

You get all of this at a bargain price of only \$99 plus \$2 shipping. If you call and order by MasterCard or VISA, we will even credit you \$1 for the phone call. Call or send your check today!

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE



239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
(201) 625-8838



TRS-80® and TRS-DOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, LNW-80 of LNW Research, PMC-80 of Personal Micro Computers, LOBO, LDOS, and MAX-80 of Lobo Systems, DOS-Plus of Micro Systems Software, NewDOS and NewDOS 80 of Apparatus, and DBL-DOS of Percom. PASCAL 80 is a trademark of New Classics Software.

NEW!! POINTER VARIABLES!

PASCAL \$ 14.77!

Now you can try Pascal without spending a fortune! The Pascal 80 Trial Version is a reduced version of Pascal 80, and does not include pointer variables or disk files, and does not allow you to save your programs. But it does let you program in Pascal, list your programs to a printer, and even comes with a coupon worth \$10 off the regular price of Pascal 80. This version of Pascal comes on a diskette that will boot on a Model I or Model III TRS-80.

Here is what you get:

VARIABLE TYPES: real, integer, char, boolean, arrays, sets, records, and user defined types.

CONSTANTS: minint, pi, true, false, and user defined constants.

OPERATORS: + - * / div mod comparison/set operators and or not.

FUNCTIONS: abs sqr sqrt sin cos arctan exp ln ord pred succ chr odd round trune.

PROCEDURES: read readln write writeln

STRUCTURES: if..then..else case for..do while..do repeat..until goto

Send \$14.77 by check or money order to:

Pascal 80 Trial Version
New Classics Software
239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834

Sorry, no credit card orders at this price! See our other ad for information on our regular version of Pascal 80.

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

question when you boot up.

DOSFIX12

This one will eliminate both the DATE and TIME questions when you boot up.

DOSFIX13

You may have noticed that while current versions of TRSDOS have an 80-character type-ahead keyboard, it doesn't work with BASIC. These fixes correct that, but when they are installed, the HOLD key no longer functions with BASIC. We like it with the fixes installed and don't miss the HOLD key, but you can take your choice.

DOSFIX14

In our opinion, the FORMS command harasses the computer operator with too many questions. This one eliminates them.

DOSFIX15

If BASIC LPRINTs more than 255 consecutive characters without an explicit carriage return, BASIC sends one out at that point. This is clearly in conflict with the W= function of the TRSDOS printer driver and produces confusing output. This one fixes BASIC to mind its own business.

DOSFIX17

As we mentioned in DOSFIX04, TRSDOS 'protects' itself from destruction by users programs which attempt to overlay low memory. The error produced as a result is ERROR 34, "Attempt to use a non-program file as a program." We think the message is misleading and substitute one of our own. This is kind of an inside joke and not necessary for correct operation.

DOSFIX18

This one changes the text of the message 'TRSDOS-II Ready' to 'By your command'. Another inside joke, but cute.

DOSFIX19

Some disassemblers will not correctly function on system files unless the passwords are completely removed. This one does exactly that. Not necessary for anybody.

DOSFIX20

In BASIC, if HEX (&H) constants

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

are followed in the text by a blank space, a syntax error will normally result. This one corrects this unnecessary restriction.

DOSFIX21

This fix changes the sector interleaving on diskettes to allow much faster access. It also eliminates an unnecessary head-settle delay when the disk head does not move. In order to take advantage of this fix, you must BACKUP each of your diskettes after the fix has been applied. This fix will make

floppy disk I/O up to *three* times faster than normal. Recommended for everyone.

DOSFIX22

BASIC was performing an unnecessary function when doing a GET or a PUT with an explicit record number. Because of the (relatively) slow speed of the floppies, the additional overhead went unnoticed. On the hard disk however, the difference is *very* significant. Please note that BASIC programs which use 'implicit' record

numbering will still run quite poorly, even with this fix applied. We recommend that you re-work any BASIC programs so they do not use implicit record-numbering.

DOSFIX24

Extend Thinline drive delay for more reliable operation.

DOSFIX25

This one fixes the PRINT command so no garbage is added when the logical record length is one and there is no carriage return.

```
. PAUSE DOSFIX01: Make formatting of floppy diskettes pickier about quality.
PATCH FORMAT R=24,B=95,F=0202A846,0000000000000000,C=010424130101010433130101
PATCH FORMAT R=24,B=107,F=00000000,C=0202A846
PATCH FORMAT R=37,B=74,F=02023946,0000000000000000,C=010424130A05010433130A05
PATCH FORMAT R=37,B=86,F=00000000,C=02023946
.. PAUSE DOSFIX02: Eliminate the 'no-password' malarkey for system files.
PAUSE After this is installed, the password KTA2 is effective.
PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=42,B=55,F=23,C=00
.. PAUSE DOSFIX03: Correct error in PATCH which prevents use of A= specification.
PATCH PATCH R=6,B=24,F=CA3C32,C=000000
.. PAUSE DOSFIX04: Allow machine language programs to load below 2800H
PAUSE This patch will not be effective until you reset the system.
```

TriSoft

is pleased to announce the addition
of BASIC-68K to our CP/M-68K family of
software for the TRS-80 Model-16.

BASIC-68K Features:

powerful ISAM file handling
full memory utilization
compiler

CP/M-68K Features:

context switching between 2.2 and 68K
68000 assembler provided
C compiler provided
requires CP/M 2.2

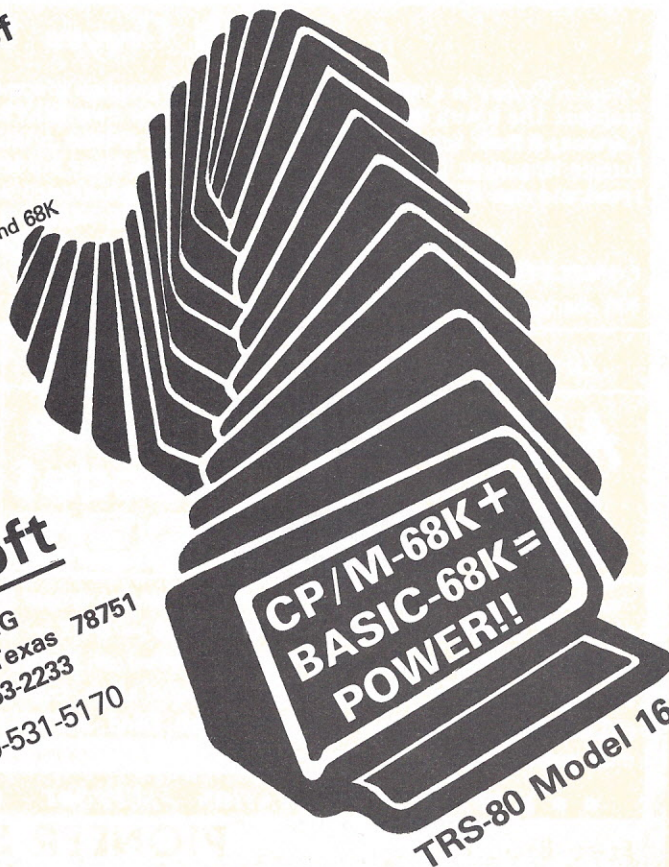
TriSoft CP/M-68K \$395
Pickles and Trout CP/M 2.2 \$190
Standard P and T 2.2m \$235
Hard Disk P and T 2.2mH \$299
BASIC-68K compiler \$299
Manuals only may be ordered upon request.

CP/M, CP/M 2.2, CP/M-68Ktm
Digital Research
TRS-80 Model 16 and Model
16m Radio Shack/Tandy



TriSoft

4102 Ave.G
Austin, Texas 78751
1-512-453-2233
1-800-531-5170



DOS fix

PAUSE You must apply DOSFIX03 prior to applying this patch.
 PATCH SYSRES/SYS A=1B12,F=30D5,C=0000
 ..PAUSE DOSFIX06: Disable address checking in DEBUG
 PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=135,B=70,F=38F3,C=0000
 PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=135,B=78,F=30EB,C=0000
 PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=139,B=173,F=30CE,C=0000
 PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=139,B=181,F=38C6,C=0000
 PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=140,B=201,F=38,C=18
 PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=140,B=215,F=30,C=18
 ..PAUSE DOSFIX07: Next six move BREAK key function to <CTRL>E
 PAUSE These patches will not be effective until you reset the system.
 PAUSE DOSFIX03 must be applied prior to this one.
 PATCH SYSRES/SYS A=02F5,F=03,C=7E
 PATCH BASIC A=57E7,F=03,C=7E
 PATCH BASIC A=594C,F=03,C=7E
 PATCH BASIC A=5F70,F=03,C=7E
 PATCH BASIC A=6066,F=03,C=7E
 PATCH BASIC A=6515,F=03,C=7E
 ..PAUSE DOSFIX10: Eliminate the Tandy logo at boot-up
 PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=22,B=5,F=06,C=C9
 ..PAUSE DOSFIX11: Eliminate TIME prompt at boot-up
 PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=25,B=62,F=21F81E,C=C3641E
 ..PAUSE DOSFIX12: Eliminate DATE and TIME prompts at boot-up
 PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=25,B=24,F=21DF1E,C=C3641E
 ..PAUSE DOSFIX13: Update BASIC to support the 80 character typeahead buffer.
 PAUSE DOSFIX07 is a prerequisite to using this fix
 PAUSE If you elected not to install DOSFIX07, do not attempt
 PAUSE to install DOSFIX13
 PAUSE This fix may be used alone if you modify it such that both
 PAUSE occurrences of the hex code '3E7E' are replaced by '3E03' (there are two)

GO BEYOND WORD PROCESSING

With Crayon Deluxe & Scriptr

Crayon Deluxe is a complete Bit-Image word/graphics processor which creates stunning visual effects using custom text and graphics. Use it with the *Fontmaker* to create your own **SPECIALITY FONTS**, Logos, Mail Labels, Charts, Graphs, Letters, Cartoons & Basic Screens. It features underlining, wide printing, overlays, reverses, justification, centering, custom graphics, foreign languages, logic seeking, line drawing and fancy borders with over 100 commands all in Z-80 Machine Language for speed and ease of use. The *Editor* is the most sophisticated **FULL SCREEN EDITOR** ever written for the TRS-80.

AVAILABLE NOW for the following printers:

All MX + FX printers with *Graphtrax* - All PROWRITER and 8510A and All GEMINI 10+15

COMPLETE 70 page manual, 2 disks - samples - FONTMAKER - PRICE = \$80.00 Disk Mod 1,3,4 - with over 600 characters. 300 character fonts are \$15.00 - Fonts available are DIGITAL — ELITE — HERITAGE — Comes with Outline and Italics.

Brush	Heritage	Digital	Outline	Borders	Shapes
ABC Z	ABCDEF abc ABCDEF	abcde abcdef ABCDEF	abc ab EF		

Scriptr - Turns *Scriptil* into a full word processing system by providing complete printer support for the following printers MX 80 + FX 80 - LP-4+8 — DMP 200+400 — DW2 — PROWRITER — CIOTH 8510A — GEMINI — MICROLINE — FEATURES on most versions include Emphasized, Double Strike, access all available typestyles, change character widths, sub and super script, pausing, dot linespacing changes, Editing, Macro's, DOS Reentry, Send any Code to printer, Supports (ALL *Graphtrax* Functions, — most Mid-Line), DIAL-A-PRINT, Form Letters, Print to video only for trial pagination and much much more. Available with versions for **Models 1,3,4 on DISK/CASSETTE for \$40.00** with teaching programs and a 66 page manual.

• • • QUALITY — INNOVATION — SUPPORT — PRINT SAMPLES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST • • •

Free Brochures

PIONEER SOFTWARE

1746 N.W. 55th AVE. No. 204 Lauderhill, FL 33313

Phone: (305) 739-2071

Checks/Money Orders/COD's accepted

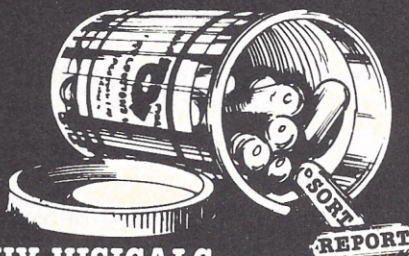

```

PATCH BASIC A=325C,F=49,C=62
PATCH BASIC A=57DC,F=49,C=62
PATCH BASIC A=60EF,F=49,C=55
PATCH BASIC A=6049,F=0000000000000000C53E04CF,C=3A6161B728063E7EF5AF18
PATCH BASIC A=6054,F=2005F6FF78C1C9C13A6161B7,C=17C53E04CF20043C78C1C9AF
PATCH BASIC A=6060,F=C8AF3261613E7EB7,C=C1C93A6161B720E7
..PAUSE DOSFIX14: Eliminate prompts & messages from FORMS command
PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=86,B=178,F=0E0D,C=1814
PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=86,B=220,F=21E420,C=C3041F
..PAUSE DOSFIX15: Eliminate garbage carriage return to printer from BASIC.
PATCH BASIC A=56F8,F=CC0D572807,C=0000000000
..PAUSE DOSFIX17: Correct text of ERROR 34 message.
PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=126,B=91,F=26D8E315FA949C,C=7426D8E3118F00
..PAUSE DOSFIX18: Change text of "TRSDOS-II Ready" message to "By your command"
PATCH SYSTEM/SYS R=4,B=43,F="TRSDOS-II Ready",C="By your command"
..PAUSE DOSFIX19: Remove passwords from ALL system files.
ATTRIB SYSTEM/SYS.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB SYSRES/SYS.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB APPEND.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB BASIC.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB BACKUP.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB BUILD.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB COPY.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB CREATE.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB DRIVE.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB DUMP.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB FCOPY.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB FILES.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB FORMAT.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB HELP.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=

```

This Prescription Will save the life of your VISICALC!

- Don't Buy a New Machine to Run it On
- Don't Buy a New Spreadsheet Program



BUY VISICALC ENHANCERS from SOLUTIONS

"Saves me many hours, every time I run long reports"
October 1983 Popular Computing

"Sort does exactly what it promises"
InfoWorld September 5, 1983

SYMPTOM: Desperate need to sort the rows or columns of a VisiCalc spreadsheet

R_x: SORT™ from SOLUTIONS

SYMPTOM: Bleary Eyes from trying to print a good looking report from VisiCalc

R_x: REPORT™ from SOLUTIONS

SORT

- Sort the rows or columns of your VisiCalc spreadsheet
- Formulas and values move with each row or column
- Sort alphabetically or numerically
- Sort in ascending or descending order
- Use up to four additional keys to break ties or specify secondary sorts

Both are Available for TRS-80® Models I/II/12/16, III Apple II +, IIe, III and for the IBM PC™ and compatibles.

REPORT

- Print with variable width columns
- Segment large spreadsheets into multipage reports
- Repeat columns and rows and multipage reports
- Eliminate unwanted columns
- Align decimal points
- Center or justify labels and values
- Add titles and page numbers to your report
- Write reports to disk for later printing or transmission

Solutions, Inc.

13 State Street, Box 989, Montpelier, Vermont, 05602. Telephone (802) 229-0368

☐ Send me a Free Brochure

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING SOFTWARE

☐ SORT \$89.00 ☐ REPORT \$79.00

☐ Send me BOTH SORT and REPORT for \$158.00
ALSO AVAILABLE: (SAVE \$10)

☐ Dow Jones Spread Sheet Link \$279.00

☐ GL Bridge \$195.00

Include \$4.00 for shipping and handling.

Payment Method Preferred:

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed

☐ Charge My Credit Card ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card no. _____ Exp. Date ____/____/____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

VisiCalc® is a trademark of VisiCorp. TRS-80® is a trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM PC™ is a trademark of IBM Corp. Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

DOS fix

```

ATTRIB LIST.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB MEMTEST.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB MOVE.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB PATCH.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB PRINT.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB RECEIVE.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB RESTORE.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB SAVE.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB TERMINAL.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB ASM16.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB BOOT16.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB EDIT16.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB IFC.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB LINK16.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
ATTRIB TRSDOS16/SYS.KTA2 ACC=,UPD=
..PAUSE DOSFIX20: Correct error in BASIC relating to hex constants.
PATCH BASIC A=39DD,F=237E,C=EF00
..PAUSE DOSFIX22: Make I/O on disk drives go much faster with BASIC
PAUSE Also updates BASIC to support 65535 logical records per file.
PATCH BASIC A=65FA,F=C5E550591313E21CF,C=0303ED431E667EFE2C
PATCH BASIC A=6603,F=50591313E17EFE2C,C=280850593E21CF03
PATCH BASIC A=660B,F=CC09332BEF,C=1810CDDC3C
PATCH BASIC A=6610,F=C2F52EE3E5,C=2BEFC2F52E
PATCH BASIC A=661A,F=1B2323424BEB,C=424B0B110000
PATCH BASIC A=6624,F=20093E23CFC27268C1E1,C=3E2328023E2CCFC27268
PATCH BASIC A=662F,F=3E2CCFC32966,C=000000000000
..PAUSE DOSFIX24: Extend Thinline Drive Delay for more reliable operation.
PATCH SYSRES/SYS A=10D8,F=60,C=65
..PAUSE DOSFIX25: Fix PRINT so no garbage when LRL = 1 and no carriage return.
PATCH PRINT A=287A,F=AFB9C41A2806003E1DCF,C=212B2A9FB9C41A280000

```

Marymae INDUSTRIES, INC.

**In Texas Orders
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747**

**22511 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450**

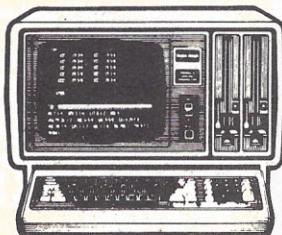
**To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681**

SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80® BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Sat. 9-1. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- ☒ Federal Express (Overnight Delivery)
- ☒ Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery (Same Day)
- ☒ U.P.S. BLUE (Every Day)
- ☒ References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city. We have thousands of satisfied customers. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!**



No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

**Save
10% 15%
OR MORE**

ED McMANUS

See us every Tues., Wed. & Thurs. in the Wall Street Journal.

Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp



WE ALWAYS OFFER

- ☒ We accept Master Card, VISA, and American Express.
- ☒ We use Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.
- ☒ We always pay the freight and insurance
- ☒ Toll free order number
- ☒ Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep you in stock.

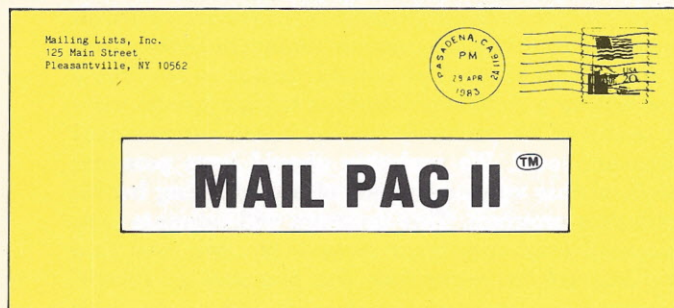
JOE McMANUS



ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!



MAIL PAC II and CHECKING PLUS represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.



MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

MAIL PAC II \$99.95

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.



CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

CHECKING PLUS \$99.95

FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™ DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send \$2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.
CANADA & MEXICO



NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

Risko

Analyze your heart disease risk factors

Models I/II/III/4/12/16

David E. Clapp, Ph.D., Cincinnati, OH

All Americans are becoming more aware and concerned about heart disease, especially now with the increased publicity regarding this threat to health. This article (and accompanying program) is based upon an article (sponsored by the American Heart Association) which appeared in the *Cincinnati Enquirer* on February 16, 1982. A similar article may have appeared in your paper. Perhaps you scanned the article, and perhaps you even tried to compute your score to determine your basic risk of developing heart disease.

If you didn't compute your score at that time, this computer program will ease the computation of the risk score for you as well as your family and friends. The program offers some advantages over a pencil and paper computation — primarily by eliminating error and confusion in calculating the score. Beyond this, however, the program offers additional information and provides an opportunity to re-run your rating many times with a minimum of effort.

Heart Disease Risk Factors

The risk factors for heart disease appear reasonably well-known. High blood pressure is recognized as a danger signal which we all should carefully observe. Blood pressure is reported as systolic and diastolic values; or, the highest and lowest pressures in the circulatory system. Thus, when we have our blood pressure taken, a rating of 120/80 might be given relating the systolic/diastolic values. It is generally agreed that the highest value, systolic pressure, is the most threatening and this is the value used in the accompanying computer program. If the value is not

known, it is possible to estimate it from your weight (as the program does) although we all should be aware of our current blood pressure values.

Blood cholesterol level appears to have a less significant role in heart disease; nonetheless, we are all bombarded in the popular media about cholesterol and the cholesterol content of popular foods. It requires a blood test for a cholesterol reading (with a needle, ough) and many of us probably do not know our personal cholesterol level. We probably should keep personal records of this value as a part of a continuing health monitoring program. This program will estimate your cholesterol level from your weight, but you may find some interest in re-running the program at several cholesterol levels to determine the effects on your personal risk rating.

If we are to believe the warning printed on cigarette packages, none of us have any business smoking. Despite such warnings, many of us still smoke hoping that such warnings are only meant for "the other guy." If you are to believe the American Heart Association, however, smoking is a risk factor in heart disease and the accompanying computer program adjusts your risk rating depending on the quantity of cigarettes you smoke. There are some interesting observations on smoking and age which become apparent by studying the ratings used in the computer program.

This program also includes consideration for use of estrogen as a risk factor in heart disease. This factor only applies to women and is a function of length of use (more than five years of continual use) as well as

Table 1

Sex/ Age	Weight				Blood Pressure				Cholesterol				Smoking			
Male	A	B	C	D	119	139	159	>159	199	224	249	>249	0	<1	1	>1
<54	-2	-1	1	2	-1	0	0	1	-2	-1	0	1	-1	0	1	2
>54	-2	0	1	3	-5	-2	1	4	-1	-1	0	0	-2	-1	0	1
Female																
<54	-2	-1	1	2	-2	-1	0	1	-1	0	0	1	-1	0	1	2
>54	-2	-1	0	1	-3	0	3	6	-3	-1	1	3	-2	-1	1	4

Risko

consideration of whether estrogen is currently used.

As you are no doubt aware, there are many other factors which appear to have an effect on heart disease. Heredity, for example, is obviously a factor as well as exercise and stress. None of these factors are measured in this simple program. Perhaps this is just as well since we don't want to put physicians out of the cardiac business. It may be helpful, however, to at least focus attention on the factors included in hopes that awareness will be heightened and perhaps a person with an unrecognized risk may be more aware and seek professional help.

Program Operation

The program is exceedingly simple. Many of you reading this article could probably improve on the coding (please feel free to do so); however, the program does work. Basically, the program acquires sex, age, height, weight, and number of cigarettes smoked. The program then processes your score based first upon sex, since rating factors are different for men and women. Within each sex, the program computes a score for weight, blood pressure, cholesterol, and smoking (also, estrogen for women). It then presents a summary of the data and an overall score. The score is interpreted based upon a range of values.

Everyone begins the process with a score of 10. Additions and subtractions are computed based upon an evaluation of each factor yielding to a rating ranging from zero to over twenty. A score of zero is the perfect heart and a score over 20 spells trouble. A rating of 10 is considered moderate to high risk of heart disease; hence, an individual must be exceptional to fall into the low-risk category. Ratings and cutoff values are shown in the computer program beginning at line 1230.

Data for heights and weights are stored in data statements beginning with statement number 1410. Each triplet of values represents three weight categories for a given height; men's heights begin with 61 inches and women's begin with 56 inches. Height values are continued for each inch beyond the initial value for 18 inches (e.g., up to 78 inches for men). Thus, the program looks up the proper weight category for a height input and classifies the weight given into one of four groups. In the triplet of values there is a low, medium and high weight where those persons exceeding the high weight are classified in the fourth category.

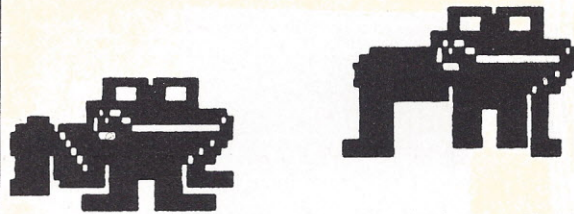
Using the height and weight data, as well as other data discussed later, the program follows up with a comparison of actual to recommended values for each risk factor. Hopefully, this comparison will motivate the user to evaluate the most threatening factor(s) and consider action to reduce risk. The user is encouraged to re-run the program with revised data (based upon improved values) to compute the effect on an overall rating. Sometimes this exercise is surprising since there is interaction between factors, e.g., cholesterol and age.

The best illustration of the program operation is a demonstration of a couple of runs. Consider, for example, a male 6 feet tall, weighing 200 pounds, age 35, smoking more than one pack a day, and whose systolic blood pressure and cholesterol levels are unknown. Inputting this data yields the following risk rating.

THE DATA BANK ANNOUNCES TWO NEW PROGRAMS! FOR THE TRS80 MODEL I AND III

VIDEO-80

GRAPHIC ANIMATION GENERATOR

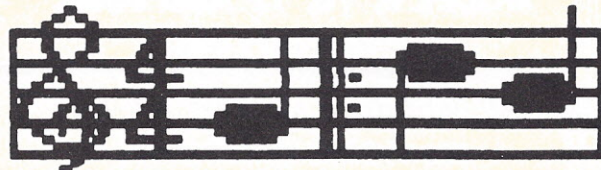


(C) 1983 BY TOM DEMPSEY

VIDEO-80 by TOM DEMPSEY — The author of the new IJG book, *Games & Graphics*, brings you this Graphics Utility program that will let you create all the graphics you need for a game title, a menu, or to write and control animation in your programs, all without writing any code. (48K Disk) \$39.95

MUSIC MAGIC

(C) 1983 BY TOM DEMPSEY & ANDY LEVINSON



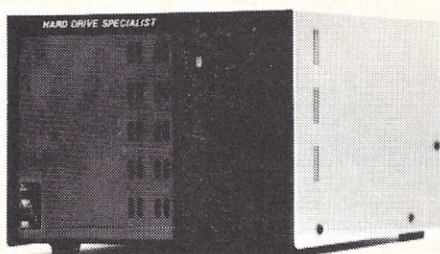
MUSIC MAGIC by ANDY LEVINSON & TOM DEMPSEY — Add the magic of graphics to the music of a composer and you get music and animation so real that you won't believe it's software! Simple commands let you play, and write music and even compile music into a Basic subroutine that you can merge into other programs. (48K Disk) \$39.95

TO ORDER, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

DATA BANK
P.O. BOX 3541
ALHAMBRA, CA
91803 **24 HOUR SHIPPING**

California Residents add \$2.60 for Sales Tax

MODEL III HARD DRIVE \$1295.



5 MEGABYTES \$1295.
10 MEGABYTES \$1495.
15 MEGABYTES \$1695.

OPTIONS

MODEL I ADD \$50.
IBM, APPLE, MAX80 ADD \$100.
MODEL II, 16, 12 ADD \$300.

all systems require a D.O.S.

**All hard drive systems are fully
assembled and tested.**

120 DAY WARRANTY

**Use our watts line for a quote
on any computer product.**

**VISA, MASTERCARD, WIRE TRANSFER, CASHIERS CHECK,
MONEY ORDERS, PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 3 WEEKS**

COMPUKIT

1-800-231-6671 *order line*
1-713-480-6000 *technical line*

**16206D HICKORY KNOLL
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77059**

Risko

weight	1
blood pressure	0
cholesterol	0
smoking	2
Total Rating	13

The total rating is an algebraic sum of the individual scores added to the original total of 10. A rating of 13 is considered to represent a moderate to high risk of heart disease for the age and sex specified. The computer program points out ideal levels for this individual in terms of weight (165 pounds versus the 200 pounds input), blood pressure (under 120 versus the 159 computed) and cholesterol (under 199 versus the 249 computed). It is pretty obvious that quitting smoking will help judging from the added risk rating. Using modified data, assuming the best possible values yields the following result:

weight	-1
blood pressure	-1
cholesterol	-2
smoking	-1
Total Rating	5

This is an astounding (and probably unrealistic) reduction in overall risk. While it is probably impossible to achieve such a change in all areas, the individual may be motivated to reduce voluntary factors (weight and smoking).

It is interesting to recompute a result for this same ideal individual at 57 years of age. In this case, all of the ideal values are input and only age is changed. This exercise yields the results:

weight	0
blood pressure	-5
cholesterol	-1
smoking	-2
Total Rating	2

This is another astounding result attesting to the value of maintaining good health as we age.

An illustration using a female yields equally interesting results. Here, we assume a 40-year-old woman weighing 200 pounds with unknown blood pressure and cholesterol levels, smoking more than one pack of cigarettes per day. This program yields:

weight	2
blood pressure	1
cholesterol	1
smoking	2
estrogen use	1
Total Rating	17

In this case, estrogen use was assumed resulting in an addition of 1 point. The overall score of 17 represents a high risk of heart disease. The program suggests reducing weight, blood pressure, cholesterol and smoking, as expected. It is interesting to reduce weight alone and observe the results. The recommended weight for this woman's height is 112 pounds and inputting this weight yields the result:

weight	-2
blood pressure	-2
cholesterol	-1
smoking	2
estrogen	1
Total Score	8

Risko

This is a significant reduction reflecting the fact that weight reduction typically results in a reduction in blood pressure and cholesterol. It should be recalled that these values are computed estimates and actual expected values for these factors may not reduce as dramatically as predicted here.

Analysis of Rating Factors

The rating factors used in this program were computed from data provided by the American Heart Association. This data is interesting to examine, in itself. Table 1 summarizes adjustment values for sex and age.

A number of interesting conclusions can be drawn from this data (presumably based upon some type of research). First, the age of 55 is a critical age where there is a significant change in risk factors. Also (and expectedly), there is a significant difference between male and female data. It is of interest that females do not always have the edge in cardiac affairs. Note that the highest blood pressure values (>159) show females suffering a higher penalty than males. This is also true, but less pronounced, in the high smoking category.

In a couple of cases, things get better with age. For females in the highest weight category, the penalty is lower after 55 years of age. This is more pronounced for men in the lowest blood pressure category over 55 years of age. All the men reading this should conclude that the single most important factor to control as they age is their blood pressure.

The smoking data shows some interesting results also. It can be noted that smoking less than a pack a day is really critical and penalties go up significantly after this amount. Also, if you are a male over 55 and smoke, you actually get credit! Perhaps this is due to the fact that since you have survived that long while smoking, your old ticker must be pretty strong.

Conclusion

While this program is fairly simple, it does provide some ponderable results. Of course, like any other analysis, the output is only as good as the input. We all should be more aware of our cardiac health and the attendant risk factors. As noted earlier, the risk factors here are not comprehensive and ultimately all of us should discuss our health with a qualified physician before trying to draw meaningful conclusions. However, if this program encourages a few people to check blood pressure and, perhaps, lose some weight, it is well worth it.

RISKO Program Listing

```
100 CLS
110 PRINT TAB(8) "WELCOME TO RISKO - - A R
ATING OF YOUR HEART"
120 PRINT TAB(18) "PROGRAMMED BY DAVE C
LAPP"
130 PRINT:PRINT
140 PRINT TAB(5) "THE RATING WAS DEVELOP
```

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

Continuous Checks, Statements, and Invoices for Desk-Top Computers

- Compatible with software from over 300 sources. Or program to NEBS standard forms yourself.
- Continuous Micro-Perf™ Letterheads and matching continuous Envelopes provide a clean, trim look.
- Also, diskettes, continuous labels, other supplies and accessories.
- Our policy is to process forms printed with your name within 6 working days. Then ship direct to you (We pay shipping charges on prepaid orders).

QUALITY PRODUCTS
SMALL QUANTITIES AT LOW PRICES
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

FREE Full-color, catalog

fast service by mail or phone

TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550

(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)

NAME/TITLE		PHONE
COMPANY		
STREET		
CITY, STATE, ZIP		
SOFTWARE BRAND	PACKAGE #	<input type="checkbox"/> DO OWN PROGRAMMING
COMPUTER BRAND	MODEL	PLAN TO PURCHASE WITHIN:
YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS		NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES
I MOST OFTEN USE MY COMPUTER FOR:		
<input type="checkbox"/> WORD PROCESSING	<input type="checkbox"/> ACCOUNTING	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER

Neb's Computer Forms
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

51102

Risko

```

ED BY THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION"
150 PRINT TAB(20) "AND PRINTED IN MANY N
EWSPAPERS":PRINT
160 PRINT "EVERYONE BEGINS THE RATING WI
TH A SCORE OF 10 AND POINTS ARE AD-DED O
R SUBTRACTED FROM YOUR SCORE BASED UPON
SEVERAL RECOGNIZED RISK FACTORS.";
170 PRINT" THE RISK FACTORS RATED HERE
ARE WEIGHT, SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE, BLO
OD CHOLESTEROL LEVEL, SMOKING, AND (FOR
WOMEN) ESTROGEN USE. " ;
180 PRINT" THIS PROGRAM WILL COMPUTE YOU
R SCORE AND POINT OUT AREAS WHERE YOU SH
OULD IMPROVE.":PRINT
190 INPUT "ARE YOU READY? IF SO PRESS 'E
NTER'";Z$:CLS
200 INPUT "PLEASE INDICATE YOUR GENDER (
MALE=M,FEMALE=F)";A$:GOSUB 1510
210 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM ONLY ACCEPTS HEI
GHTS IN MEN FROM 61 TO 78 INCHES AND 56
TO 73 INCHES IN WOMEN";
220 PRINT ". ENTERING HEIGHTS OUTSIDE OF
THESE RANGES WILL GENERATE AN ERROR MES
SAGE."
230 INPUT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR HEIGHT IN I
NCHES WITHOUT SHOES";C
240 IF A$="M" AND C<61 PRINT "ERROR, OUT

```

```

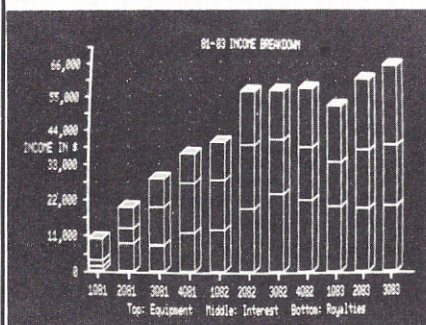
OF RANGE":STOP
250 IF A$="M" AND C>78 PRINT "ERROR, OUT
OF RANGE":STOP
260 IF A$="F" AND C<56 PRINT "ERROR, OUT
OF RANGE":STOP
270 IF A$="F" AND C>73 PRINT "ERROR, OUT
OF RANGE":STOP
280 INPUT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR WEIGHT IN P
OUNDS (ASSUMING YOU ARE WEARING OR-DINAR
Y STREET CLOTHING";B
290 INPUT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR AGE (TO THE
NEAREST YEAR)";AG
300 IF A$="F" THEN 720
310 K=C-60
320 FOR L=1 TO K
330 READ T1,T2,T3
340 NEXT L
350 IF B<T1 THEN WT=-2:P=119:CC=199:GOTO
410
360 IF B<T2 AND AG<=54 THEN WT=-1:P=139:
CC=224:GOTO 410
370 IF B<T2 AND AG>54 THEN WT=0:P=139:CC
=224:GOTO410
380 IF B<T3 THEN WT=1:P=159:CC=249:GOTO
410
390 IF AG<=54 THEN WT=2:P=160:CC=250:GOT
O 410

```

Bizgraph™

Now for Mod III AND 4

The Grafyx Solution™ for your Business

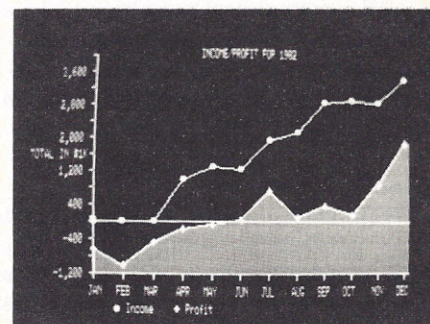
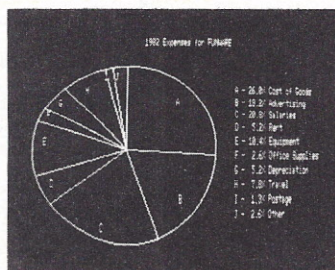


Powerful Graphics. BIZGRAPH is a self-prompting business graphing program designed to work exclusively with Grafyx Solution. Micro-Labs' Grafyx Solution is a plug-in, clip on board which gives you 98,304 points in a 512 x 192 matrix. That's sixteen times as many points as a standard Model III! Improve your business with clear, accurate graphs. Perfect for managers, small businessmen and analysts. The BIZGRAPH package can display Line Graph,

Bar Chart, Pie Chart, Area Plot, Histogram Plot, and Scatter Plot. Data can be entered from the keyboard or disk files - including VisiCalc®.

Quality Grafyx. Select graph type, enter data or file name, select options, and a graph is quickly displayed in amazingly fine detail. Multiple data sets can be combined on one graph. Another unique feature is the ability to display the hi-res screen along with the normal text and low-res screen.

Versatile Grafyx. BIZGRAPH is a flexible program providing automatic



labeling of X and Y axis points using 85 characters/line. Forecasting future trends is possible using line fitting, quadratic, and third order linear regression analysis. Data smoothing using moving averages is also possible. The finished graph can be saved on disk or printed on any of 20 popular printers.

The Grafyx Solution package is shipped from stock and includes the board, 44 programs, and a 54 page manual all for \$299.95. The BIZGRAPH program, sample graphs, and manual is \$98. Shipping is free on pre-paid or COD orders. (Tx. res. add 5% sales tax.)

©VisiCalc/Registered TM VisiCorp



MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

Risko

```

400 WT=3:P=160:CC=250
410 GOSUB 1510:PRINT "YOUR SCORE ADJUSTM
ENT FOR YOUR WEIGHT IS";WT
420 INPUT "ENTER THE ACTUAL SYSTOLIC PRE
SSURE OR A '0'";Q
430 IF Q=0 PRINT "YOUR ASSIGNED BLOOD PR
ESSURE IS";P:GOTO 450
440 P=Q
450 IF P<=119 AND AG<=54 THEN BP=-1 :GOT
O 520
460 IF P<=119 AND AG>54 THEN BP=-5:GOTO
520
470 IF P<=139 AND AG<=54 THEN BP=0 :GOTO
520
480 IF P<=139 AND AG>54 THEN BP=-2:GOTO
520
490 IF P<=159 AND AG<=54 THEN BP=0 :GOTO
520
500 IF P<=159 AND AG>54 THEN BP= 1:GOTO
520
510 IF AG<=54 THEN BP=1 ELSE BP=4
520 PRINT "YOUR SCORE ADJUSTMENT FOR BLO
OD PRESSURE IS";BP
530 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER YOUR BLOOD CHOLEST
EROL LEVEL OR A '0'";Q
540 IF Q=0 PRINT"YOUR ASSIGNED BLOOD CHO
LESTEROL LEVEL IS";CC:C=CC:GOTO 560
550 C=Q
560 IF C<=199 AND AG<=54 THEN BC=-2 :GOT
O 610
570 IF C<=199 AND AG>54 THEN BC=-1:GOTO
610
580 IF C<=224 THEN BC=-1:GOTO 610
590 IF C<=249 THEN BC=0:GOTO 610
600 IF AG<=54 THEN BC=1 ELSE BC=0
610 PRINT "YOUR SCORE ADJUSTMENT FOR CHO
LESTEROL IS";BC
620 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF PACK
S OF CIGARETTES YOU SMOKE PER DAY. '0'
IF NONE, '1' IF LESS THAN A PACK A DAY,
'2' IF EXACTLY A PACK A DAY, '3' IF MORE
THAN A PACK A DAY";S
630 IF S=0 AND AG<=54 THEN SM=-1 :GOTO 7
00
640 IF S=0 AND AG>54 THEN SM=-2:GOTO 700
650 IF S=1 AND AG<=54 THEN SM=0 :GOTO 70
0
660 IF S=1 AND AG>54 THEN SM=-1: GOTO700
670 IF S=2 AND AG<=54 THEN SM=1: GOTO 70
0
680 IF S=2 AND AG>54 THEN SM=0: GOTO 700
690 IF AG<=54 THEN SM=2 ELSE SM=3
700 PRINT "YOUR SCORE ADJUSTMENT FOR SMO
KING IS";SM
710 GOTO 1180
720 FOR L=38 TO C
730 READ T1,T2,T3

```

IT'S SIMPLE.
CALL & SAVE MONEY!

*** 1-800-841-0860 ***

**TELEMARKETING COMPUTERS AND
EQUIPMENT TO SAVE YOU MONEY**

SINCE 1978

TRS-80[®]
COMPUTERS

• PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT •

**UP
TO 20%
AND
MORE**

DISCOUNT

***** CALL FOR PRICES *****
ON COMPLETE LINE

PRINTERS AND EQUIPMENT

EPSON
OKIDATA

**IBM SMITH
CORONA**

Verbatim[®]

**C
A
L
L**

Star[®]
MICRONICS-INC

C. Itoh

Hayes[®]

Novation[®]

CALL

Commodore


WE SELL IBM P.C. COMPATIBLES

CALL

Since 1978

- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS
- LARGE INVENTORIES
- NEXT DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST PRODUCTS

FREE UPON REQUEST

- DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
- COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY



**Micro Management
Systems, Inc.**

2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

#5

The Company That Started It All



SCOTT ADAMS ADVENTURES

When you sit down to a Scott Adams Adventure, anything can happen, and it usually does! Because with a Scott Adams Adventure, the fantastic is as close as your computer and your own imagination. From mysterious castles to nuclear reactors, from ghost towns to strange new worlds, the thirteen Scott Adams Adventures will provide you with hours of fascinating Adventuring.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.

ARCADE GAMES



AIRLINE

Enter the intriguing world of high finance where even the sturdiest of corporate empires can dissolve as quickly as they're built. AIRLINE is a no-holds-barred strategy game for one to four players.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.



AREX

Enter and neutralize the enemy's territory while avoiding the lethal alien ships. AREX features multiple score levels for one or two players, and high scores can be saved, too!

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.



THE ELIMINATOR

Your mission unfolds at breakneck pace as you pilot your Eliminator craft over alien terrain, and square off against hordes of marauding enemy ships. THE ELIMINATOR features realistic sounds, superlative graphics, running high score and joystick compatibility.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.

FIRECOPTER

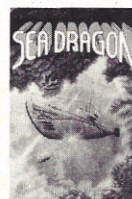
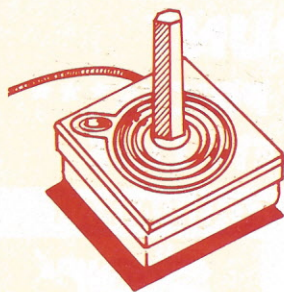
Three-dimensional realism gives you an added edge as you fight to extinguish as many fires as possible before the whole city goes up in flames. Joystick-controlled, for one or two players.

For your TRS-80 CoCo.

LASER BALL

Fill the LASER BALL maze completely with dots while you avoid the deadly destructoids that inhabit this lethal network of twists and turns. Great sound, great graphics and running high score — also joystick compatible.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV.



REAR GUARD

Protect your mothership from deadly waves of Cyborgs! REAR GUARD flaunts the full range of TRS-80's sound capabilities, and features crisp, fluid graphics you'll love. All the options are here — multi-level, running high score, and joystick compatibility.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.

SEA DRAGON

Secure all hatches! Prepare to dive! SEA DRAGON puts you in control of a nuclear sub that's armed to the hilt with deadly missiles and torpedoes. Guide your sub through the dangers of the ocean floor with your joystick. Two-player option — great sounds and incredible graphics.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.

STRATOS

STRATOS — a kaleidoscopic explosion of other-worldly graphics and sounds that puts YOU in total control of the only weapon capable of destroying the attacking alien ships. For one or two players. Includes high-score save!

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV.

TRIAD

An incredible game scenario! Pit your skills against any of nine waves of weird aliens. You score on a master TIC TAC TOE board — three in a row and you advance to the next level. The best yet in Color Computer arcading! Game freeze, running high score, joystick option and more!

For your TRS-80 CoCo.



BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 862-6917



Visit your local dealer today, or call us at

1-800-327-7172

Adventure[®] INTERNATIONAL

ADVENTURES



SPOOK HOUSE/TOXIC DUMPSITE

These Adventures feature over 50 screens of sharp, high-quality graphics, real-time action, game save, and accept FULL sentences. Set in a scary haunted house or a threatening dumpsite for toxic materials, either Adventure will challenge your skills and abilities.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV.



SLEDGE OF RAHMUL/MERLIN'S TREASURE

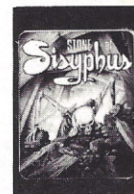
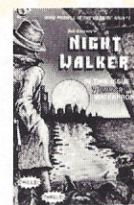
Outstanding graphics and real-time action (on SLEDGE) give these Adventures the kind of features you've come to expect from Adventure International. Hone your Adventuring skills on these two winners. Both accept full sentences, have extensive vocabularies, a game save feature, and — best of all — they're GREAT Adventures!

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV.

NIGHTWALKER

Can you collect enough evidence to crack a dangerous underground heroin ring without losing your life? NIGHTWALKER takes you to the sleazy parts of town, where your only protection is your own good sense — and luck. A text-oriented Adventure with a sprinkling of graphics, ready to enthrall you for hours.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV.



STONE OF SISYPHUS

There are adventures and treasures aplenty in STONE OF SISYPHUS. You are given three lives — but will that be enough? Even with lots of "prime attributes" (luck, strength, charisma), you may wish you had nine!

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV.

STRATEGY

SEARCH FOR ELSOLIADO

SEARCH FOR ELSOLIADO is an interstellar quest for an uncharted world. ELSOLIADO cannot be found by chance; you must purchase information concerning its whereabouts at exorbitant prices from deep space Starbases. A real-time strategy/action game with graphics, sound, and game save.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV.



COMMBAT

Finally! A battle game that lets players on different computer systems pit their skills against one another. All you need is a friend with an APPLE, ATARI, or TRS-80 and a full-duplex modem (or a modem eliminator cable if the computers are in the same room). Your mission: Find and destroy the enemy's base before he discovers and annihilates yours.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV.



UTILITY



DISKEY

DISKEY is a powerful utility which allows you to examine, modify, or copy almost any disk, sector by sector. DISKEY is designed to help you recover killed files and rescue data from crashed disks. Using DISKEY is also a great way to learn how your disk system operates.

Included with DISKEY is a diagnostics program that tests all major functions and elements of your Color Computer system.

For your TRS-80 CoCo.

JYIM PEARSON ADVENTURES



ESCAPE FROM TRAAM

A routine patrol assignment leads to disaster when your spacecraft's engine fails. You make a forced landing on the most hostile planet in the galaxies. No one yet has lived long enough to reveal the secrets of an ESCAPE FROM TRAAM.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.



THE CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR

It's 1913. You're Inspector Black of Scotland Yard, and until today you thought you'd seen it all. However, nothing you have ever experienced prepared you to solve the horrifying mystery of THE CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.



EARTHQUAKE: SAN FRANCISCO 1906

Buildings crumble to dust, and the earth opens to swallow what remains. You stumble through the ruins of what, just last night, was beautiful San Francisco. Time is running out — which way do you go?

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.



SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS

Vietnam, May 1975. Crashing through the jungle foliage, you hear the distant fire of the NVA camp guards. You've escaped — for now. Uncle Sam is pulling out, and if you don't reach Saigon soon, you'll be left behind.

For your TRS-80 Models I, III, & IV and CoCo.

Call today for your free catalog!

1-800-327-7172

Adventure[®]
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.



BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 862-6917

EPROM PROGRAMMER



\$193

110VAC
RS232
3-Wire
7 Bauds

Devices:
(5 volt only)
2716, 32, 32A
2764
27128
25XX series
68766
& MORE!

- Allows read, copy, verify
- Personality by jumpering

Brylar
TECHNOLOGY

(805) 496-0981

2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD. • SUITE 218
THOUSAND OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91362

Risko

```

740 NEXT L
750 IF B<T1 THEN WT=-2:P=119:CC=199:GOTO
810
760 IF B<T2 THEN WT=-1:P=139:CC=224:GOTO
810
770 IF B<T3 AND AG<=54 THEN WT=1:P=159:C
C=249: GOTO 810
780 IF B<T3 AND AG>54 THEN WT=0:P=159:CC
=249:GOTO 810
790 IF AG<=54 THEN WT=2 :P=160:CC=250:GO
TO 810
800 WT=1:P=160:CC=250
810 GOSUB 1510:PRINT "YOUR SCORE ADJUSTM
ENT FOR WEIGHT IS";WT
820 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER YOUR ACTUAL SYSTOL
IC BLOOD PRESSURE OR A '0'";Q
830 IF Q=0 PRINT "YOUR ESTIMATED BLOOD P
RESSURE IS";P:GOTO 850
840 P=Q
850 IF P<=119 AND AG<=54 THEN BP=-2:GOTO
920
860 IF P<=119 AND AG>54 THEN BP=-3:GOTO
920
870 IF P<=139 AND AG<=54 THEN BP=-1 :GOT
O 920
880 IF P<=139 AND AG>54 THEN BP=0:GOTO 9
20
890 IF P<=159 AND AG<=54 THEN BP=0 :GOTO
920
900 IF P<=159 AND AG>54 THEN BP=3:GOTO 9
20
910 IF AG<=54 THEN BP=1 ELSE BP=6
920 PRINT "THE ADJUSTMENT FOR BLOOD PRES
SURE IS";BP
930 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER YOUR BLOOD CHOLEST
EROL LEVEL OR A '0'";Q
940 IF Q=0 PRINT "YOUR ASSIGNED BLOOD CH
OLESTEROL LEVEL IS";CC:C=CC:GOTO 960
950 C=Q
960 IF C<=199 AND AG<=54 THEN BC=-1:GOTO
1030
970 IF C<=199 AND AG>54 THEN BC=-3:GOTO
1030
980 IF C<=224 AND AG<=54 THEN BC=0:GOTO
1030
990 IF C<=224 AND AG>54 THEN BC=-1:GOTO
1030
1000 IF C<=249 AND AG<=54 THEN BC=0 :GOT
O 1030
1010 IF C<=249 AND AG>54 THEN BC=1:GOTO
1030
1020 IF AG<=54 THEN BC=1 ELSE BC=3
1030 PRINT "YOUR ADJUSTMENT FOR CHOLESTE
ROL IS";BC
1040 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER A VALUE FOR SMOKI
NG, '0' IF NONE, '1' IF LESS THAN 1 PAC
KPER DAY, '2' IF EXACTLY A PACK A DAY, '

```

NEW!

"Where is that Movie?"

Find it quickly, easily with

VIDEO TAPE TRACKER

Takes the work out of managing
your video library: easy to use •
stores over 1,000 titles • prints
numbered labels • lists by tape and/
or title • searches by tape, title, or
performer • very fast • ready to use

TAPE

TRACKER is a
real time saver,
and the price is
right. Make
your life easier,
order today,
toll free:

(800) 824-7888,
oper. 577

EQUIPMENT:
TRS80 I or III,
48K, 2 disks

SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
PRICE:
\$29.95

PROSOFT®
Dep't. B, Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(213) 764-3131

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada,
\$5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within 48 hrs.

Risiko

```

3' IF MORE THAN A PACK A DAY";S
1050 IF S=0 AND AG<=54 THEN SM=-1 :GOTO 1110
1060 IF S=0 AND AG>54 THEN SM=-2:GOTO 1110
1070 IF S=1 AND AG<=54 THEN SM=0 :GOTO 1110
1080 IF S=1 AND AG>54 THEN SM=-1:GOTO 1110
1090 IF S=2 THEN SM=1:GOTO 1110
1100 IF AG<=54 THEN SM=2 ELSE SM=4
1110 PRINT "YOUR SCORE ADJUSTMENT FOR SMOKING IS";SM
1120 INPUT"HAVE YOU EVER TAKEN ESTROGEN FOR FIVE OR MORE YEARS IN A ROW";E$
1130 INPUT"ARE YOU TAKING ESTROGEN NOW";N$
1140 IF AG<=35 AND E$="N"AND N$="N" THEN ES=0: GOTO 1170
1150 IF AG<=54 AND E$="Y" OR N$="Y" THEN ES=1: GOTO 1170
1160 IF AG>54 AND E$="Y" OR N$="Y" THEN ES=3
1170 PRINT "YOUR ADJUSTMENT FOR ESTROGEN USE IS";ES
1180 CLS:PRINT "WE CAN NOW COMPUTE YOUR OVERALL RISK RATING"
1190 PRINT: PRINT "IN SUMMARY, YOUR INDIVIDUAL SCORES WERE"
1200 PRINT "WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT";WT:PRINT "BLOOD PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT";BP:PRINT "CHOLESTEROL ADJUSTMENT";BC:PRINT "SMOKING ADJUSTMENT";SM
1210 IF A$<>"M" PRINT "ESTROGEN ADJUSTMENT";ES ELSE ES=0
1220 TS=10+WT+BP+BC+SM+ES:PRINT:PRINT"YOUR TOTAL SCORE IS";TS
1230 PRINT:IF TS<4 PRINT "YOU GET AN 'A' FOR THE COURSE, YOUR HEART GETS THE BEST RATING":GOTO 1280
1240 IF TS<=9 PRINT:PRINT "YOU HAVE A LOW TO MODERATE RISK OF HEART DISEASE FOR YOUR AGE AND SEX, BUT THERE IS SOME ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT":GOTO 1280
1250 IF TS<=14 PRINT:PRINT "YOU HAVE A MODERATE TO HIGH RISK OF HEART DISEASE FOR YOUR AGE AND SEX, WITH CONSIDERABLE ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT ON ALL FACTORS":GOTO 1280
1260 IF TS<=19 PRINT:PRINT "YOU HAVE A HIGH RISK OF DEVELOPING HEART DISEASE FOR YOUR AGE AND SEX, WITH A GREAT DEAL OF ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT ON ALL FACTORS":GOTO 1280
1270 PRINT:PRINT "YOU HAVE A VERY HIGH RISK OF DEVELOPING HEART DISEASE FOR YOUR AGE AND SEX AND SHOULD TAKE IMMEDIATE ACTION TO REDUCE YOUR RISK":GOTO 1280

```

WHAT THE HECK!

IS THIS MANUAL TRYING TO SAY!

Profile III Plus® - 108 insert pages for your manual with plain English explanations and examples including two 16 x 22 wall charts showing where program goes and why \$14.00

General Ledger - insert pages for the TRS-80® Mod III Disk Manual clarifying the obscure Accounting Theory Section on HOW accounts interact and produce statements. 18 x 25 two-color wall chart shows Flow, Commands, Tips, Traps to Avoid \$14.00

Theory Section of GL - explaining "General Ledger" to the layman. Applies to ALL GLs! \$5.00

VisiCalc™ - WALLCHART - 2-color 18 x 25 showing ALL THOSE commands with clear explanations! \$4.00

SuperSCRIPT® - Mod III WALLCHART - 2-color 18 x 25 shows commands with explanations at a glance! \$4.00

© or TM of Tandy or VisiCorp

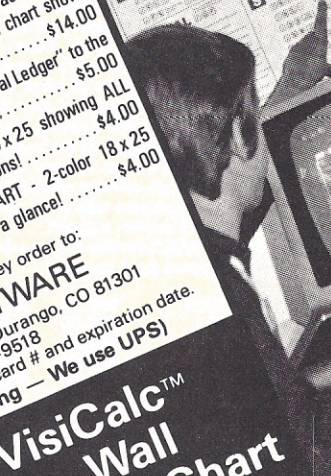
Send cash, check, money order to:

CREST SOFTWARE

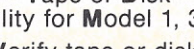
2132 Crestview Drive • Durango, CO 81301
(303) 247-9518

Visa, MC accepted, include card # and expiration date.
(Add \$2.00 shipping — We use UPS)

The VisiCalc™ Wall Chart



The background image shows a man in profile, looking at a computer monitor. His right index finger is pointing at the screen. Overlaid on the right side of the advertisement is a menu of software options, each with a checkbox and a price. The options are: PRINT (checked), CLEAR (checked), DELETE (checked), EDIT (checked), FORMAT (checked), STORAGE (checked), FILES (checked), VERSI (checked), and WIND (checked). The menu is titled 'FILES' and 'VERS'.



TRSTUM
Tape Reproduction System
TRSDUM

↖
Tape or Disk
↗

Utility for Model 1, 3, 4

- **Read, Write, Verify** tape or disk files
- **Read and Write** any TRS-80 std. protocol tape
- Automatically identifies file type (e.g. BASIC, SYSTEM)
- Change tape file name as desired
- Change speed of tapes, if desired (Mod 3, 4)
- Select cassette port 0 or 1 (Mod 1)
- **OFFSET** memory load addresses automatically
- **UNOFFSET** load addresses, if offset
- Displays full operational status plus . . .
 - diskette directory
 - load map (start-end address sets)
 - **Name, Length, Format** of files loaded
 - **Start, End, Execute** addresses of programs
 - Error messages, if any
- Automatic tape/disk protocol conversion
- Single disk-drive copy capability
- Archive disk files on tape to save diskettes
- Run tape programs from disk
(Tape SCRIPSIT, EDTASM, games, etc.)
- All disk features require TRSDUM

TRSTUM — for cassette-based systems **ONLY \$16.95**

TRSDUM — for TRSDOS disk systems **ONLY \$17.95**

Please specify Model 1, 3 or 4
and add \$2.00 postage and handling.

Send check, money order or SASE to

CRB Microtools
 "Software for the 80's"
 14835 N. First Ave.
 Phoenix, AZ 85023

TRS-80, TRSDOS, SCRIPSIT are trademarks of TANDY CORP.

UNITED SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

PRESENTS

ULTRA TERM

A FULL FEATURED TERMINAL PROGRAM

The Ultra Term communications package is one of the easiest to use and most versatile communications programs available for the TRS-80. It includes a full featured intelligent terminal program, with all the popular features of competing programs costing two to three times as much, and some new features that can't be found anywhere else at any price. Ultra Term also includes a self relocating host program, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin board downloading. Some of Ultra Terms unique features are:

- Supports both manual and auto dial modems.
- Exclusive Ultra Term direct to disk file transfer mode, allows unattended operation at the receiving computer.
- Exclusive split screen feature allows simultaneous two way communications without confusion.
- Line printer support with a 1K print buffer.
- Half and full duplex support.
- Universal ASCII format file transfer with a 33K Buffer.
- A full featured host program.

• ULTRA TERM	\$59.95	• LYNX MODEM	\$249.00
• INFOEX 80	\$99.95	• ANCHOR 1-300	\$99.00
• M TERM	\$69.95	• HAYES 300	\$249.00
• COMMBAT	\$44.95	• HAYES 1200	\$619.00
• MODEM GAMES	\$19.95	• ORCHESTRA 85/90	\$89.00
		• PIANO SOFTWARE	\$34.95

ORDERS 305/965-3496 BBS 305/842-2687
COD ADD \$3.00 TECHNICAL INFOR. 305/842-8805 (5-9 E.S.T.)
734 Flamingo Way, North Palm Beach, FL 33408

MAYDAY software is proud to announce the release of a modification program for Radio Shack's SCRIPSIT that will enhance its usefulness and value to every owner.

□□□□□□□□□□ **SCRIBE/CMD** □□□□□□□□□□

With SCRIBE, you can improve your efficiency using the TRS-80 Model I or III with your standard SCRIPSIT word-processing system. You will be able to use additional screen graphic characters that may help to emphasize your "special message".

Now these characters () < > = ' - " /
Can also look like [] { } ~ \ _ ^ \

In both your screen text and your hard copy printout. . . The characters were in your machine anyway. . . . SCRIBE just LETS YOU UTILIZE THEM. Along with these features, you get about 20 more. . . such as:

Current line numbers and position in text. . . page scrolling forward and backward. . . directory readouts with return to text. . . ability to kill files from SCRIBE. . . very fast cursor control through text words for locating and editing. . . Hi memory observed in both model I and III. . . auto load of specific text on startup. . . and much MORE. . .

Available on TRSDOS 2.3, 1.3 or NEWDOS-80 formatted disks with instructions for modification and use.

Introductory price for SCRIBE (includes shipping) . . . \$29.95



P.O. Box 66 • Rock Creek Road
Phillips, Wisconsin 54555
(715) 339-3966

VISA/M-C WELCOME

Personal checks require additional 14 days
All prices include shipping

* Apparat, Inc.

SOFTWARE

Risko

```

CTION ON ALL RISK FACTORS":GOTO 1280
1280 INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO REVIEW YOUR D
ATA";Z$:CLS
1290 PRINT "YOUR WEIGHT WAS REPORTED AS
";B;"THE BEST WEIGHT FOR YOU IS";T1;:PRI
NT"OR LESS"
1300 PRINT:PRINT "YOUR SYSTOLIC BLOOD PR
ESSURE WAS REPORTED AS";P;"THE BEST VALU
E FOR YOUR IDEAL WEIGHT IS 119 OR LESS"
1310 PRINT:PRINT "YOUR CHOLESTEROL LEVEL
WAS REPORTED AS";C;"THE BEST VALUE FOR
YOUR IDEAL WEIGHT IS 199 OR LESS"
1320 PRINT:PRINT "YOU REPORTED";
1330 IF S=0 PRINT " NO SMOKING, WHICH IS
GREAT";
1340 IF S=1 PRINT " LESS THAN A PACK A D
AY";
1350 IF S=2 PRINT " A PACK A DAY";
1360 IF S=3 PRINT " MORE THAN A PACK A D
AY";
1370 PRINT" CLEARLY, NO SMOKING IS THE
WAY TO GO"
1375 IF A$="M" GOTO 1400 ELSE PRINT:INPU
T"PRESS ENTER TO REVIEW NEXT PAGE";Z$:CL
S
1380 IF A$="F" AND N$="Y" PRINT:PRINT "W
HILE YOU ARE USING ESTROGEN NOW, IT'S US
E IS A NEGATIVE FACTOR IN CARDIAC HEALTH
"
1390 IF A$="F" AND E$="Y" PRINT:PRINT "W
HILE YOU HAVE USED ESTROGEN, IT'S USE CO
ULD BE A NEGATIVE FACTOR IN CARDIAC HEAL
TH"
1400 PRINT:PRINT "YOU MAY WANT TO RUN TH
E PROGRAM AGAIN WITH THE IDEAL VALUES AB
OVE TO SEE YOUR IMPROVEMENT. BEST OF ICA
RDIAC HEALTH":END
1410 DATA 123,148,173,126,152,178,129,15
6,182,132,160,186
1420 DATA 135,163,190,139,168,196,144,17
4,203,148,179,209
1430 DATA 152,184,214,157,190,221,161,19
4,227,165,199,232
1440 DATA 170,205,239,175,211,246,180,21
7,253,185,223,260
1450 DATA 190,229,267,195,235,274
1460 DATA 101,122,143,103,125,146,106,12
8,150,109,132,154
1470 DATA 112,136,158,115,139,162,119,14
4,168,122,148,172
1480 DATA 127,154,179,131,158,185,135,16
3,190,139,168,196
1490 DATA 143,173,202,146,178,207,151,18
2,213,155,187,218
1500 DATA 159,191,224,163,196,229
1510 CLS:PRINT@540, "THANKYOU":FOR M=1 T
O 500:NEXT M:CLS:RETURN
    
```


NEWBASIC

Adds over 40 commands to Disk BASIC

ONLY
\$39.95

"Of all the software packages I've purchased since I bought my TRS-80* in Dec. '78, this is the best." — R. Hunter, Roswell, NM

- Customize NEWBASIC—include only those commands you need.
- Over a dozen easy-to-use and powerful **graphics** commands (e.g., DRAW, LINE, CIRCLE, PAINT).
- Produce **sound** for music & effects.
- RS-232 initialization & I/O.
- Pre-defined *and* definable keys.
- Disk-based spooler/despooler.
- Execute strings, label lines, 2-byte PEEK/POKE, restore to any DATA line, block memory move, set hi-mem, and **much**, much more.
- 70 page manual; summary card.

"NEWBASIC is a very useful tool for anyone programming in BASIC . . . At \$39.95, NEWBASIC offers a lot for the money." — Basic Computing; July, 1983

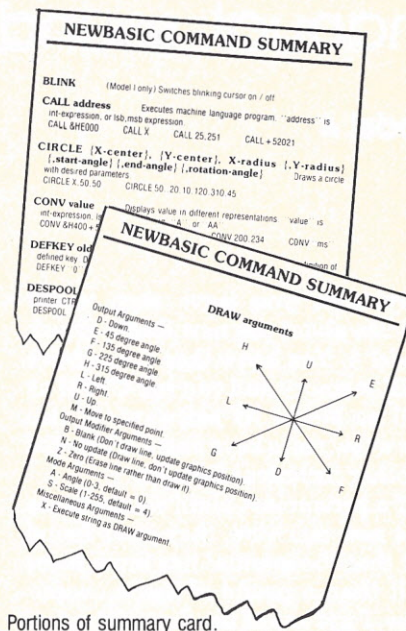
"Why weren't some of NEWBASIC's commands part of standard (Disk) BASIC?"

— R. Haley; Castro Valley, CA

"NEWBASIC is easy and fun to work with. Within hours we were creating stunning high speed graphics and interesting sound effects. I'd recommend NEWBASIC to anyone."

— J. Ryan; Mt. Vernon, IL

Now NEWBASIC's more powerful than ever! For a very small, one-time fee, you can include our "execute only" version of NEWBASIC along with your programs. Now *anyone* can run your NEWBASIC programs—even if they don't own NEWBASIC!



Portions of summary card.

NEW!!



The Collector

Improved Garbage Collector

Eliminate long garbage collection (string compression) delays! The Collector uses only 500 bytes, plus 2 bytes per string (during collection).

Use it with almost any BASIC program, without changing a thing! Just look at what The Collector can do, then decide:

# strings	Duration (secs)		Improvement (x faster)
	ROM	The Collector	
250	12.1	0.7	17.3
500	46.3	1.6	28.9
1000	180.6	3.6	50.2
2000	713.3	7.8	91.4

(Typical garbage collection delays.)

\$24.95

NEW!!

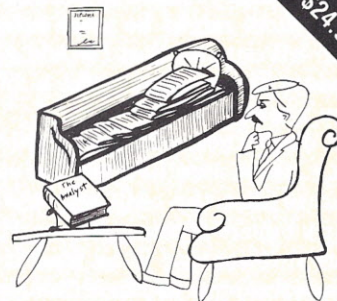
The Analyst

Helps speed up BASIC programs!

Speed up most BASIC programs by 15-50%. The Analyst makes it easy. And you can use it on commercial software, as well as your own.

Just run your program while The Analyst "analyzes" it. After displaying the results, you add 1 or 2 simple lines to your program. The changes enable BASIC to find the frequently used variables more quickly, speeding up your program!

Why settle for slow? Get The Analyst, and speed it up!



\$24.95

Juki 6100 — \$550.00 Daisywheel Printer

Proportional spacing, 10, 12, 15 CPI, 18 CPS. Bold, underline, superscript, etc. Uses Diablo 630 codes. The best printer for the price!

Centronics parallel \$550.00 (\$583.00 in CA)
Serial \$600.00 (\$636.00 in CA)

Printer terms: Add \$10.00 shipping. Credit card orders add 3.5%. US orders only.

NEWBASIC (Model I/III disk, 48K) \$39.95 (\$42.95 in CA).

"Execute only" option \$ 9.95 (\$10.55 in CA).

The Collector (Model I/III disk) \$24.95 (\$26.45 in CA).

The Analyst (Model I/III disk) \$24.95 (\$26.45 in CA).

Some DOS's require 2 drives by installation. Compatible with most DOS's. Diskettes are not copy protected.

Terms: Check, money order, Visa, M/C, and C.O.D. (+ \$2.00). Add \$2.50 shipping in US & Canada, \$5.00 elsewhere (US funds only).

"MSA — Making excellence affordable"



209 18th Street
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 960-6668



Phone for the name of the dealer nearest you, or order directly from us.
Phone orders (Visa, M/C, & C.O.D. only) accepted 24-hours (manned 8-5, M-F).
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Model 4 hints and tricks

Improvements you won't find explained in the manual: sound, speed, 128K, and a pilot light

Model 4

Al Mashburn, Gig Harbor, WA

By now, you have seen many articles about the new Radio Shack Model 4. You know that it can have 128K memory and can run CP/M as well as Model III software. It also has a few more keys and a whole list of other technical features.

If a person just plain wants to use this new machine, they have found out that the manual has more holes in it than a pound of Swiss cheese. Now, I got one of the first of the new 4's when they came out, so I expected that there might be some information left out and that I would get an update of some sort in the mail in a few weeks.

I don't know why I thought that. Now, three months down the road, I realize that the only way that the early buyers of this machine will get this information is to read it in a magazine such as *Basic Computing*. I'm going to pass along some of the things I have found out as well as a few modifications I've done to make this already good computer a little nicer.

Sound

Pick up any advertisement for the Model 4 and you will see "sound from BASIC" as one of the features. Now look in the owner's manual. Look in the quick reference guide. You might as well look in the dictionary too, because it isn't there. No, you didn't get "got," it really does have sound and it's not a state secret. (*The new manuals discuss this.* —Ed)

The syntax for sound is "SOUND T,D" where T is a number between 0

and 7 that denotes tone, and the D is duration (a 0 to 31 number). Don't forget to space after all BASIC words or you'll get a syntax error.

```
10 FOR X = 1 TO 7
20 READ T,D : SOUND T,D
30 NEXT
40 DATA 5,1,1,0,1,0,3,1,1,4,1,5,1
50 END
```

As long as I'm talking about BASIC, Radio Shack has provided a mail list program on the TRSDOS disk. This is a good way to show how to load and run a program in this new BASIC, but it's not good for much else, as there is no way to search for a specific name except to start at the beginning and search one-by-one until you find it. There are a few bugs too, such as in line 4170 when the operator is asked if phone numbers are to be printed. There is no check for a lowercase "n," so the numbers are printed anyway unless you happen to be in uppercase. The fix for this is to add to the end of the line: ELSE IF AN\$="n" THEN 4190.

If you exit the program at the wrong time, you will leave the data file open. The next time you try to use it, a file can be read but not written to. The fix for this is to return to DOS by typing SYSTEM and enter the command "RESET MAIL-LIST/DAT." (Don't enter the quotes or hyphen.) This will close the file. The directory will show an open file by displaying a "?" after the filename, so if you see that when doing a DIR, be sure to close that file.

One last thing . . . If you just have

to run a Model I or III program in Model 4 mode, the programs can be transferred to the new BASIC, but must be saved in ASCII before doing so. Load the program in Model III BASIC and type: 'SAVE "PROGRAM/BAS",A '. This will save the file in ASCII form. If Model III TRSDOS is being used, the CONV/CMD must be used to get the file on a TRSDOS 6.0 disk. If a Model I disk is being used, and doesn't seem to be reading well, use the REPAIR/CMD program. Make sure that you only use REPAIR on a backup disk as it may be unreadable by the Model I afterward. Of course, the BASIC program will have to be changed to meet the requirements of Model 4 BASIC, such as putting spaces between BASIC keywords and the new file modes.

Speed

There is one advantage to running Model III programs on the Model 4 in Model III mode. (This is going to be confusing.) That is the "high-speed mode." Don't hold me to blame if it doesn't always work, but in every operating system I've tried, if you enter BASIC and 'POKE &H4210,249', the system will go into the 4-Mhz mode and programs will run faster. Once this is done, the system stays fast even at the DOS level. For me, the best improvement was to Scripsit. The scrolling and cursor movements are much faster. I have also used my terminal program (MODEM80) in this way and it seems to run better with no problems to date.

128K

If you already have the upper 64K of memory installed, read on. We'll cover one use of this extra memory. If not, I'll tell you why you should.

Have you seen those spoolers advertised in the magazines? A spooler is a hardware or software device that acts as a buffer, filling up with data that is to be printed. The problem with the printer is that it can't print as fast as the computer can send it data, so the computer has to wait while the printer slowly accepts data to print. The spooler takes the data and stores it, freeing the computer to do more important things. The average spooler retails for \$149 (16K version) and more as storage goes up. 64K spoolers can cost as much as \$349 and that's a lot of green stamps.

Here comes our old friend, Radio Shack, with its upper 64K option for the Model 4 and one of the things the 64K does best is to act as a spooler. You can see what a bargain the option is for \$149. For you more handy people, I can save you even more money.

The 64K memory kit that Radio Shack installs consists of eight 4164 memory chips and a chip called a "PAL" chip. The PAL is the controller for the upper memory. The 4164's can be obtained from many suppliers listed in this magazine for about \$50 to \$60. The PAL can be ordered from Radio Shack as part #MX-5725 with the notation "26-1140 128K PAL" for \$30. You can save about \$50, plus installation. By the way, the above information came from the LDOS users group on CompuServe — a gold mine of information.

Installing the kit is easy, but remember that doing so voids the 90-day warranty. Remove the top cover by putting the computer on its side and removing the 10 screws on the bottom (don't miss the one under the warranty sticker), and then the one on the back. Set the machine right-side-up with the keys toward you and about one and one-half feet of room to the left. Remove the plug that goes to the video board, and the black ground wire.

The upper half should be free. Put it somewhere safe and out of the way. Turn the computer around, so you face the rear, and remove the

large metal shield to expose the main logic board. On the right-hand side, you will see eight empty sockets for the memory chips. Remember that the chips are marked for direction and go the same way as all the rest of the chips on the board. You also may have to push the pins a little closer together by pushing them in on a flat surface to fit the sockets.

After installing all of the memory, remove the "jumper" chip near the bottom center of the logic board and insert the PAL chip in place of it. That's it. You now have 128K total memory and, while it can't be used in BASIC, there are a lot of things it can do to make life easier.

As long as the case is open, there is something Tandy should have done that you can do now. That is a pilot light. If reset is pressed without a disk in drive zero, the screen is left blank and the computer looks like it's off. A small neon light can solve this problem. This modification will work on a Model III or Model 4. With the keyboard facing you, remove the screws that hold on the keyboard bezel. Drill a 3/16-inch (7mm) hole about 1/2-inch from the 64K emblem so that the edge of the hole just touches the base of the rolled edge where the emblem is. Insert the mini-neon pilot light (you do have a handful of R/S #272-707 pilot lights, don't you?) and tighten the nut. If you are unsure of the drill size, it's better to go a little smaller and ream the hole for a tight fit. Also, the metal part of the keyboard will have to be cut out. This can be done with a pair of dykes or a small saw, but be careful not to pull too hard on the keyboard cable.

Tin the wires of the light and solder them to the two leads of the power switch nearest you. Trial fit the bezel and keyboard back on. The light should just fit between the power switch and the cut-out you just made. If all fits, put all the screws back in the bezel, but don't tighten all the way yet. Check the reset button operation and clearance of the keys to the bezel. You may have to push the bezel a little while tightening, to get everything to line up.

We are almost done. Just one more tip and I'll let you go now. This one requires a canister-type vacuum

cleaner. First, go down to McDonald's and have a milkshake. Go ahead. You deserve it, but remember to save the straw. When you get back home, cut out a 2-inch-diameter piece of cardboard (something pretty stiff). Poke a hole in the center with a pencil, push the straw through it about an inch, and glue it in place.

When the glue dries, put this contraption on the end of the hose of the vacuum cleaner and turn it on. The suction will hold it in place and you now have a way to get all that dust and junk out of the inside of the computer. I work in a dusty place and have to clean the inside of the Model III every couple of months. Just stay away from the disk drives. The straw could do damage if it hit the head of your drive.


Well, that's it for now. If you have any tips of your own, be sure to write them down and send them to this magazine. There are a lot of good ideas out there and we could all use them.

COMPUSETTE

AT WHOLESALE Only


PRICES

***44¢ ea**




100% Error-Free & Fully Guaranteed

QTY:	12	24	96	250*
C-05	.69	.59	.49	.44
C-10	.79	.69	.59	.49
C-15	.89	.79	.69	.59
C-20	.99	.89	.79	.69
Boxes	.26	.21	.20	.16



Pin-fed Labels 200/\$4.95
BLANK CASSETTE LABELS



Tape Caddy
Only \$2.75
Holds 12 Tapes

Shipping & Handling (UPS Brown Label)
(12-24) \$3.00/ (36-96) \$6.00/ (250) \$12.00/ Misc Items \$1.50 ea

\$10.00 Minimum Order
SAME DAY PROCESSING

Order Toll-Free

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-553-0035 Ext 80
1-800-528-6050 Ext 3005

MasterCard

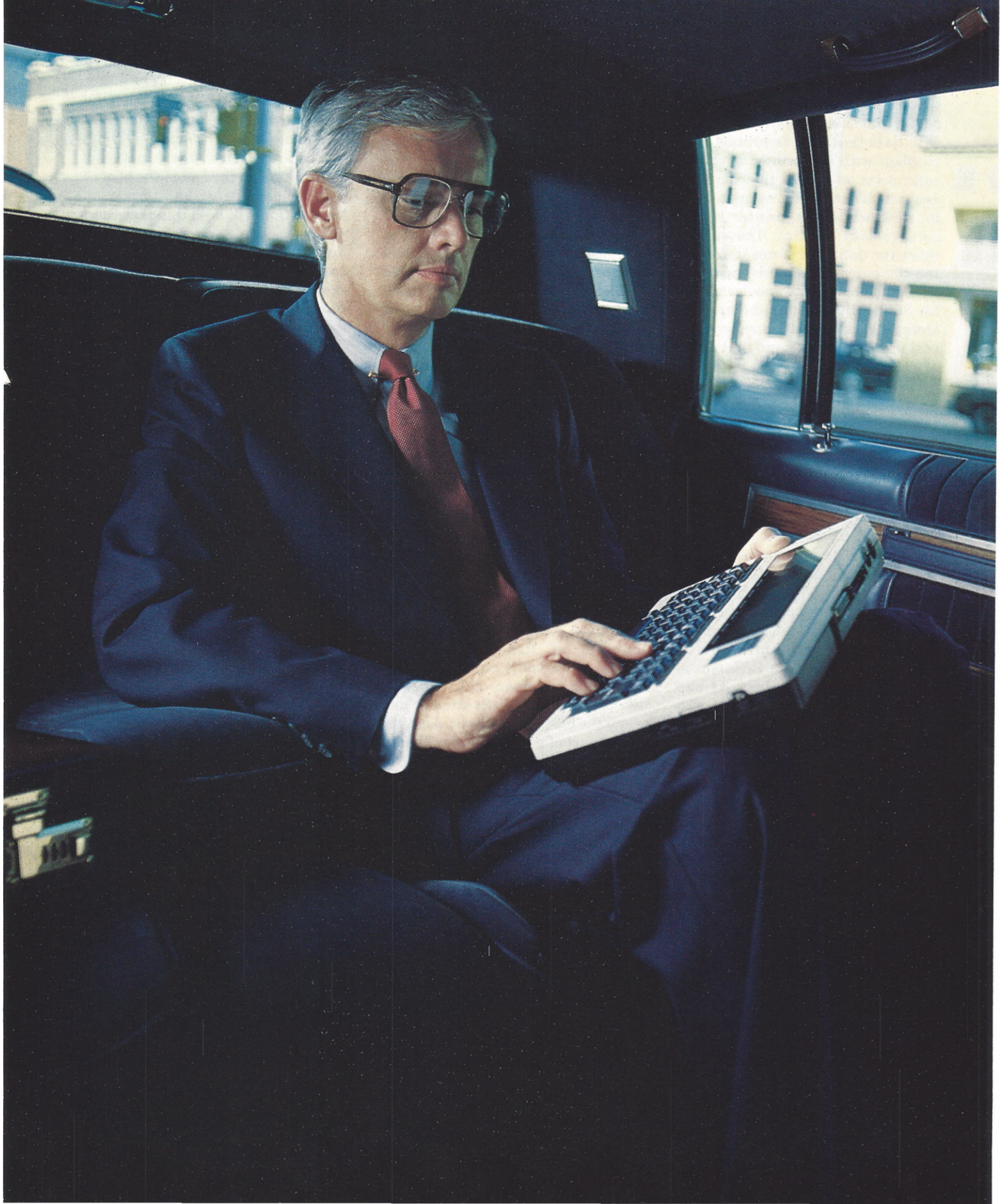
Information & Inquiries
1-206-675-6143

VISA

Micro-80™ INC.

2665 S. Busby Road
Oak Harbor, Wash., 98277

Make Every Minute Count



Answer Letters, Write Memos and Prepare Reports Anywhere, Anytime with Radio Shack's TRS-80® Model 100



8K Model 100

79900

26-3801

As Low As \$45 Per Month
On CitiLine Credit

24K Model 100

99900

26-3802

As Low As \$56 Per Month
On CitiLine Credit

The Micro Executive Workstation™

Make the most of your time with the TRS-80 Model 100 Portable Computer. With its built-in personal word processing program, you can compose and edit documents virtually anywhere.

Stuck in a taxi at rush hour? Use the time to write a memo, revise a speech or get a head start on your monthly report. Take the TRS-80 Model 100 with you on business trips—it fits easily in your briefcase with room to spare!

A "User-Friendly" Computer

Turn Model 100 on and you get a menu of five built-in management programs—plus your own files—listed on its eight-line by 40-character liquid crystal display. You can select the personal word processing program with powerful editing features. It features automatic "word-wrap"; the ability to define blocks of text by character, word, line, above or below cursor position; and easy manipulation of defined text blocks with the move, copy and delete function keys.

Model 100 also works as an appointment calendar, address book, phone directory and telephone

auto-dialer. You can even write your own BASIC programs! In addition, Model 100 features a full-size typewriter keyboard, is powered by batteries or optional AC adapter, and retains all data with power off.

Complete Telecommunications

The Model 100 minimizes the inconvenience of business travel. With an optional cable, plug Model 100 into any modular phone jack and use its built-in auto-dial modem to access national information services. Or send back any text files to your office computer so typed copies can be ready to sign upon your return! You could, if you wish, wait until you return and connect Model 100 to an optional printer via its parallel interface.

Model 100 also features a cassette port for our ready-to-run programs, plus an RS-232C interface to connect the Model 100 directly to another computer—micro, mini or mainframe.

Find Out More

Visit your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer for a demonstration of the revolutionary TRS-80 Model 100.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

NEW 1984 TRS-80 CATALOG. Send for your free copy.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-592
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

Exploring VisiCalc

DIF isn't so difficult: Part 2

Models I/II/III/4/12/16

Timothy K. Bowman, Spokane, WA

As we discovered last month, there are a number of uses for the Data Interchange Format. We used DIF to save portions of our spreadsheet and considered some of its limitations and advantages. In this second article, let's access a DIF file from BASIC and manipulate the output to overcome one of VisiCalc's formatting shortcomings.

Getting Started

I will not attempt to explain all of the fine points of DIF as others have more than adequately done that before me. I will, however, attempt to explain how to access a DIF file from BASIC and point out some of the scenic spots along the way and which trouble spots to watch out for.

In order to begin, use your VisiCalc program to create a copy of the template shown in Figure 1. It is important that it be constructed exactly as shown; the values and their locations are critical items. Once you have created the template, save it *both* in the regular VisiCalc format and the DIF format. If you are unsure how to save the template in the DIF format, review last month's article.

A DIF File Reader Program

Once you have created the above files, exit VisiCalc and enter BASIC. Type in program Listing 1.

I used liberal REM statements to make the listing as clear as possible. These REM statements can be eliminated to save typing with no detrimental effect upon the program. The program is written as a series of subroutines so portions can be easily adapted to your specific needs. It should be noted that this program is only one of many ways to access the information. A summary of the key routines follows:

Program Lines	Function
1150-1170	Initial messages and copyright notices
1240-1280	DIF file reading completion messages
1290-1450	Sample manipulation of DIF array
1480-1560	Header reader
1570-1620	Vector Analysis
1630-1690	Tuple Analysis
1700-1940	Tuple Reader
1960-1990	Data Reader
2000-2090	Housekeeping

The key to reading a VisiCalc DIF file is to recognize that it has a formal structure. Once you recognize that structure, it is relatively easy to access it. A DIF file has two principal components: header and data sections.

The header is composed of six distinct items. We only

This is the cell content of SAMPLE/VC:1: Figure 1

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1			"Sample Co	"mpany		
2		"	I	"ncome Sta	"tement	
3		"For the T	"hree Year	"s Ended D	"ecember 3	"1, 1983
4						
5				1981	1982	1983
6						
7	"Sales			45000	53950	100000
8	"Cost of S	"ales		20279	24817	42000
9	"Gross Mar	"gin		24750	29133	58000

need to be concerned with two of them. Figure 2 displays a listing of the DIF file. You can obtain a similar listing of a DIF file by loading it into your favorite word processing program.

In our sample file, the first item we are concerned about is the vector count. A vector is either a row across the page or a column down the page. This choice is determined by how the VisiCalc DIF file was originally saved. The second item, tuples count, is also either a row across the page or a column down the page but it is the opposite of the vector definition and was defined when the DIF file was originally created by VisiCalc.

Reading the respective counts in Figure 2, you can see that our vector count is nine and the tuple count is six. I intentionally kept the file small so as to not confuse you in this brief description.

The data section, as shown in Figure 2, is in the format: type indicator, value, then string.

Lines 1840 to 1980 in the BASIC program access the data portion of the file using the above format to read it. Study the listing and you'll see how the accessing subroutine works. Essentially, in our little routine, we are testing value T1 for either a zero (which indicates a numeric value in V1) or a 1 (which indicates a string value in S\$). Depending upon which value we find, we store the value in the appropriate numeric or string two-dimensional matrix D(A,B) or D\$(A,B).

Running the Program

Once you have entered the BASIC program and saved it to disk, run it and answer the filename prompt with the name of the file you saved the DIF file under at the beginning of this article. I included a number of ENTER prompts and time delays so you could view the program operating. While I composed it on a Model 4 running in Model III mode, it also should run on a Model I, II, III, 12, or 16 with little, if any, modification.

When you are completed running the program, the final screen will show the DIF file printed on the screen in a reformatted manner with commas in the appropriate spots for the numerical information (see Figure 3). One could change all of the PRINT statements to LPRINT and direct the output to a line printer. I think that you would agree that the newly-formatted output is much easier to read, especially for non-computer enthusiasts!

The key to the reformatting is found in the use of the PRINT USING statement, which is a powerful formatting tool. Simply change the format string in line 1100 to reformat. Perhaps you need a dollar sign before the numeric data. Put it in the format string. The same thing goes for decimal point alignment and cents.

Enhancements

The purpose of this article has been to demonstrate how to access and manipulate a DIF file. I am sure that you can visualize other possible manipulations. Suppose that you wanted to print the columnar data out in reverse order. All you need to do is change the string in line 1330, change lines 1360, 1390 and 1420 to read FOR B = 6 to 4 Step -1, and RUN the program. Do you see how you could rotate the display 90 degrees counter-clockwise? How about sorting?

Limitations

If you have a serious need to manipulate DIF files, a BASIC program may be your answer. For most users, however, I believe that it is far too time consuming to write the programs to manipulate the files. It's much easier to manipulate it with VisiCalc or a commercially-written "generic" DIF file reader like "Liaison" (reviewed in September, 1983, *Basic Computing*) and a word processor.

References

If you would like more technical information on DIF, I recommend that you acquire a copy of *Programmer's Guide to DIF* from your local Radio Shack Computer Center or store. It is also found in the back of your Model III enhanced VisiCalc owner's manual. Another good reference is "DIF: A Format for Data Exchange between Applications Programs" by Kalish and Mayer, *Byte*, November, 1981. If you want to view how another author described accessing DIF files, see *80-Microcomputing*, September, 1983, page 108, "What's the DIF?"

Do you have an interesting DIF application or question on this article or any VisiCalc topic? If so, write to me in care of *Basic Computing*. If you enclose a stamped envelope, I'll give a prompt personal reply. Keep exploring VisiCalc!

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

DIF is a registered trademark of Software Arts, Inc.

UNBELIEVABLE PRICES

Printer Specials

Epson RX-80 \$389
Epson FX-80 ~~\$539~~ \$525

GEMINI 10 \$299

GEMINI 15 \$469

Prowriter I ~~\$305~~ \$359
Prowriter II \$655

Modem Special

Mark I Modem w/free subscription to source \$75

Diskette Specials

Elephants SS/SS \$16.95
Elephants DD/DD \$20.99

To Order Call or Write:

Team Computer Products

170 Daniel Road
Hamden, Conn. 06517
(203) 288-5772

Figure 2

TABLE	" "	1,0	" "
0,1	1,0	" "	1,0
" "	" "	1,0	" "
VECTORS	1,0	" "	1,0
0,9	"Sales"	" "	" "
" "	1,0	"ales"	-1,0
TUPLES	"Cost of S"	1,0	BOT
0,6	1,0	"gin"	1,0
" "	"Gross Mar"	-1,0	"mpany"
DATA	1,0	BOT	1,0
0,0	-1,0	1,0	"tement"
" "	BOT	"Sample Co"	1,0
-1,0	1,0	1,0	"s Ended D"
BOT	" "	"ncome Sta"	1,0
1,0	1,0	1,0	" "
" "	" " I"	"hree Year"	0,1981
1,0	1,0	1,0	V
" "	"For the T"	" "	1,0
1,0	1,0	1,0	" "
	" "	1,0	0,45000
			V

EPROM PROGRAMMER

Build your own and save many \$\$\$

The HIGH DESERT ENGINEERING EPROM PROGRAMMER provides the user with more features than most programmers costing many times more. It will program most popular 5-volt eproms, including the 2508, 2516, 2758, 2716 and 2732. The programmer allows the user to program an eprom from any ram memory, read an eprom into any ram memory and verify a previously programmed eprom. It will do automatic error checking and field checking to help prevent user errors. It will also automatically flag any previously programmed eprom locations.

The programmer is compatible with TRS-80* MOD I & III and is supplied with a bare board, complete assembly instructions, software driver and users manual. Write for complete details. When ordering specify MOD I or III and tape or disk. (MOD I requires a bus adaptor. Instructions included.) Software is supplied on tape and will transfer to disk.

Software, instructions and bare board	\$39.50
Assembled and tested for MOD III	\$174.50
Assembled and tested for MOD I	\$194.50

DEBUG - MONITOR

This new disk based DEBUG/MONITOR from HIGH DESERT ENGINEERING provides many very powerful features for the serious machine language programmer. It allows the user to set up to 10 breakpoints along with the capability of setting multiple pass or loop counters for each breakpoint. Several display modes can be set for each breakpoint as well as the ability to selectively dump memory/registers to the printer at each breakpoint. Code is disassembled so the user can see the instructions executed during single step mode. The disassembler output can also be routed to the printer. DOS commands can be executed without losing debug control. This debug utility has many memory compare, search and modify features plus much, much more. Write for complete details on this very powerful debug/monitor utility.

Specify TRS-80 MOD I or MOD III and memory size \$29.50

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

HIGH DESERT ENGINEERING
1630 So. Downs St.
Ridgecrest, California 93555

Shugart 5¼' Disk Drive

SA-405

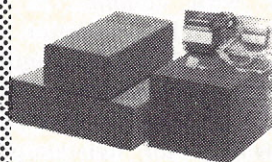


184.95

Guaranteed for 270 days

6ms T-T, SS, SD or DD

5¼" Disk Drive Power Supplies



- Cases accommodate all standard 5¼" drives
- New chip resistant finish
- Over current and over voltage protection
- Dealer inquiries invited
- Call or write for quantity discounts
- Guaranteed in writing for 120 days

Dual Power Supplies

• Horizontal - 12x12x3½	\$74.95
• Vertical - 7x12x6	\$74.95
• Open Frame - 7x2x3 w/o-case	\$59.95
• Single Horiz. P/S - 6x12x3½	\$44.95
• Custom 4' 2-Drive Cable	\$21.00
• 4-Drive Cable	\$32.00
• Dual Case, Horiz. or Vert. (w/o P/S)	\$29.95
• Single Case, Horiz. (w/o P/S)	\$21.95

Terms: Personal checks allow 14 days, COD, MO., Certified Checks . . . Credit Cards and 3.5%

Shipping and handling: \$2.00 plus current UPS or Parcel Post rates.

Send to:

C.P.R.
P.O. Box 834,
Oak Harbor, WA 98277

or call . . .
[206] 679-4797


```

0,20250      V
V            -1,0
0,24750      BOT
V            1,0
-1,0         ""
BOT          1,0
1,0          ""
""           1,0
1,0          "1, 1983"
""           1,0
1,0          ""
"ecember 3"  0,1983
1,0          V
""           1,0
0,1982       ""
V            0,100000
1,0          V
""           0,42000
0,53950      V
V            0,58000
0,24817      V
V            -1,0
0,29133      EOD

```

Figure 3

SAMPLE COMPANY
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1983

	1981	1982	1983
SALES	45,000.	53,950.	100,000.
COST OF SALES	20,250.	24,817.	42,000.
GROSS MARGIN	24,750.	29,133.	58,000.

Now that you can see how to reformat your VisiCalc files on the screen, remember the above PRINT statements could be changed to LPRINT to aid the reader of your VisiCalc - produced information!

Program Listing for VisiCalc

```

1000 REM      >      >
                <<
1010 REM      >      DIF File Rea
der <
1020 REM      >      BY
<
1030 REM      >      TIMOTHY K. BOW
MAN <
1040 REM      >      Created for
<
1050 REM      >      Basic Computi
ng <
1060 REM      >      8/13/83
<
1070 REM      >      Version 1.0
<
1080 REM      >      >      <
<
1090 CLEAR10000:DIM TV(10,50), D$(10,50)

```

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

150 Programs—\$49⁹⁵

for the **Radio Shack™** Model I (Tape) Model III (Disk) Computer

Executive Calculator™

Over 150 easy-to-use Programs for
Business and Home

High quality, user proven Software at a Price you can afford

Programs For:

Finance
Real Estate
Investments
Loans
Leases
Depreciation
Charts & Graphs
Plus Many More

ALL THIS FOR ONLY \$49.95

- Over 150 Proven Programs
- Complete Users Guide
- Automatic Update Privileges
- Complete Source Code
- Money Back Guarantee
- We Pay Shipping
- All Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours
- Requires 48K, Specify Disk or Tape

Order with Confidence by Phone or Mail

MCS SOFTWARE

809 PARKWAY, CONWAY, ARKANSAS 72032
PHONE 501-327-4443

COPYCAT

Disk backup utility

Now you can have a solution to the problem of
protected software backup.

COPYCAT® is the most powerful disk backup utility yet designed for the TRS-80 Computers. It will automatically make a fast, exact copy of your master disk regardless of protection schemes used including CRC errors, dual density tracks, mixed sector lengths and irregular I.D. pack.

COPYCAT® is intended for your personal use only in making backup copies for your valuable protected software.

COPYCAT® runs on a 48K, 2 disk drive TRS-80 models I, III or 4. Specify model number when ordering.

All orders are processed within 24 hrs.
Non-certified checks require (2) weeks for bank clearance

COPYCAT®\$34.95

Add \$2.00 for postage and handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

OMNISOFTE RESEARCH

2170 W. Broadway, #501B
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 772-5000

Dealers inquiries welcome

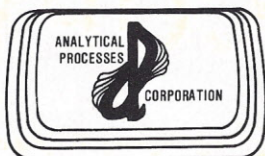
VisiCalc

```
,D(10,50)
1100 F$="###,###,###.":' - - - Print fo
rmat String - - -
1110 DEF FN HR$(X$)=STRING$((59 - LEN(X$
))/2,">")+ " "+X$+" "+STRING$((58 - LEN(
X$))/2,"< "):' - - - HEADER - - -
1120 GOSUB 1150 :REM INITIAL
IZE
1130 GOSUB 1190 : ' - - - GET STARTED - -
- -
1140 CLS:GOTO1240
1150 CLS:PRINTFN HR$("DIF FILE READER");
:PRINT @ 832,"DIF is a registered tradem
ark of Software Arts, Inc.";
1160 PRINT@896,"VisiCalc is a registered
trademark of VisiCorp."
1170 PRINT@192,"This program will read t
he contents of a DIF file and display":P
RINT"the numerical data in an easier to
read format which overcomes":PRINT"a key
shortcoming in the VisiCalc formatting
abilities."
1180 PRINT"I encourage you to experiment
with the program and use it to ":PRINT"
solve real DIF file reading and formatti
ng needs you may have. Have fun!":PRINT
```

```
:PRINT:GOSUB2090 :GOSUB2010 :RETURN
1190 GOSUB2020 :GOSUB2030 :PRINT:PRINT:L
INEINPUT"File Name Please (nnnnnnnn/DIF)
"; F1$
1200 GOSUB1480 : ' ----- GET T
HE HEADER -----
1210 GOSUB 1710 : ' - - - - - READ THE DA
TA - - - - -
1220 RETURN
1230 GOSUB2030 :
1240 PRINT"We've now read the DIF file a
nd it exists in the arrays:"
1250 PRINTTAB(20)" TV(t,v), 'Type of da
ta indicator':":PRINTTAB(20)" D$(t,v),
'string data':PRINTTAB(20)" D(t,v), 'n
umeric data'"
1260 PRINT:PRINT"where t and v represent
the tuple and vector locations."
1270 PRINT:PRINT"With the above informat
ion, we can re-arrange the information":
PRINT"in any way we desire.":PRINT:PRINT
"Let's do it!"
1280 GOSUB2090 :GOSUB2010
1290 ' - - - - - SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE -
- - - -
1300 CLS:PRINT TAB(20)"SAMPLE COMPANY"
1310 PRINTTAB(19)"INCOME STATMENT"
1320 PRINTTAB(9)"FOR THE YEARS ENDED DEC
EMBER 31, 1983
1330 PRINTTAB(20)" 1981 1982
1983"
1340 PRINT
1350 PRINT "SALES";
1360 FOR B = 4 TO 6
1370 PRINT TAB(15);USING F$;D(B,7) ;:NE
XTB:PRINT
1380 PRINT "COST OF SALES";
1390 FOR B=4 TO 6
1400 PRINT TAB(15);USING F$; D(B,8);:NEX
TB:PRINT
1410 PRINT "GROSS MARGIN";
1420 FOR B = 4 TO 6
1430 PRINT TAB(15);USING F$; D(B,9);:NEX
T B:PRINT
1440 PRINT:PRINT"Now that you can see ho
w to reformat your VisiCalc files on":PR
INT"the screen, remember the above PRINT
statements could be ":PRINT"changed to
LPRINT to aid the reader of your VisiCal
c - ":PRINT"produced information!"
1450 GOTO 1450
1460 GOTO1460
1470 REM ----- READ HEADER SUBR
OUTINE -----
1480 OPEN"I",1,F1$
1490 VN=0:TN=0:REM- INITIALIZE VECTOR AN
D TUPLE NUMBER COUNT -
```

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

for



IBM-PC, OSBORNE, XEROX, NORTHSTAR
RADIO SHACK, EPSON QX-10, CPM & MS-DOS
All Prices Include Full Support and Source Code

\$ TAX/PACK \$

TAX/PACK for practitioners is complete, coordi-
nated, and includes most-used forms and sched-
ules. Prints all schedules, no masks, no data field
entered more than once. All data passed auto-
matically between schedules and 1040. Fully
supported all year. Partial or full system. Can be
used for single or multiple returns. Extremely
flexible. Computing taxes for over five years.

\$995.00

MORE! TRIED & TRUE APPLICATIONS!

- MAIL LIST MANAGER ■ RETAIL INVENTORY BILLING
- REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL ■ PETROLEUM DISTRIBUTORS
- MEMBERSHIP LIST MANAGER ■ UTILITY BILLING

Send Check, M.O., or VISA/MC Number & Exp. Date TODAY



ANALYTICAL PROCESSES CORP.
635 Main Street — P.O. Box 1313
Montrose, Colorado 81402
Call (303) 249-1400

We Are Unique... Try Us... Find Out


```

1500 INPUT #1,T$
1510 INPUT #1, TP, N
1520 INPUT #1, D$
1530 IF T$="VECTORS" THEN GOSUB 1570
1540 IF T$="TUPLES" THEN GOSUB 1630
1550 IF T$="DATA" THEN RETURN
1560 GOTO 1500
1570 REM ----- VECTOR ANALYSIS
SUBROUTINE -----
1580 VN=N
1590 GOSUB2030 :PRINT@512,F1$;" HAS ";VN
;" VECTORS."
1600 GOSUB 2090 :GOSUB2010
1610 IF VN>=50 THEN CLS:PRINT@512,F1$;"
HAS TOO MANY VECTORS TO PROCESS":CLOSE 1
:GOTO 1150
1620 GOTO 1500
1630 TN=N: ' ----- TUPLE ANALY
SIS SUBROUTINE -----
1640 ' ----- TN= TUPLE COUNT -----
--
1650 GOSUB2030 :PRINT@512,F1$;" HAS ";TN
;"TUPLES."
1660 GOSUB 2090 :GOSUB2010
1670 IF TN>10 THEN PRINT:PRINT"THIS FILE
HAS TOO MANY TUPLES" ELSE GOTO 1500
1680 CLOSE 1
1690 GOTO 1150
1700 ' - - - - - READ THE TUPLES -
- - - - -
1710 GOSUB2030 :FOR A= 1 TO TN
1720 GOSUB2030 :PRINT@128,"VALUES FOR TU
PLE # ";A;
1730 GOSUB 1850
1740 FOR C=1TO VN
1750 GOSUB2030 :PRINT@192,"VALUE FOR VEC
TOR # ";C;
1760 GOSUB2020 :GOSUB2030
1770 IF TV(A,C)=0 THEN PRINT@512,D(A,C)
1780 IF TV(A,C)=1 THEN PRINT@512,D$(A,C)
1790 GOSUB2020
1800 NEXT C
1810 NEXT A
1820 CLOSE 1
1830 RETURN
1840 ' - - - - - GET TUPLES FROM DIF
FILE - - - - -
1850 GOSUB1970
1860 IFT1<>-1 THEN 2050
1870 IFS$<>"BOT" THEN 2050
1880 FORB=1TOVN
1890 GOSUB1970
1900 IFT1=-1 THEN 2050
1910 IF T1=0 THEN D(A,B)=V1 ELSE D$(A,B)
=S$
1920 TV(A,B)=T1: ' - - - Save type indic
ator - - -

```

```

1930 NEXT B
1940 RETURN
1950 STOP
1960 ' - - - - - GET NEXT DATA INDICAT
OR - - - - -
1970 INPUT#1,T1,V1:' GET TYPE INDICATOR
AND VALUE IF ANY
1980 INPUT#1,S$:' - - - - - GET STRING
VALUE - - -
1990 RETURN
2000 ' - - - - - HOUSEKEEPING SECTION
- - - - -
2010 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" THEN 2010 ELSE IF
Z$=CHR$(13) THEN RETURN ELSE 2010
2020 FOR TI=1 TO 50:NEXT TI:RETURN: '
TIME DELAY
2030 PRINT@192,CHR$(31);: ' - - - CLEAR
BOTTOM OF SCREEN - - -
2040 RETURN
2050 GOSUB 2030
2060 PRINT@512,"FILE FORMAT ERROR. MAKE
SURE THE FORMAT IS DIF";
2070 CLOSE 1
2080 STOP
2090 PRINTTAB(20)"Press >ENTER< to Conti
nue":RETURN

```

PRICES AND SERVICE TOO GOOD TO PASS UP!

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80®

NEWDOS80/V.2	124.95	Maxi Manager	119.50
LDOS 5.1	109.95	Maxi Mail	79.95
Trashman	34.95	Maxi Stat	169.95
Faster	24.95	Maxi CRAS	79.95
RPM - Disk Timer	22.50	The Home Accountant	62.95
LDOS Utility Disk #1	42.50	Postman	69.95
The BASIC Answer	59.95	Postman w/Postwrite	99.95
Lazy Writer	139.95	GEAP 2.1	46.50
Newsprint 7.0	99.95	Dot Writer 1.5	55.95
Newsprint w/labels	114.95	GEAP + Dot Writer	79.95
Electric Webster	129.50	Omniterm	79.95
EW Grammar Opt.	34.95	M-ZAL	114.50
EW Hyphen Opt.	41.95	Super Utility +	65.95
LNW System Exp. II	349.95	Percom Doubler	145.95
LYNX Modem	229.95	LNDoubler 5/8	164.95

And Much More — Write for FREE Catalog

- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Free Use of Credit Cards
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed

- Toll Free Order Line
- Free Shipping on Orders over \$100
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service

We accept Visa, MasterCard, check, cash, money orders, and COD. In the 48 continental States add \$2.00 for UPS standard shipping; we'll pay shipping if your order is over \$100. Alaska and Hawaii orders are charged actual shipping charges. COD orders are charged \$3.00 plus actual carrier charges and require cash or certified check on delivery.

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, all "raised letter" credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax (6.5% in Denver). Prices are subject to change without notice.



Applied Microsystems, Inc.
612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203

ORDER NOW
TOLL FREE

1-800-468-4474

IN COLORADO CALL 861-9250

LDOS is a TM of Logical Systems, Inc.

M-ZAL is a TM of CALI, Inc.

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

STB-III is a TM of SBSG, Inc.

Match your programs

Find out where two BASIC programs differ

Models I/III/4, with disks

Charles Edwards, Alexandria, VA

Okay, let's see a show of hands. How many of you have wanted to find every line in a BASIC program where a particular string appears? Oh, my, that many? Well, how many have wanted to replace that string with another string? Goodness! Not a single hand went down. Let's find out if any of you have wanted to match two BASIC programs and find all of the differences. Boy! Based on that sea of flesh, I think we should do something about this.

Well, I have. Accompanying this article is a listing for MATCH/BAS — a utility program which provides all of these functions. Upon running MATCH/BAS, it will display a menu asking which of these functions you want. If you choose function one, which is to match two files, it will request the name of the old file, the new file, and the destination file. The destination file will be created and will contain (in ASCII format) the patches that would have to be applied to the old file in order to create the new file.

If you choose options two (finding a string) or three (replacing a string), MATCH/BAS will ask for the file to be searched, the string to search for, and the destination file to which to write the lines containing the string. If you are running option three, MATCH/BAS will also ask for the string with which to replace the search string.

For all options, the input file(s) should be in normal compressed BASIC format, not in ASCII format. MATCH will expand them itself, which saves you the extra disk space required by an ASCII file. MATCH accomplishes this by calling a machine language subroutine at line 220. This subroutine, in turn, calls a ROM routine at 2B7EH which expands the line into ASCII. This is the same routine used by the LIST and EDIT commands to expand the BASIC text. The code for the routine used by MATCH follows:

```
CALL 0A7FH ;GET THE ARGUMENT
INC HL ;MOVE THE ADDRESS
LD E,(HL) ;OF THE STRING
INC HL ;INTO DE
LD D,(HL) ;AND THEN PUT IT
EX DE,HL ;INTO HL
JP 2B7EH ;EXPAND THE STRING AND
;RETURN TO BASIC
```

The destination file produced by MATCH/BAS is in ASCII format. This way you can easily examine and

print it. You can also merge it into your source file since the merged file must be in ASCII.

Now, how many of you are still having the problems we discussed earlier? Nary a paw in the sky . . . now that's what I like to see.

Program Listing for MATCH/BAS

```
10 CLEAR10000:DEFINT A-Z:US$="////////////////"
:X!=PEEK(VARPTR(US$)+1)+256*PEEK(VARPTR(US$)+2):X!=X!+65536*(X!>32767):FOR I=0 TO 10:
READY:POKE X!+I,Y:NEXT:DEFUSR=X!:DIM TX$(2),LN(2),BR(2),BI(2),BF(2,2),BC(2),EF(2),
FS$(2),TI$(99)
20 DATA 205,127,10,35,94,35,86,235,195,126,43
30 CLS:PRINT"                                Basic File M
anagement Utility

1)      Match Two Files
2)      Find All Occurra
nces of a String
3)      Replace All Occu
rrances of a String"
40 INPUT"
4)      Exit

Make Selection F
rom Menu ";MC:IF MC<1 OR MC>4 THEN 30 ELSE IF MC
=1 THEN 100 ELSE IF MC=4 THEN CLS:END ELSE F=1
50 CLS:LINE INPUT"Enter Name of File: ";F
S$(1):LINE INPUT"Enter String to Search F
or: ";T1$:IF MC=3 THEN LINE INPUT"Enter Stri
ng to Replace it With: ";T2$
60 LINE INPUT"Enter Name of Destination F
ile: ";FM$:CLS:OPEN"R",1,FS$(1):OPEN"O",
2,FM$:FIELD L1,128 AS BF$(1,1),128 AS BF$(1,2):
BC(1)=0:EF(1)=LOF(1):BI(1)=128:BR(1)=2:
BC(1)=0
70 GOSUB 200:IF BC(F)=-1 THEN CLOSE:GOTO 30 EL
SETI=0:GOSUB 80:GOTO 70
80 I=INSTR(TX$(F),T1$):IFI=0 THEN RETURN EL
SE IF MC=3 THEN TI$(TI)=LEFT$(TX$(F),I-1)+T2
$:TX$(F)=MID$(TX$(F),I+LEN(T1$)):TI=TI+1
:GOSUB 80:TI=TI-1:TX$(F)=TI$(TI)+TX$(F):I
```



```

FTI>0THENRETURN
90 PRINT#2, RIGHT$(STR$(LN(F)), LEN(STR$(LN(F)))-1); TX$(F): RETURN
100 CLS: LINEINPUT "Enter Name of Old File
: "; FS$(1): LINEINPUT "Enter Name of New File: "; FS$(2): LINEINPUT "Enter Name of Destination File: "; FM$
110 CLS: OPEN "O", 3, FM$: FOR I=1 TO 2: OPEN "R", I, FS$(I): FIELD I, 128 AS BF$(I, 1), 128 AS BC$(I, 2): BC(I)=0: EF(I)=LOF(I): BI(I)=128: BR(I)=2: BC(I)=0: NEXT
120 F=1: GOSUB 200: F=2: GOSUB 200
130 IF BC(1)=-1 THEN IF BC(2)=-1 THEN CLOSE: GO TO 30 ELSE IF BC(2)=-1 THEN 170
140 IFLN(1)<LN(2) THEN PRINT#3, RIGHT$(STR$(LN(1)), LEN(STR$(LN(1)))-1); "REM *** THIS LINE HAS BEEN DELETED ***": F=1: GOSUB 200: GOTO 130 ELSE IFLN(2)<LN(1) THEN PRINT#3, RIGHT$(STR$(LN(2)), LEN(STR$(LN(2)))-1); TX$(2): F=2: GOSUB 200: GOTO 130 ELSE IF TX$(1)=TX$(2) THEN 120
150 PRINT#3, RIGHT$(STR$(LN(2)), LEN(STR$(LN(2)))-1); TX$(2): GOTO 120
160 PRINT#3, RIGHT$(STR$(LN(2)), LEN(STR$(LN(2)))-1); TX$(2): GOTO 120
170 PRINT#3, RIGHT$(STR$(LN(1)), LEN(STR$(LN(1)))-1); TX$(1): GOTO 120

```

```

LN(2)))-1); "REM *** THIS LINE HAS BEEN DELETED": GOTO 120
180 IF BC(F)=-1 THEN RETURN ELSE IF BI(F)=128 THEN IF BR(F)=1 THEN BR(F)=2: BI(F)=1 ELSE IF BC(F)=EF(F) THEN BC(F)=-1 ELSE BC(F)=BC(F)+1: GETF, BC(F): BR(F)=1: BI(F)=1-(BC(F)=1) ELSE BI(F)=BI(F)+1
190 RETURN
200 FI=0: FOR I=1 TO 2: GOSUB 180: FI=FI-(MID$(BF$(F, BR(F)), BI(F), 1)=CHR$(0)): NEXT I: IF FI=2 THEN BC(F)=-1: RETURN ELSE LN(F)=0: FOR I=1 TO 2: GOSUB 180: LN(F)=LN(F)-(255*(I=2)-1)*ASC(MID$(BF$(F, BR(F)), BI(F), 1)): NEXT I: TX$(F)=""
210 GOSUB 180: L=INSTR(MID$(BF$(F, BR(F)), BI(F), 1), CHR$(0)): L=L*(L>0)-(129-BI(F))*(L=0): TX$(F)=TX$(F)+MID$(BF$(F, BR(F)), BI(F), L): BI(F)=BI(F)+L-1: IF RIGHT$(TX$(F), 1)=CHR$(0) THEN 220 ELSE 210
220 L=USR(VARPTR(TX$(F))): X!=VARPTR(TX$(F)): POKE X!, 255: POKE X!+1, PEEK(&H40A7): POKE X!+2, PEEK(&H40A8): L=INSTR(TX$(F), CHR$(0)): IFL>0 THEN TX$(F)=LEFT$(TX$(F), L-1)
230 PRINT@512, CHR$(240): PRINT@512, CHR$(23); "Reading "; FS$(F); " Line"; LN(F): RETURN

```

PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT!..

LNW-80 Model II \$1595

128K, 5 1/8" DISK CONTR., RGB COLOR, HI-RES GRAPHICS, RS 232, PAR. PRINTER PORT, 80x24 DISPLAY, 1 YEAR WARRANTY, PLUS

FREE SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT BASIC, LNW BASIC, DOS+ 3.4, CPM 2.2, CHART-X GRAPHICS, MICROTERM, ELECTRIC PENCIL, ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET, PROF. BUSS. ACCTING (general ledger, accts. pay., accts. rec., payroll)

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

COMPUTERS

PMC 81, 16K \$499 32K EXPANDOR \$329
 TIMEX \$56 16 MEM \$42
 APPLE CLONE (SYSCON 2) \$599
 TRS 80 COLOR COMP. 16K \$269
 TRS-80 MOD. IV, 64K, 240 TRK S/S \$1,799

CRT MONITORS

AMDEK 300 GREEN \$139
 AMDEK 300 AMBER \$159
 AMDEK COLOR I \$359
 AMDEK COLOR II \$639
 TAXAN RGB COLOR I \$299
 TAXAN RGB GOLOR III \$535
 TAXAN GREEN \$125
 TAXAN AMBER \$139

TEAC 1/2 SIZE DRIVES

	Bare	Compl.
FD 55A 40TRK S/S	\$209	\$245
FD 55B 40TRK D/S	\$280	\$319
FD 55F 80TRK D/S	\$360	\$399

ALL TEACS HAVE A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

TANDON DRIVES

	Bare	Compl.
100-1 40TRK S/S	\$189	\$230
100-2 40TRK D/S	\$259	\$299
100-4 80TRK D/S	\$340	\$385

ECONOMY DRIVES

COMPLETE W/CASE/PWR SUPL/CABLE
 40TRK S/S \$195

APPLE COMPATIBLE DRIVE
 W. CONTR CARD, CASE & CABLE \$275

C-ITOH PRINTERS

	PAR.	SER.
PROWRITER 8510	\$379	\$539
PROWRITER 1550	\$659	\$739
F-10 40CPS	\$1295	\$1295
F-10 55CPS	\$1550	\$1550
F-10 TRACTOR FEED		\$195
QUME SPRINT 11 40CPS		\$1,450

MODEMS

NOVATION J-CAT	\$135
SIGNALMAN	\$85

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II

UPGRADE YOUR MOD I OR PMC-80/81 WITH
 DISK CONTROLLER · RS 232 · PARALLEL
 PRINTER PORT · 32K 200 NS MEMORY · GOLD
 CONNECTORS · TRANSFORM · CASE · CABLE

SPECIAL THIS MONTH \$329

EXPANSION INTERFACES

MICRO DESIGN MDX-2	\$449
MICRO DESIGN MDX-3	\$289
LNW DOUBLER w. DOS+ 3.4	\$189
DOUBLE DENSITY MULTIPLIER	\$95

SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER	\$159	MULTIDOS	\$89
ELECTRONIC WEBSTER	\$119	SUPER UTILITY+	\$65
MAXI MANAGER	\$129	M.A.S. 80	ea. \$135
POSTMAN	\$119	NEWSSCRIPT	\$114
DOS PLUS 3.4	\$89	OMNITERM	\$78

**24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS
 VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:
 (800) 633-2252 EXT 720**

ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX-POSTAGE
 CALL FOR CHARGES-PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR
 CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS
 ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) MASTER CARD AND VISA
 ADD 3% NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET

16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

BASIC bits

Restoring tape Scriptsit, using relational operators and other answers

Models I/III/4

Thomas L. Quindry, Contributing editor

The last question in this month's column prompted me to write a little about logical operators, sometimes called relational operators or conditional statements. The use of relational operators (I prefer the term conditional statements) appears in the Radio Shack Level II BASIC manual but it's easy to miss. There is a short cut to using conditional statements that, depending on one's application, can be quite useful. As an example, enter the statement: `X=Y=7 : PRINT X`. The results of this are quite unexpected. An error does not occur. It does not set `X=7`, nor does it set `Y=7`. Instead, it sets `X=-1` (for true) or `X=0` (for false), depending on whether `Y=7` is a true or false condition.

Many shorthand conditional statements can be entered using `=`, `<`, `>`, `<>`, `AND`, `OR`, or `NOT` symbols in any combination. I believe that every type of conditional statement listed in BASIC can be done using a shorthand method. To illustrate, a conventional BASIC program might be listed as follows:

```
10 INPUT I,A,B,C
20 IF (I=7 AND A<B) OR (I<>7
AND A>B) THEN A=B+C ELSE
A=B
30 PRINT A
```

An equivalent program can be written changing line 20:

```
20 A=B-C*((I=7)=(A<B))
```

Here, the shorthand method saves 13 bytes. Let's analyze this. Assuming that both statements, `I=7` and `A<B` are true, both inner parentheses are true and a `(-1)` is generated in each. The outer parentheses now contain `(-1=-1)` which, when analyzed, is also true; so the value of the outer parentheses is `(-1)`. When multiplied by `-C` and added to `B`, the value for `A` is `B+C`, which is the desired result from our original conditional statement. If only one of the conditions (`I=7` and `A<B`) is true, then `(-1=0)` or `(0=-1)`; either being false or a value of `(0)`. Then `A=B-C*(0)` or `A` is set equal to `B`. When both conditions (`I=7` and `A<B`) are false, `(0=0)` equates to a true condition or `(-1)` and again `A` is set equal to `B+C`.

This example, as you can see, gives identical results for both conventional and shorthand statements for line 20. Try your own shorthand statements in BASIC and see the results. Whichever way you express line 20, the placement of the parentheses is very important.

Confused? James A. Conrad gave a discussion on logical operators in the April, 1983 issue in his Basically BASIC column. Also see your Radio Shack Level II BASIC manual.

In the December, 1982 issue of 80-U.S. Journal, there was an article in the @News column that indicated a person could re-enter Model I cassette Scriptsit when using the ESF system by typing "SYSTEM" and "/21510." Thinking it might work with a regular tape system, I tried it, but it did not work. What is the entry location for Scriptsit from regular tape? —R.M., Cornwall-Hudson, NY.

Your entry point for the Model I cassette Scriptsit is correct. You are neglecting to do one thing. You must reload Scriptsit. At the prompt, type `"/21510"` for the Model I version and you will see the SPECIAL COMMAND message on the bottom of the screen. Hitting clear will restore your program. The reason you must reload Scriptsit is to restore several bytes that are destroyed by rebooting your computer.

Model III cassette Scriptsit is a little more difficult. This version includes code which overwrites some pointers in memory when you load the program again. If you try an equivalent entry point, `"/21280,"` for Model III Scriptsit, you do not have the necessary pointers set in the program. What you have to do for the Model III is pre-plan.

First, load Model III Scriptsit. Without going into Scriptsit after the

program has loaded, enter a machine language monitor that will write to a cassette tape. Save code from 43E8H to 444BH with a transfer address of 5320H. That transfer address is the same as 21280 in decimal. Now, if you accidentally get out of Scripsit on the Model III, you can run this little restoring program which puts back the Scripsit code over the memory area that is destroyed when a reboot occurs. At the prompt, just enter "/".

If you want to make a short program like this for the Model I cassette Scripsit (on the Model I), save code from 42E8H to 434BH with a transfer address of 5406H, the equivalent of 21510 in decimal.

In the July, 1983 issue of Basic Computing, you discussed the use of the MID\$ statement to avoid delays caused by the garbage handling routine. I have read a couple of other articles on this technique, but none of the articles I have seen answer three questions that have occurred to me:

1. Can the LEFT\$ and RIGHT\$ statements be used in the same way as MID\$, i.e., of the form MID\$(A\$,x,y)= "..."?

2. In the case of a string array, does filling the array with blanks recover the memory it used?

3. In the case of numeric arrays, does filling an array with zeroes recover any memory? —P.B., Metairie, LA.

The answer to your three questions are: No. No. And, no. LEFT\$ and RIGHT\$ statements can only be used on the right side of the equation. The MID\$ statement can be used on both the right and the left. Since only on the left side does MID\$ redefine part of a string, that is the only place where it can prevent the garbage collection delays.

Filling a string array with blanks (or spaces) only adds to the problem of garbage collection. If you define the string array to null strings, [A\$(N)=""], you will recover string space the next time garbage collection takes place. This only provides more space for your other strings. The memory is still allotted to string usage.

Numeric arrays are allotted two, four, or six bytes for each array item, depending on whether they are integer, single- or double-precision.

This is regardless of the value assigned to them.

Could you decipher the following BASIC statement? I don't seem to find it in any of the TRS-80 manuals. Y=CVI(I\$)-65000(CVI(I\$)<0). I am thrown by the term CVI and the <0 part. —F.B., New York, NY.*

The following six Disk BASIC statements relate to random file disk access and are given in your TRS-80 disk manual: MKD\$, CVD, MKI\$, CVI, MKS\$, and CVS. The D, I and S stand for operations that will be done on double-precision, integer, and single-precision numbers, respectively. In order to store numeric values in a random-access disk file, they must first be converted to string values. The MK-\$ series of commands changes a numeric value to the appropriate string. Double-precision numbers become eight-byte strings using MKD\$(number). Integers become two-byte strings and single-precision numbers become four-byte strings. When you wish to use the values in their

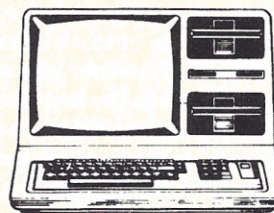
numeric form, after reading them from a disk file, you use CVD, CVI, or CVS to convert them back to numeric values.

The term, CVI(I\$)<0, returns a value of minus one if the expression is true, i.e., if the numeric value of CVI(I\$) is less than zero. It returns a value of zero if the expression is false, i.e., if the numeric value of CVI(I\$) is greater than zero. Thus, if the numeric value of CVI(I\$) was equal to 1000, the above term would give Y=1000-65000*(0) or 1000. Had the numeric value of CVI(I\$) been equal to minus 1000, Y=-1000-65000*(-1) or 64000.

Remember to send your requests for future column topics, questions and tips to me, care of *Basic Computing*, 3838 South Warner Street, Tacoma, WA 98409. Send a self-addressed stamped envelope and I'll try to give you a personal, handwritten reply if the answer is not too long and involved. Problems of general interest may be included in future BASIC bits columns.

TRS-80* SOFTWARE

Write for our incredible catalogue of over 100 pages, containing hundreds of programs for the Model I and III. Color Computer programs available in the Fall. Catalogue is \$5.00 refundable on your first order. All software is unconditionally guaranteed for life!! Canadian manufacturer and distributor for Molimerx, Ltd. of England.



DEALERS WELCOME

JSOFT

P.O. Box 1437
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 2Z4
Canada
(204) 942-0963

*Trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Games/DOS/Utilities/Business Programs

*LDOS	\$159.95
*MULTIDOS	\$129.95
*ACCEL 4	\$139.95
*FROGII	\$ 23.95
*JUMBO	\$ 40.95
*POWERMAIL PLUS	\$199.95
*AIRBUS	\$ 41.95
*DATA WRITER	\$189.95
*DRIVER COMPILER	\$ 43.95
*ENIGMA	\$ 36.95

Fully Supported Computer Software

In the chips

Intercepting the keyboard and a step-by-step BASIC program monitor

Models I/III/4

Spencer Hall, Associate editor

Why do you want to learn machine language? The major uses for software appear to be (1) data handling (collecting, storing, retrieving, analyzing and displaying information), (2) games and simulation for recreation and/or training and, (3) real-world interfaces (measuring and recording events as they take place, controlling machinery and equipment. If neither you nor I plan to compete with the heavies who are already marketing incredible machine language programs for doing all these things, why are we talking Z80?

The answer, it seems to me, is that the above list is incomplete. To those three, add (4) operating systems (the software which makes hardware responsive to user demands and enhances the ability of man and machine to communicate with each other. Most of us settle for the system that came with our computers. Some of us buy software patches which change this system to do special things such as renumber BASIC programs or allow the merging of two programs. Actually, knowledge of machine language and our system's design makes possible any number of improvements.

As an introduction to this kind of machine language programming,

we offer a modest little program whose success depends on our knowing how the ROM scans the keyboard looking for a keystroke. We'll convert lowercase letters, when they are pressed, into graphics characters. With it, you can write single-line packed strings and see them as you write. You may find its usefulness limited, but there are still some valuable insights to be gained from studying it.

Before we examine the source code for GRAFIX, there are things to know about the TRS-80 operating system. Your computer "watches" the keyboard for a keystroke by repeatedly CALLing the machine language at 338EH (for a Model I that's 03E3H). If a key is pressed, this routine deciphers the keyboard matrix and puts the ASCII value in register A. Before each call to this scanning routine, the system tests address 4015H (decimal 16450, remember that). Finding a one there, it goes on with the scanning. If a 128 (or any other number in a Model I) is there, it goes to 4033H to get some brand-new instructions. The one is placed at 4015H when you first enter BASIC following your response to MEMORY (or MEM) SIZE. Since these two addresses are up in RAM, they can be changed. That's exactly what the subroutine PATCH in our program does.

Incidentally, this program illustrates a situation many beginners find most confusing. Without good remark statements, it can be very hard to understand the why or wherefore of this code. As the END statement says, when you execute this program, processing begins at PATCH. But it ends at the end of PATCH with a jump back to BASIC READY at ROM address 1A19H. What's the purpose of TEST? Actually, TEST is the working part of this program and its whole purpose. PATCH gets used only once. Its purpose is to install the bytes which cause the ROM to detour through TEST every time it scans the keyboard. First, it puts 128 (80H) in address 4015H (zero for Model I).

The code in lines 270 and 280 does this. For a Model I, line 270 should read XOR A. This places a zero in register A by means of the XOR command. XOR, like CP, is understood to be working on register A. On the Model I, line 270 will be XORing A with itself. This is different from OR, which we saw last time. The effect of XOR on two bytes is as follows:

If one bit is:	And the other is:	Result is:
1	1	0
0	0	0
1	0	1

SOFTWARE PRICE WAR

— **\$19.95** —

Not cheap programs but complete software systems. I believe most software is pirated because it is overpriced and I'm taking this gamble to prove it.

HELP STAMP OUT SOFTWARE PIRATES

I advertised these Systems in **80MICRO** for **\$79.00**. I rather sell 1000 systems at **\$19.95** than 100 at **\$79.00**. These are complete software systems supplied to you on a **TRSDOS 1.3** system diskette (I paid Tandy Corp. a royalty fee for this privilege). All systems fully menu driven — user friendly just insert diskettes, reset and go. Systems are supplied with full documentation (although most users report that they don't read it).

LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM

Complete record keeping & payroll calculation. To include your state's unemployment tax & forms, detailed 941 form, prints paychecks & W-2's.

LYNN'S ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

Single entry — open invoice system. Prints invoice and statements. Built in aging report.

LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM

Prints checks. Register for any month, reconciliation statement.

LYNN'S AMWAY SYSTEM

Includes group & individual performances levels of BV & PV Multiple sales tax rates. Products included on disk. New products easily added. YTD performance payments received and paid to your downlines.

LYNN'S E-Z MAIL SYSTEM

Sort by name, zip code, state. 2,500 names. E-Z edit.

All systems have an easy menu driven back-up and are written in basic.

AND NOW THE BEST PART

ANY SYSTEM ONLY \$19.95 EACH.

Plus \$3.00 shipping per order. Illinois residents add 5¼% sales tax.

(The **TRSDOS** alone is worth **\$14.95**)

All systems phone supported call 815/436-4477 and ask the author JOE LYNN what you want to know. I will assist all original purchasers any way I can.



Joe Lynn
Computer Services
23501 W. Gagne Lane
Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815/436-4477



TRS-80 MODEL III™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner**. Basic concepts, the Z-80 instruction set, complete Model III ROM and RAM information, programming examples, the disk controller, the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system, RS-232-C interface.

With the book you can also purchase **Monitor #5**, a comprehensive machine language monitor (specify Model 1 or 3).

Book only \$16.95

Book and Monitor #5 on disk.....\$29.95

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1 or 3. Tests for ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, RS-232-C Interface. Individual or continuous testing modes. Models 1 or 3 only.

System Diagnostic \$99.95

SMART TERMINAL

The *intelligent* terminal program, with automatic transmission and storage of data, true BREAK key, cassette and disk files compatible with SCRIPSIT™ and Electric Pencil™. Same program supports both cassette and disk systems.

Model 1 or 3 version \$74.95

Model 2/12 (CP/M) Version \$79.95

TYPITALL

The SCRIPSIT™ Compatible Word Processor TYPITALL is a new word processing program which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the Model 1 and 3 TRS-80. TYPITALL includes features like these: assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key. See the formatted text on the screen before printing. Send the formatted text to a disk file for later printing. Merge data from a file while printing. Send any control or graphic character to the printer. Use the same version on the Model 1 or 3. Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving text.

TYPITALL (disk only) \$129.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses, and payroll (not included in cassette version) for a small business.

Model 1/3/4 disk version \$59.95

Model 1/3/4 cassette version \$29.95

Model 2/12 or IBM/PC version \$69.95

HOME BUDGET

Analyzes your income and expenses, computes monthly and year-to-date summaries including tax deductions.

Model 1/3/4 disk version \$49.95

Model 1/3/4 cassette version \$29.95

Model 2/12 or IBM/PC version \$59.95

24-hour TOLL-FREE Order number:

Outside California call:

(800) 428-7825, ext 169

Inside California call:

(800) 428-7824, ext 169

Visa, Master Card, or COD Orders only. For information call:

(914) 634-1821

9-5 Eastern time only.

Add \$3.00 postage & handling.
New York residents add sales tax.

Howe Software

14 Lexington Rd. New City, NY 10956

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Chips

This is called the "exclusive or" and it means that when two bytes are compared bit-by-bit, the result can be 1 only if the two compared bits are different. XOR any byte with itself and it self-destructs because, in every case, both bits are the same.

After the contents of A are LD'ed into 4015H, we want a new instruction at 4033H to say, "Jump to TEST." In source code, this is JP, TEST. Object code for JP is C3H, so we put this in 4033H, using HL to point the way (lines 290 and 300). The next two addresses must contain the address of TEST. In common systems jargon, this is called the "pointer" to TEST or, if you're a complete snob, the TEST "vector." This is the first time we've seen a Z80 instruction which moves two bytes at once. In line 310, we put the address of TEST into register pair HL. Line 320 asks that the contents of HL be deposited at 4034H, which is the next byte beyond the JP code. The incredible Z80 dutifully puts the low-order byte, register L, at 4034H and the high-order byte, H, at 4035H. The patch is complete and the program returns to BASIC READY via ROM address 1A19H, which is common to both Model I and Model III computers.

Of course, when this routine is loaded, the TEST itself is also installed. Let's look at it now. The ROM was about to call 33E8H when we "kidnapped" it. Since we still want to examine the keyboard, we must take over the chore of calling 33E8H ourselves. We do this at line 170. Next, we check register A to see if a key was pressed. We use the OR A test for zero we learned last time. Zero in A means no key was pressed, so we jump (relative, if zero) to TEST (JR Z,TEST) and repeat the test. For the absolute jump (JP in line 330) you can see ROM address 1A19H written backward in the opcode. In the object code for JR at line 190 you don't see the address of TEST. The FA portion of the opcode at line 190 tells the Z80 that it must jump backward six addresses from the following address. This is worth some study.

As each byte of a machine language program is "read" by the Z80, the program counter register,

PC, is increased by one. A JR instruction asks that the program counter be changed by the amount specified in one byte (in this case, FA). To allow relative jumps both forward and backward, the Z80 treats these distance bytes as signed numbers. In a signed byte, bit number 7 (with a value of 128) is treated as the "sign byte," 0 for plus and 1 for minus.

You can easily get the negative decimal value of a signed byte (which looks like a number larger than 128 because byte seven is high) by interpreting it normally and subtracting 256 from it. This simple concept is usually taught under the name of "two's complement" notation which can be pretty complicated. Since this is one of the key concepts in electronic computing, we'll study it some more later. Now, we see that FA, which normally is 250, can be interpreted as 250 minus 256, or -6. Count back six bytes (pairs of hex digits) through the opcode from FA in line 190 and you'll arrive at the beginning of TEST.

Now, the logic of our patch is simply to detect any lowercase letter, generated in Level II by holding down the shift key! For these letters, we'll simply add a value to the ASCII large enough to turn it into a TRS-80 graphics block. Then we'll send it back to the ROM for display and perhaps inclusion in a BASIC packed string. ASCII codes for the lowercase letters, a through z, are 97 through 122 decimal. When a key is pressed, we proceed to see if it is a lowercase letter by asking, "Is it larger than 96?" To do this, we subtract 97 from it and see if the result is negative. We use CP instead of SUB A because, as we learned last time, CP only "makes believe" subtract and tells us what happened in the flag register F. Contents of the A register remain undamaged and ready for future use. If A contains ASCII for a character lower than lowercase "a," its value will be 96 or less. Subtracting 97 from it will make it negative (that is, turn on bit 7), remember? For the command CP, it only puts this 1 in the sign bit of the flag register, F. Fortunately, the

Z80 just happens to have a conditional return, RET M (return on minus), instruction. We can use it

to return to the ROM keyboard routine if the result of this test made the sign bit 1 or "minus."

If we have a lowercase letter, we now convert it to a graphics block by adding a number to it. Keep in mind that "a" equals 97 and "z" equals 122 (decimal). The last and largest graphics block is decimal 191. We can generate the last twenty-six blocks by adding the difference between 191 and 122 to whatever comes along. This is 69, which is 45H. In line 230, we do this and then return to the unsuspecting ROM. Note that byte 45H is going to be at address 7FEB (32747 decimal). You can see this in the opcode column. C6H, code for ADD A, is at 7FEB, so the next byte (45H) has to be in the next address. When you use this routine, you can change the available graphics by POKEing any number between 32 and 69 decimal into address 32748.

Remember also that it was a 128 in 4015H, 16405 decimal, which "turned on" or "enabled" this graphics generator. POKE a one back into 16405 and the graphics are turned off, leaving the logic in place. Get the graphics feature again by poking a zero into 16405. By changing the byte at 7FEB (poking something else into 32747), you can change your lowercase letters into something else.

Serendipity Note

When I began using this routine, I discovered (to my amazement) that Level II tests 4015H while it is LISTING a BASIC program and even while it is executing it. With GRAFIX enabled, you can list a BASIC program, one statement at a time, by repeatedly touching any key (except lowercase letters). You can run your program also if you're willing to touch a key continuously to nudge it along from statement to statement. To catch a tricky bug in a BASIC program, try inserting a statement which says POKE 16405,0 at the point in your balky program where you want it to stop and wait for nudges!

Program Listing for GRAFIX

This program listing is for a Model III computer. Model I owners should follow the discussion for the needed

changes. If you have a Model III, be sure to set the computer in upper-lowercase mode (shift 0) for proper execution.

After you have entered the source code, assembled it, and saved it under the name GRAFIX/OBJ, enter the following while in BASIC

```
*****
00110 ; GRAFIX
00120 ; A converted graphic character entry utility written
00130 ; to illustrate "In the Chips" for November, 1983 by
00140 ; A. S. Hall
00150 ;*****
7FE1 00160 ORG 7FE1H ;Resides beginning 32737
7FE1 CD8E33 00170 TEST CALL 338EH ;Level ii keybd. scan
00175 ;Mode I keybd. scan is at 03E3 - use it here.
7FE4 B7 00180 OR A ;Does A=0? (No key hit)
7FE5 28FA 00190 JR Z,TEST ;If so, scan again
7FE7 FB61 00200 CP 61H ;Lower ASCII than "a"?
7FE9 F8 00210 RET M ;If yes, yield control
00220 ;If not, then it's shifted alpha. Change to graphic.
7FEA C645 00230 ADD A,45H ;"Promote" by adding 69
7FEC C9 00240 RET ;Yield control of new A
00250 ;"END" pseudo-op below causes autostart here to patch
00260 ;the TEST routine using decoy at 4015H
7FED 3E80 00270 PATCH LD A,80H ;Decoy for ROM keybd scan
7FEF 321540 00280 LD (4015H),A ;IN A...thence into 4015H
7FF2 213340 00290 LD HL,4033H ;Point HL to 4033H
7FF5 36C3 00300 LD (HL),0C3H ;Write code for JP here
7FF7 21E17F 00310 LD HL,TEST ;Put TEST address in HL
7FFA 223440 00320 LD (4034H),HL ;JP now goes to TEST
7FFD C3191A 00330 JP 1A19H ;Patch done - goto BASIC
7FED 00340 END PATCH ;Autostart per above
```

command mode:

```
>CMD"L", "GRAFIX/OBJ"
>DEFUSR0 = &H7FED
>X = USR(0)
```

The object code has now been loaded and executed and any lowercase entries will be interpreted as graphics symbols.

The Automatic Ribbon Re-Inker

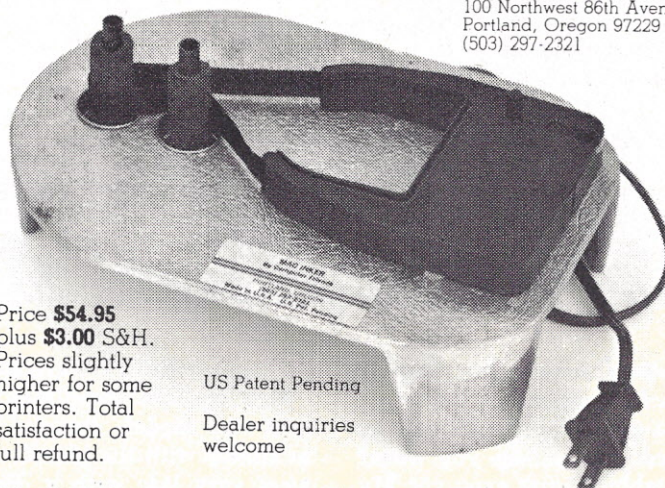
Re-ink any type of ribbon (except carbon) for less than 5 cents.

Extremely simple operation. 1) Load cartridge or spool. 2) Add ink to reservoir. 3) Start motor.

We have a MAC INKER for any printer—many MAC INKER units support multiple printers. Ink contains lubricant for safe dot matrix printhead operation. Multicolored inks available. Ask for brochure.

Computer Friends

100 Northwest 86th Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97229
(503) 297-2321



Price **\$54.95**
plus **\$3.00** S&H.
Prices slightly
higher for some
printers. Total
satisfaction or
full refund.

US Patent Pending

Dealer inquiries
welcome

MacInker™

Tandy topics

For all readers

Ed Juge, Director of Merchandising, Business Computer Products
1500 One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102

The "transportable" Model 4P measures 16½"x13¼"x9¾", has a 9" video and built-in 5¼" disk drives. It is priced at \$1799.



Two letters came this month, telling me how much my "fantasy" column is appreciated, and calling me to task for telling you about products which didn't exist yet. My intention is not to mislead, but to give you the earliest possible information. Because of copy deadlines, I have to assume some dates,

72 Basic Computing

and that doesn't always work!

One specific complaint was the lack of Model 4-mode software available with the Model 4. Yes, we were very late with it. But, we've heard you. You're right, and from now on, we will have software available for new computers when we introduce them.

New "Transportable"

By now, you should have seen the new computer catalog, and you know about the Model 4P portable (or "transportable"). It is Model III/4 disk/software-compatible, although it doesn't have the Model III ROM's built in. Both the III and 4 languages and operating systems

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

load from disk and there is no cassette port. We think it's a beauty! And, even if you don't need portability, but just want a smaller footprint (less desk space taken up), the 4P should be just the ticket. In case you haven't seen it, look at page two of the fall computer catalog for details.

CompuServe EMAILer

When the Model 100 was first introduced, Bill Walters and I invited Sandy Trevor with CIS (CompuServe Information Service) to visit us and preview the machine. He was as taken with it as we were! I told Sandy we'd sure like to see a special Model 100 EMAIL system.

Why not, I asked, a system where you could store multiple outgoing messages (with addresses, of course) in a file? Then, by pushing one button, the 100 would dial CompuServe, log you on, send your mail, pick up any incoming mail, store it in memory, and sign you off. And, while I was wishing, I wished we could get around that pesky "no more than 140 characters without a carriage return" restriction they have. I mean, if you're gonna wish, might as well go for broke, right?

Well, gentleman that he is, Sandy came through! We're playing with the program right now, and it is available in public access. There was some host programming required, and we thank Sandy for it. Anyone with a Model 100 and subscription to CompuServe now has access to a completely automatic, minimum on-line time, EMAIL system! I've even modified mine to call every hour and check the mail if I want it to.

The messages are easy to program. Just create a TEXT file called "MAIL.DO". Each message starts with:

TO: 70000,777 (*addressee's ID*)

From: (*your name*)

Subject: (*up to 32 characters*)

Then, write your text. For multiple messages, put <GRPH><f> <ENTER> between them. Simple, huh?

I've given Sandy some thoughts for "version 2," if and when it comes. A big "thank you" to Sandy and the folks at CompuServe.

Speaking of the Model 100, I gave you some bad information last month. The Model 100 bar code

wand will come with two, not three, bar code drivers, "3 of 9" and UPC. "NATI" will be made available later, but will not be included in the wand package. Sorry about that, it was a late change. We would have had to delay the package by quite a spell to include NATI.

Model 100 In the Air

There have been a number of recent articles about the use of Model 100's on-board commercial airlines and I've gotten a lot of comments about the "scare tactics" contained in some of them. Well, as of this time, FAA regulations specifically permit a pacemaker, battery-powered tape recorder, hearing aid, and electric razor. In addition, any other device designated by the airline is permitted. What does this mean? It means that the Model 100 is neither permitted, nor prohibited. It's in the same boat with your pocket calculator and your electronic watch.

So, what do you do? Well, our strong recommendation is that you drop by the cockpit and ask permission to use it. After all, the crew is just as concerned as anybody about the safety of the flight. Chances seem to be about 95 out of 100 that they'll say OK.

What's the concern? Well, electronic devices are capable of emitting radio frequency waves; waves which could conceivably cause interference to navigation or communications electronics. Does it? Without testing the Model 100 (or your calculator) on every configuration of every airplane used by each airline, nobody can be absolutely certain. To my knowledge, there has been no report of known interference.

CP/M Update

One of those late items I told you about long ago (CP/M for Models 4 and 12) should be coming along around the first of November. I'm afraid we caused some of the delays ourselves. As you're no doubt aware, we now have a Model 16 with built-in hard disk. In order to fit it into the computer housing, it was necessary to rework the controller and get the electronics onto one board. This required a change in controller chips, which forced the DRI (Digital Research, Inc.) folks to redo some of their work and that, of course, caused further delay. But, as of this writing, both products look like they'll be ready around the first of November.

Well, that's the news for this month. See you!

The Model 16b, with built-in hard disk.



Making the Model 100 useful

Five short programs

Model 100

Dr. George Haller, Naples, FL

I recently acquired the Model 100 to supplement my Model III and an Osborne. I find that I am using it more and more — not only in traveling, but at home. I have connected this computer to an SCM Daisy Wheel and find that it makes a nice combination. One minor problem with this combination is that in listing a BASIC program the < and > characters are missing on the printer. A blank space is left for a penciled insertion. I have put a few short programs into the memory and will describe them.

First, is a date program which I use in many printouts and is shown in Listing 1. This program uses the BASIC statement MENU, which returns the program to the menu. You may wish to end most of your BASIC programs with this statement. To use this program from menu, merely position the cursor over DATE.BAS and hit enter. The date, day and time are printed on your document and you are returned to menu.

Another program I use quite often I have named KXXX.BA. When I write short letters, notes or memos using the Text program (and which I do not wish to save to disk), I use the filename XXX. Then I use the short program, shown in Listing 2, which uses the BASIC command MENU to return to menu. I also inserted the command BEEP merely to indicate that the KILL has been accomplished.

A third program (Listing 3) is my ENVL.BAS program which is self-explanatory. It is very handy for addressing envelopes.

My check writing program (Listing 4) is an adaptation of an article from *80-U.S. Journal*, May/June 1981. This program works very well with the SCM printer and uses the already-programmed DATE function of the computer. The formatting for your checks may need modification in lines 25, 30 and 35.

I am continually trying to improve my skill in touch-typing, so I keep a typing drill program in the computer at all times. This program is shown in Listing 5. The program requests information on the keys you wish to practice, the number of keys in a group and the number of tries. At the end of the run, your errors are noted and the percentage of correct entries are given. This program is an adaptation of a program originally published in *Byte* magazine.

These are a few programs to help you get more use from a really great little computer.

Listing 1—DATE/BAS

```
10 REM DATA.BA 05/17/83
20 LPRINTDATE$;" ";DAY$;" ";TIME$
74 Basic Computing
```

```
30 LPRINT" "
40 MENU
```

Listing 2—KXXX.BA

```
5 REM A PROGRAM TO KILL TEMPORARY
6 REM FILE NAMED XXX.DO
7 REM BY G. L. HALLER, 05/16/83
10 KILL "XXX.DO"
20 BEEP
30 MENU
```

Listing 3—ENVL.BAS

```
5 REM PROGRAM ENVL.BAS 05/16/83
10 LINEINPUT"NAME ";A$
20 LINEINPUT"STREET ";B$
30 LINE INPUT "ENTER CITY, STATE, ZIP ";
   C$
35 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO PRINT"
38 H$=INKEY$:IF H$=""THEN 38
40 LPRINTTAB(30);A$
50 LPRINTTAB(30);B$
60 LPRINTTAB(30);C$
70 INPUT"ANOTHER SAME, Y/N";Y$
80 IF Y$="Y" OR Y$="y" THEN 40
90 INPUT"ANOTHER DIFFERENT, Y/N ";N$
100 IF N$="Y" OR N$="y" THEN 10
110 MENU
```

Listing 4—Check Writer

```
1 REM A CHECK WRITER FOR THE TRS-80
2 REM BY G. L. HALLER, 1983
4 DIMT$(27)
5 PRINT"INSERT CHECK AT COLUMN ZERO AND
   INPUT "
10 LINEINPUT" PAYEE NAME ";A$
20 INPUT "AMOUNT ";A
25 LPRINTTAB(45)DATE$
30 LPRINT:LPRINT
35 LPRINTTAB(12)A$;TAB(59)USING"$$$;###
   .###";A
60 DEFDBLA
70 V$="###"
100 IF A>99999.99 THEN PRINT "NUMBER IS
   TOO BIG ":GOTO 20
120 LPRINT
130 T=INT(A)
```



```

140 B=100*(A-T)
150 T1=INT(T/1000)
160 T2=INT(T1/10)
170 T3=T1-T2*10
180 T4=T-1000*T1
190 T5=INT(T4/100)
200 T6=T4-100*T5
210 T7=INT(T6/10)
220 T8=T6-10*T7
230 RESTORE
240 DATA ONE,TWO,THREE,FOUR,FIVE,SIX
250 DATA SEVEN,EIGHT,NINE,TEN,ELEVEN
260 DATA TWELVE,THIRTEEN,FOURTEEN
270 DATA FIFTEEN,SIXTEEN,SEVENTEEN
280 DATA EIGHTEEN,NINETEEN,TWENTY
290 DATA THIRTY,FORTY,FIFTY,SIXTY
300 DATA SEVENTY,EIGHTY,NINETY
310 FOR I=1 TO 27
320 READ T$(I)
330 NEXT I
340 T$(0)=""
345 LPRINT" ";
350 IF T1=>20 THEN 410
360 IF T<100 THEN 460
370 IF T<1000 THEN 440
380 LPRINTT$(T2*10+T3)
390 GOSUB 580
400 GOTO 430
410 LPRINT T$(T2+18);" ";T$(T3);
420 GOSUB 580
430 IF T5=0 THEN 460
440 LPRINT T$(T5);
450 GOSUB 620
460 IF T6=>20 THEN 530
470 IF T6=0 THEN PRINT
480 LPRINT T$(T6);" AND ";
490 IF B=0 THEN LPRINT "NO/100 DOLLARS":
    GOTO 690
500 LPRINTUSINGV$;B;
510 LPRINT "/100 DOLLARS"
520 GOTO 690
530 LPRINT T$(T7+18);" ";T$(T8); " AND "
    ;
540 IF B=0 THEN LPRINT "NO/100 DOLLARS":
    GOTO 690
550 LPRINTUSINGV$;B;
560 LPRINT"/100 DOLLARS"
570 GOTO 690
580 LPRINT " THOUSAND";
590 IF T4=0 AND T6=0 THEN RETURN
600 LPRINT" ";
610 RETURN
620 LPRINT " HUNDRED";
630 IF T6=0 THEN RETURN
640 LPRINT" ";
650 RETURN
690 INPUT" ANOTHER CHECK ";Y$

```

```

700 IF Y$="Y" OR Y$="y" THEN 5
710 MENU

```

Listing 5—Typing Drill

```

10 REM TYPING DRILL
20 REM FOR MODEL 100
30 REM 04/29/83
40 REM FROM BYTE DEC. 79 PAGE 250
50 CLEAR 200: DIM A(50)
60 CLS
100 INPUT"WHAT CHARACERS DO YOU WANT";C$
105 L=LEN(C$)
110 INPUT"HOW MANY IN EACH WORD ";WL
120 INPUT"DO YOU WANT AN ECHO";A$
125 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" THEN E=1
130 INPUT"HOW MANY TRIALS ";NT
150 'START HERE IF PARAMETERS ARE THE SA
    ME
155 NR=0:NW=0
160 FOR I=1 TO 25:A(I)=0:NEXT I
200 FOR T=1 TO NT
210 NP=NP+WL
220 A$=""
230 FOR I=1 TO WL
240 F=INT(L*RND(1)+1)
250 A$=A$+MID$(C$,F,1)
260 NEXT
270 CLS:PRINT@100,A$
300 FOR I=1 TO WL
310 B$=INKEY$:IF B$=""THEN 310
320 IF E=0 THEN 350
330 PRINTTAB(20)B$;
350 IF B$<>MID$(A$,I,1)THEN 500
360 NR=NR+1
370 NEXT
375 IF E=1 THEN PRINT
380 NEXT
390 CLS
400 PRINT:PRINT"YOUR SCORE IS ";INT(100*
    NR/(NR+NW));"%"
402 IF NW=0THEN 415
405 PRINT"ERRORS:":FOR I=1 TO L:IFA(I)=0
    THEN 410
407 PRINTMID$(C$,I,1);A(I)
410 NEXT I
415 PRINT:INPUT"AGAIN";A$
420 IF LEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"THEN MENU
422 INPUT"SAME CHARACTERS ETC ";Z$
423 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" THEN 150 ELSE 50
500 FOR J=1 TO L
510 IF MID$(C$,J,1)<>MID$(A$,I,1)THEN NEX
    T
515 A(J)=A(J)+1
520 PRINT:PRINT"ERROR ON ";MID$(A$,I,1)
522 NW=NW+1:'UP DATE # WRONG
525 PRINT "LET'S TRY THAT WORD AGAIN."
530 FOR I=1 TO 800:NEXT
540 CLS:GOTO 270

```


Basically BASIC

Arrays

For all readers

James A. Conrad, Seattle, WA

Array! The word has been known to strike terror into even the sturdiest of souls.

There's nothing inherently difficult about arrays. The primary difficulty most beginning programmers have with arrays is that they are usually used with FOR . . . NEXT loops, READ . . . DATA, or other seemingly esoteric statements. The combination of all these new concepts and techniques can appear overwhelming.

The other difficulty beginning programmers seem to have with arrays is that they can't see their value. The first time one of my beginning programming students asked, "What good are arrays?" I was so stunned that I couldn't come up with a quick answer. It should be innately apparent, I thought. "Why, they're used for everything . . . everything!" I said. "The first thing I do when I start writing a program is set up my arrays." Which is, of course, no answer. The poor student staggered away more confused than when he asked me the question.

An array is a series of related variables. It is used to store related information, like all of your checks for the month, the names in a mailing list, or an inventory.

Variables

The computer stores numeric and alphanumeric information in memory cells called variables. Each of these variables has its own name — A, A1, B, etc. String variables are differentiated by the "\$" string sign following the variable name. (For a complete discussion of variables and assignment statements, see "Basically BASIC," September, 1982).

An array is simply a list, or series, of variable cells. Each element of an array is a separate variable cell. The entire set of names which can be used to name regular variables can also be used to name arrays. Arrays are a completely different set of variables than regular variables. An array can have the same name as a regular variable (not a good idea — it won't confuse the computer, but it might confuse the programmer).

If we think of individual variables as addresses on mailboxes, we can think of arrays as apartment house mailboxes. The array has an address (variable name) and each of its units has an apartment number (subscript).

The *subscript* is the number of the array element. Think of it as a pointer to an element. Subscripts can be numbers, variables, or expressions. If a fractional value

is given or calculated, its integer will be used.

The easiest way to visualize an array is to diagram it as a series of little boxes. Here's a diagram of a four-element array named G:

Array	G	0	0	0	0
Subscript		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

Initially, all the array elements have a value of zero (as do all regular variables). We can assign values to the array elements just as we assign values to regular variables. Assign the value seven to the third element, G(3) (pronounced "G sub-three"), LET G(3) = 7. Now, the array looks like this:

Array	G	0	0	7	0
Subscript		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

To prove to yourself that the value has been assigned, PRINT G(3). Try also PRINTing the other elements, e.g., PRINT G(1). Now, assign values to the other elements and PRINT them. The purpose of this little exercise is to show that each array element is an individual variable, and can be treated as such.

If this was the only way to assign and print array values, there would be no purpose for arrays. What makes arrays so valuable is that they are easy to use. Here's a little program which assigns values to the array from a single FOR . . . NEXT loop:

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 4
20 LET G(X) = X * 2
30 NEXT X
```

Now, the array looks like this:

Array	G	2	4	6	8
Subscript		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

To print it out, add the following lines:

```
40 FOR X = 1 TO 4
50 PRINT G(X)
60 NEXT X
```

As the loop counts from one through four, using the counter variable X, line 20 assigns twice the value of the counter to the Xth element of the array. If you have

trouble understanding this, take pencil and paper and step through each iteration of the loop. (During the first run through the loop, $X=1$, and line 20 assigns the value of $2 (1 * 2)$ to $G(1)$.) If you still have trouble, it's quite possible that your trouble lies in understanding FOR...NEXT loops (see "Basically BASIC," May, 1983).

As a test of your understanding at this point, substitute the variable Y for X in lines 40, 50 and 60. This is the point in my classes where students who think they are beginning to comprehend arrays lapse again into confusion. But when they see that their problem is really in understanding that X and Y are FOR...NEXT counters, and it doesn't make any difference what variable is used, I hear the "ah-ha's" of perception. It's all downhill from there.

The DIM Statement

Arrays of more than 10 elements must be set up before they can be used. The DIMension statement does this. Its form is:

linenumber DIM *array name (size)*

The DIM statement creates the array in memory and sets its size, reserving enough storage space for all of its elements. The *array name* may be the name of any valid variable. The use of a variable as an array name won't affect its use as a regular variable elsewhere in the program. The *size* indicator, in parentheses, may be a number, variable, or expression. If it contains a fractional value, its integer will be used. Dimensioning an array of 10 or fewer elements is optional.

A single DIM statement may be used to dimension several arrays, using commas to separate the arrays, e.g., 10 DIM A(29), B\$(17), C(5), ...

The ability to dimension an array with a variable comes in handy when the array will be different sizes at different times. For example, a checkbook program could begin:

```
10 INPUT "HOW MANY CHECKS THIS MONTH";
R1
20 DIM CK(R1)
```

The array CK(), which will contain the amounts of the month's checks, is dimensioned by variable R1, input by the user in line 10.

Error Messages

Once dimensioned, an array can't be redimensioned (except on a Model II). You'll get a "DD" (redimensioned array) error if you try. This error occurs most frequently when a program is written to loop back through the same DIM statement.

The other array error message, one that Siegfried, my computer, gives me frequently (except that, for some incomprehensible reason, he gives it to me while I'm writing these articles), is "BS." Actually, it stands for "bad subscript." If your computer spells out error messages, it will read "subscript out of range." This means that you have attempted to use an array element that's beyond the dimensioned size of the array, or an element with a subscript larger than 10 for an undimensioned array.

String Arrays

I was fishing one day with Jim Ryan, a British friend.

Somehow, the topic of conversation degenerated into computer programming and I mentioned string arrays. Jim said, "Oh, I hope we don't catch any of those — they're quite vicious, really." Only if you don't understand arrays, Jim. String arrays are no different from numeric arrays except that they must be given string variable names.

Here's a little program which uses a string array to make a grocery list:

```
10 INPUT "SIZE OF GROCERY LIST"; R1
20 DIM GL$(R1)
30 FOR X=1 TO R1
40 INPUT GL$(X)
50 NEXT X
60 PRINT "THE GROCERY LIST IS:"
70 FOR X=1 TO R1
80 PRINT GL$(X)
90 NEXT X
```

Conclusion

In this article, we've dealt only with single-dimensional arrays. Next month, we'll discuss multi-dimensional ones. Arrays become an integral part of almost all serious programs. It's difficult to write a program without at least one array. The major problems most people have with arrays are not in understanding them, but in coordinating the looping structures that put information into, and get information from, the arrays. That's BASIC.

Table 1

Programming Tips

1. Arrays have an element I haven't mentioned — number zero. I haven't mentioned it because I advise beginning (and many not-so-beginning) programmers not to use it. If you were to use it, you'd DIMension a 127-element array with the statement DIM A(126). Your FOR...NEXT loop would read FOR X=0 to 126... And which element contains the 43rd item? Well, let's see... I know it's not A(43)... now, is it A(42), or A(44)? Much easier to forget the "0th" element.

2. Dimension small arrays. Although this saves a few bytes of memory, the main reason is what I call "preventative debugging" — writing a program so it will generate an error message as close as possible to the actual occurrence of an error. If you dimension a five-element array and try, in error, to use the seventh element, you'll get a "subscript out of range" message where the error occurs. If you hadn't dimensioned it, you'd have to decipher your goofy output and work your way back through the program to find the error — a more difficult debugging job.

3. Dimension your arrays in an early program line. With REM statements telling what the arrays are used for, this will help document your program. It also reduces the possibility of a "redimensioned array" error.

4. Arrays use memory — two bytes per element for an integer array, four bytes for single-precision, eight bytes for double-precision, and one byte per character in a string array. If memory is tight, use integer arrays for integers. You might even consider reusing an array.

A potpourri of puzzlers

Solutions to many of this year's Puzzlers in Notes, etc.

For all readers

We have been running the Puzzler section in the Notes, etc. column for some months now. Many of the problems required writing code to obtain a solution. We thought you might enjoy seeing some of the creative work that was submitted.

GOTO N

The January, 1983 Puzzler asked for a GOTO N routine, where you could specify the linenumber with an input value. Many of the solutions used a poking routine to actually alter the resident program and insert the linenumber into the line of code that had the GOTO in it. We got an excellent solution from Mr. Pete Carr of Port Orange, FL that does it a little differently. He sent in a BASIC program that demonstrated the use of just such a routine he had obtained from Mr. Bill Stockwell. The program will work on Models I and III. The BASIC program, Listing 1, and the assembler source code, Listing 2, need some explanation. This is what Mr. Carr had to say: "It is written for a 48K machine but can be modified. The BASIC program first pokes the code into high memory and initializes it by a `USR` call. After this is done, the command `NAME` becomes a new extended `GOTO N` command. At line 170 in the BASIC program, `N` is set to start with line 200, in increments of 10. Make sure you understand line 170 before using this routine or you could be

GOTOing the wrong places. For programs with a few menu choices, this routine isn't really needed, but for those program menus where you

have a lot of choices, it is really great."

Round Numbers

The July, 1983 Puzzler defined a round number as one whose binary representation had as many ones as zeroes (ignoring leading zeroes). The question was to find out how many round numbers there were between two and 1,000 (inclusive). Many readers obtained the correct answer of 175. Listing 3 shows how we obtained the answer.

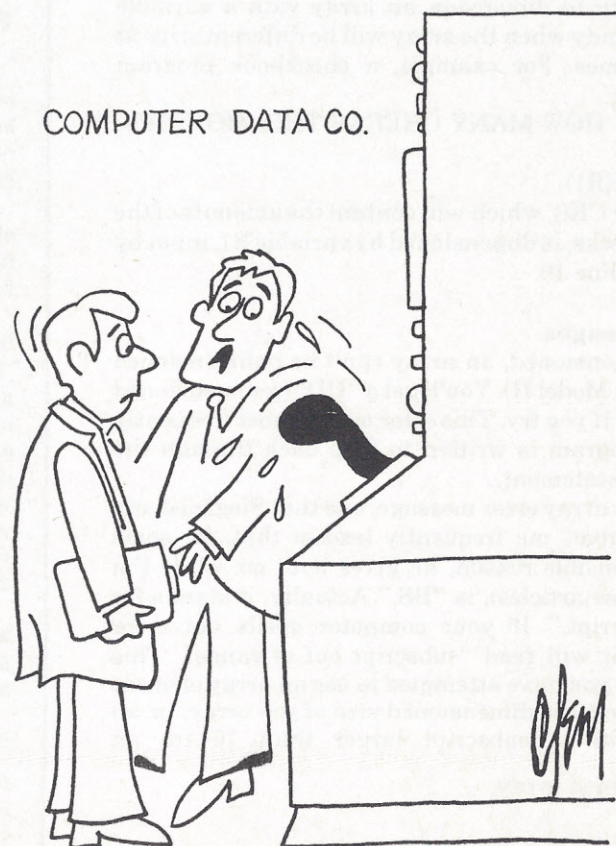
Basic Computing staff

CoCo Break Disable

In April, 1983 we asked for a break key disable routine for the Color Computer. A routine was sent to us appended to, of all things, a reader questionnaire we had sent out. The code is given in Listing 4.

Upper/Lowercase Sorting

The August, 1983 Puzzler asked for a sorting method that would also take into account that lowercase letters are sorted out of order if you just rely on simple string



"For heaven's sake man, feed it some input!"

comparisons. We obtained two very good solutions. Listing 6 is for the Model II and demonstrates the use of a machine language utility to change all letters to uppercase, sort them, and then display the original entries. The solution was sent in by Mr. Dan Meyers of Newburgh, IN. The program will display the original list, the original list after sorting by "normal methods," the original list after altering caps, and the original list in "correctly" sorted order.

Listing 5 was submitted by Rolland Metzger of Dixon, IL. His program is for the Models I/III and will also print out the list sorted correctly. His code also includes a quick-sort routine that readers may like to study.

Time Difference

In September, 1983 we asked for a method of computing the difference between two time values, T1\$ and T2\$. Mr. Scott O. Perkins of Ashland, KY sent in Listing 7 which does a fine job. The program will work on any model that supports the LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, and MID\$ functions. The key part of the routine is in line 30. T1\$ must contain the starting time and T2\$ must contain the ending time. The elapsed time is returned by the subroutine as T3\$. All times are based upon the 24-hour clock and must be in the format HH:MM:SS (hours:minutes:seconds). Lines 5, 50, 55, and 60 are added to demonstrate the subroutine. You may delete them when making use

of the routine in your own applications.

Listing 1 GOTO N

```

5 ' January 83 Puzzler
10 'GOTO N Routine
15 'FOR MODELS I/III ONLY
16 'WRITTEN FOR 48K MACHIN
ES
20 'PROTECT HIGH MEMORY
30 'by Bill Stockwell: Exa
mple of use by Pete Carr
40 '
50 CLS: CLEAR 1000
60 AD%=( &HFFEA): DEFINT N
70 FOR I%=AD% TO AD%+19: R
EAD D%: POKE I%,D%: NEXT I
%
80 DEFUSR=&HFFEA
90 X=USR(X)
100 DATA 33,241,255,34,143
,65,201,229,205,13
110 DATA 38,213,255,94,35,
86,225,195,197,30
120 '
130 PRINT @25,"MENU"
140 PRINT@256,"1. ONE": PR
INT"2. TWO": PRINT"3. THRE
E"
150 PRINT: INPUT"ENTER CHO
ICE ";N
160 '
170 N=N-1: N=N*10: N=200+N
180 NAME N
190 '
200 PRINT"AT ONE": END
210 PRINT"AT TWO": END
220 PRINT"AT THREE": END

```

Listing 2 GOTO N

```

00010 ;GOTO N routine where N=integer variable containing
00020 ;the line# you want to branch to.
00030 ;by Bill Stockwell : Example of use by Pete Carr
00040 ;
FFEA 00050 ORG OFFEAH
FFEA 21F1FF 00060 LD HL,NAME
FFED 228F41 00070 LD (418FH),HL
FFFO C9 00080 RET
FFF1 E5 00090 NAME PUSH HL
FFF2 CD0D26 00100 CALL 260DH
FFF5 D5 00110 PUSH DE
FFF6 E1 00120 POP HL
FFF7 5E 00130 LD E,(HL)
FFF8 23 00140 INC HL
FFF9 56 00150 LD D,(HL)
FFFA E1 00160 POP HL
FFFB C3C51E 00170 JP 1EC5H
0000 00180 END

```

Awesome!

USCF rated
1793/5*

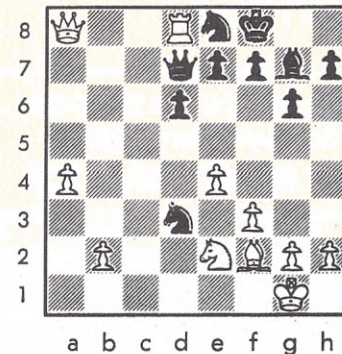
SFINKS 4.0

with user friendly features

Second Kissimmee Open Rd 2

White: Sfinks 4.0 Black: Human 1830

White	Black	White	Black
1. e2-e4	c7-c5	17. d4-e2	d7-e5
2. g1-f3	d7-d6	18. d3-c2	e5-c4
3. d2-d4	c5-d4	19. e3-f2	b5-b4
4. f1-b5+	c8-d7	20. c2-b3	a6-a5
5. b5-d7+	d8-d7	21. d1-d4!	b7-b5
6. f3-d4	g8-f6	22. c3-b4	a5-b4
7. b1-c3	g7-g6	23. a1-c1!	c4-b6
8. e1-g1	f8-g7	24. c1-c8+	b6-c8
9. c1-e3	e8-g8	25. b3-c4	b5-d7
10. d1-d3	a7-a6	26. c4-b4	c8-a7
11. c3-d5	b7-b5?	27. b4-b8+	f6-e8
12. d5-b6	d7-b7	28. d4-c4	a7-c6
13. b6-a8	b7-a8	29. b8-a8	c6-e5
14. f2-f3	b8-d7	30. c4-c8	g8-f8
15. f1-d1	f8-c8	31. a2-a4	e5-d3
16. c2-c3	a8-b7	32. c8-d8!	resigns



SFINKS 4.0 CHESS, 48 K, disk only. Only \$49.95. Please specify Model I, III or IV.

SFINKS 3.0 CHESS, 32K, disk or tape. Only \$34.95. Please specify Model I (E.I.), III or IV.

SFINKS CHESS TUTOR, 32K disk only. Only \$19.95. Please specify Model I, III or IV.

To order, please see your dealer or send check plus \$2.00 shipping to:

WILLIAM FINK
1105 N. Main St., Suite 24-B
Gainesville, FL 32601
or call (904) 377-4847



Florida residents add 5% sales tax.
*On Model 3 w/speedup by Holmes Eng.

Listing 3 Round Numbers

```

10 'July 1983 Puzzler
20 'finding all round numbers <= 1000
30 'round number defined to be a number
40 'whose binary representation has
50 'equal number of 0's and 1's
60 'written by Brad Hoza
70 '05/06/1983
80 '
90 CLS
100 HBIT = 1
110 FOR X=2 TO 1000
120 IF X < 2^(HBIT+1) THEN 140
130 HBIT = HBIT+2: X = INT(2^HBIT)
140 EVEN = 0
150 FOR P=HBIT TO 0 STEP -1
160 EVEN = EVEN + SGN(X AND 2^P)*2-1

```

```

170 NEXT P
180 IF EVEN = 0 THEN PRINT X, : R=R+1
190 NEXT X
200 PRINT "Total number of round numbers is :";R

```

Listing 4 CoCo Break Disable

```

10 'APRIL 1983 PUZZLER
20 'COLOR COMPUTER BREAK KEY DISABLE
30 FOR ADDR = &HF8 TO &HFE
40 READ HEX
50 POKE ADDR, HEX
60 NEXT ADDR
70 FOR ADDR = &H19A TO &H19C
80 READ HEX
90 POKE ADDR, HEX
100 NEXT ADDR
110 POKE &H19A, &H7E
120 GOTO 120
130 DATA &H32, &H62, &H1C, &HAF, &H7E, &HAD, &HA5
140 DATA &H39, &H0, &HF8

```

Listing 5 Model I/III Sort

```

0 REM ROLLAND METZGER
832 N. BRINTON AVE., DIXON IL 61021
1 REM AUGUST 1983 PUZZLER - BASIC COMPUTING
2 CLEAR 1000
4 DEFINT A-Z
6 INPUT "ENTER DIMENSION NUMBER, I.E., MAXIMUM LENGTH OF LIST";DM
7 DIM D$(DM), A$(DM), STK(INT(.8*DM))
8 BOT=0:T=0:A=0:B=0:R=0:P=0:N=0:I=0
10 INPUT "IF HARD COPY IS DESIRED ENTER <H> ELSE JUST ENTER";HC$
15 PRINT:PRINT
20 PRINT "ENTER STRINGS TO BE SORTED"
30 PRINT "IF NO MORE ARE TO BE ENTERED THEN ENTER <X>"
40 N=0:E1=0
50 GOSUB 1000 'TO ENTER DATA

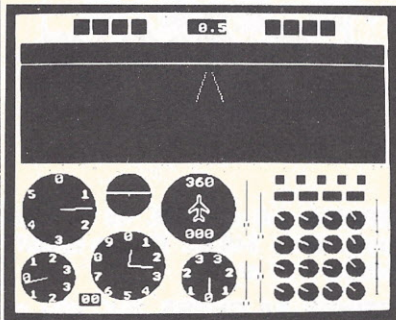
```

```

60 IF E1=0 THEN 50
70 IF HC$="H" THEN LPRINT:LPRINT
300 GOSUB 5000 'SORT ON UPPER CASE ARRAY D$(I) WITH UPPER AND LOWER CASE STRING A$(I) TIED TO ITS CORRESPONDING UPPER CASE STRING
400 REM *** PRINT OUT SORTED ARRAY
410 FOR I = 1 TO N
420 PRINT A$(I)
430 IF HC$="H" THEN LPRINT A$(I)
440 NEXT I
450 END
451 '
452 '
1000 REM READING IN DATA SUBROUTINE
1010 INPUT A$:IF A$="X" THEN E1=1:RETURN
1020 N=N+1
1030 A$(N)=A$
1035 IF HC$="H" THEN LPRINT A$
1036 '
1037 '
1040 REM *****
*****
1050 REM THIS SECTION IS THE GUTS OF THE PROGRAM
1051 '
1060 D$(N)=" "
1070 FOR P = 1 TO LEN(A$(N))
1080 B$=MID$(A$(N),P,1) 'EXAMINE EACH CHARACTER OF THE STRING
1090 IF ASC(B$)>95 AND ASC(B$)<128 THEN B$=CHR$(ASC(B$)-32) 'IF LOWER CASE THEN CHANGE TO UPPER CASE
1095 IF ASC(B$)>31 AND ASC(B$)<47 THEN 1105 'IGNORE MANY PUNCTUATION MARKS INCLUDING PERIOD, COMMA, AMPERSAND, AND SPACE
1100 D$(N)=D$(N)+B$ 'ADD LATEST CHARACTER EXAMINED TO STRING D$(N)
1105 NEXT P
1110 REM D$(N) IS THE SAME AS A$(N) EXCEPT THAT

```

T.R.S. 80 C/C 32K DRAGON Software from England 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR



ACTUAL SCREEN PHOTOGRAPH

Superbly realistic instrumentation and pilot's view in lifelike simulation which includes emergencies such as engine fires and systems failures. This program uses high resolution graphics to the full to produce the most realistic flight-deck display yet seen on a home computer. There are 21 real dials and 25 other indicators. Your controls operate throttle, ailerons, elevators, flaps, slats, spoilers, landing gear, reverse thrust, brakes, etc. You see the runway in true perspective. Uses joysticks and includes options to start with take-off or random landing approach. A real simulation, not just another game! Cassette only, \$27.95 (add 6% in Calif.). Sole U.S. distributor for D.A.C.C. Ltd., England.

F. ASHTON
P.O. Box 7037
Chula Vista, CA 92012

ALL LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
HAVE BEEN CHANGED TO UPPER
CASE AND SOME PUNCTUATION
ETC. ELIMINATED.

```
1120 RETURN
1125 '
1130 REM *****
*****
1140 '
1150 '
5000 REM QUICKSORT SUBROUT
INE
5002 REM REQUIRES STACK WI
TH DIM STK(ABOUT 2/3 N)
5010 P = 0:R = P+P:STK(R+1
```

```
)=1:STK(R+2)=N:P = P+1
5020 IF P = 0 THEN RETURN
5030 P = P-1:R = P+P:A=STK
(R+1):B=STK(R+2)
5035 REM T IS USED BECAUSE
TOP CONTAINS THE RESERVED
WORD "TO"
5040 Z$=D$(A):Z1$=A$(A):T=
A:BOT=B+1
5050 BOT=BOT-1:IF BOT = T
THEN 5090
5055 PRINT BOT,A,B,P,'R
5060 IF Z$<=D$(BOT) THEN 5
050
5061 D$(T)=D$(BOT):A$(T)=A
```

```
$(BOT)
5070 T = T+1:IF BOT=T THEN
5090
5080 IF Z$>=D$(T) THEN 507
0
5081 D$(BOT)=D$(T):A$(BOT)
=A$(T):GOTO 5050
5090 D$(T) = Z$:A$(T)=Z1$:
:IF B-T>=2 THEN R = P + P:
STK(R+1) = T+1:STK(R+2) =
B:P = P+1
5100 IF BOT-A>=2 THEN R=P+
P:STK(R+1)=A:STK(R+2)=BOT-
1:P=P+1
5110 GOTO 5020
```

Listing 6 Model II Sort

```
5 ' August 1983 Puzzler
10 'Sorting mixed upper and lowercase in
to proper order
20 'This version is for Model II ONLY
30 ' by Dan Myers
40 ' 10677 Montecello
50 ' Newburgh, Indiana 47630
60 CLEAR1000:DEFINT A-Z
70 '
80 '**** Set up string arrays to hold na
mes
90 'A$( ) holds original list, Al$( ) ho
lds original list in sorted order, AC$(
) holds the list in sorted sorder after
converted into caps, BF$( ) is a buffer
array used for cap conversions and
```

```
100 'sorts. Since I used SWAP and LSET t
o avoid garbage collection, it is necess
ary to initialize the Al$, AC$, and BF$
arrays as blank strings with a length at
least equal to the longest name in the
list.
110 N=20' The number of names in the lis
t
120 DIM A$(N),Al$(N),AC$(N),BF$(N),EL(N)
130 SP$=STRING$(15,32):FORI=1TON:READA$(
I):Al$(I)=SP$:LSETAl$(I)=A$(I):AC$(I)=SP
$:LSETAC$(I)=A$(I):BF$(I)=SP$:NEXT
140 '
150 '
160 '**** Sort the original list
170 FORX=1TON:LSETBF$(X)=Al$(X):NEXT:GOS
```

**ALWAYS AT
SALE PRICES**



SOFTWARE
PRINTERS
MODEL 4

TRS-80[®]

OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty



MODEL 12

**ALWAYS AT
SALE PRICES**



MODEL 100



**WE SHIP
FAST!**

DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283

To get YOUR SALE price CALL:
1-800-433-SALE

RADIO SHACK

Potpourri

```

UB670:FORX=1TON:LSETAL$(X)=BF$(X):NEXT
180 FORX=1TON:EL(X)=X:NEXT' Pointer array
to sort the original list in the proper
order
190 '**** Convert the AC$ array to all caps
and sort, also sorting the EL pointer
array
200 FORX=1TON:LSETBF$(X)=AC$(X):NEXT:GOSUB
UB380:GOSUB670:FORX=1TON:LSETAC$(X)=BF$(
X):NEXT
210 CLS:PRINTCHR$(2);:GOSUB780' Print heading
220 '
230 '"\" is CTRL9 key, 14 spaces then 4
spaces for format of U$
240 '
250 U$="\"
260 FORX=1TON:PRINTUSINGU$,A$(X),AL$(X),
AC$(X),A$(EL(X)):NEXT
270 PRINT"Hit <enter> to continue "CHR$(
1);:LINEINPUTZ$:GOTO450
280 '
290 '
300 '
310 '**** The key to sorting the list in
proper order: This subroutine looks at
each character. If its ASCII code is >96
(indicating a lowercase letter), it is converted
to uppercase by re-setting the
5th bit.
320 'Since the ASCII code of an uppercase
letter is simply the ASCII code of the
lowercase letter with the 5th bit re-set,
the character is converted to uppercase.
Once all the characters are in uppercase,
the list can be sorted in the proper
order.
330 'By making sure only those characters
with an ASCII code greater than 96 are
converted, only lowercase letters are
affected. Punctuation and numeric characters
are not altered. The input routine should
screen out the
340 'entry of characters with an ASCII code
greater than 122 (the letter "z").
350 '
360 'Conversion to uppercase can be done
at the time of data entry or at the time
of sorting. The sorted list can either
be printed out in an all cap format, or
by using a pointer array, in the originally-
entered format, in a properly sorted
order.
370 '
380 CLS:PRINT"I'm changing the strings to

```

```

o caps using BASIC":PRINT:FORX=1TON:FORI
=1TOLEN(A$(X)):AI=ASC(MID$(BF$(X),I,1)):
IFAI>96THENMID$(BF$(X),I,1)=CHR$(AIAND22
3)
390 NEXT:PRINTX;:NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB
(10)"See how slow I was?";:GOSUB770:RE
TURN
400 '
410 '
420 '
430 'The conversion to caps can be done
more efficiently by a short machine code
program.
440 '
450 DIMU1(13):FORX=0TO13:READU1(X):NEXT
'Read machine language array
460 FORI=1TON:LSETAL$(I)=A$(I):LSETAC$(I
)=A$(I):NEXT 'rebuild original name arrays
470 '
480 J=0
490 CLS
500 '
510 '
520 '**** Sort the original list
530 FORX=1TON:LSETBF$(X)=AL$(X):NEXT:GOSUB
UB670:FORX=1TON:LSETAL$(X)=BF$(X):NEXT
540 FORX=1TON:EL(X)=X:NEXT 'Pointer array
to sort original list
550 '**** Convert the AC$ array to all caps
and sort it and EL array
560 FORX=1TON:LSETBF$(X)=AC$(X):NEXT:GOSUB
UB620:GOSUB670:FORX=1TON:LSETAC$(X)=BF$(
X):NEXT
570 CLS:PRINTCHR$(2);:GOSUB780'Print heading
580 FORX=1TON:PRINTUSINGU$,A$(X),AL$(X),
AC$(X),A$(EL(X)):NEXT
590 PRINT"Hit <enter> to end "CHR$(1);:LINE
INPUTZ$:END
600 '
610 '
620 CLS:PRINT@(6,10),"I'm changing the strings
to caps with machine language":PRINT:FORX=1TON:DEFUSR=VARPTR(U1(0)):J=USR
(VARPTR(BF$(X))):PRINTY;:NEXT:PRINT:PRINTTAB
(10)"See how fast I was?";:GOSUB
770:RETURN
640 '
650 '
660 '**** Shell-Metzner sort
670 P=N
680 P=INT(P/2):IFP=0THEN RETURN
690 K=N-P:J=1
700 I=J
710 L=I+P:IFBF$(I)<BF$(L)THEN 730
720 SWAPBF$(I),BF$(L):SWAPEL(I),EL(L):I=

```



```
I-P:IFI>=1THEN710
730 J=J+1:IFJ<=KTHEN700ELSE680
740 '
750 '
760 '
770 PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(10)"Hit <enter>
to print the sorted lists ";:LINEINPUTZ
$:RETURN
780 PRINT"          Original list
      List changed to  Original list
      keyed to"
790 PRINT"Original list  Sorted
      Caps & sorted    Capitalized arr
ay"
```

```
800 PRINTSTRING$(79,"-"):RETURN
810 DATA Gwaltney, FAHRENKAMP, Rundio, s
cott, ReIhErZeR, gwozoa, GREULICH, Greub
el, SCHWEIKARTH, SIEBEKING, Falamarzian,
FECHTIMEISTER, RIPPLEMEIER, rudkevich, R
UIZ, Schmalgemeyer, TRAUTVETTER, Tzschop
pe, MYERS, Meyers
820 '
830 '
840 '**** Machine code integer array ele
ments
850 DATA 24013,17988,24099,22051,1259,-1
4331,-386,14433,-505,12411,-6653,30559,4
131,-13839
```

Listing 7 Time Difference

```
5 CLS:CLAR5000:GOTO50
10 T3=VAL(LEFT$(T3$,2))*36
00+VAL(MID$(T3$,4,2))*60+V
AL(RIGHT$(T3$,2)):RETURN
30 T3$=T1$:GOSUB10:T1=T3:T
3$=T2$:GOSUB10:T2=T3:T2=T2
-(T2<T1)*86400:T3=T2-T1:T1
=INT(T3/3600):T3=T3+T1*-36
```

```
00:T2=INT(T3/60)
35 T3=T3+T2*-60:T3$="":T3$
=T3$+CHR$(INT(T1/10)+48)+C
HR$(T1-INT(T1/10)*10+48)+
"+CHR$(INT(T2/10)+48)+CHR
$(T2-INT(T2/10)*10+48)
38 T3$=T3$+"":+CHR$(INT(T3
/10)+48)+CHR$(T3-INT(T3/10
)*10+48):RETURN
50 T1$="01:01:01":T2$="01:
```

```
02:11":PRINT"STARTING TIME
= ";T1$:PRINT" ENDING TI
ME = ";T2$:GOSUB 30:PRINT"
ELAPSED TIME = ";T3$
55 PRINT
60 T1$="23:11:59":T2$="04:
59:18":PRINT"STARTING TIME
= ";T1$:PRINT" ENDING TI
ME = ";T2$:GOSUB30:PRINT"
ELAPSED TIME = ";T3$
```

NEW LOWER PRICES RIBBON CARTRIDGES

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have ribbons for most printers	NEW REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES Price each In quantity of		
	3	6	12
ANADEx 9500	12.00	11.50	11.00
CENTRONICS 704 (7-MEG)	7.50	7.25	6.75
C.I.TOH Prowriter	8.75	8.50	8.00
C.I.TOH Starwriter	5.50	5.25	4.75
COMMODORE PET 8023P	9.00	8.75	8.00
EPSON MX70/MX80	5.50	5.25	5.00
EPSON MX100	11.00	10.50	10.00
IDS Paper Tiger 460/560	7.75	7.50	7.00
NEC 5500/7700 Nylon	6.00	5.75	5.25
Multistrike	5.50	5.25	4.75
Multistrike High Yield	6.00	5.75	5.25
OKIDATA Microline 84	6.00	5.75	5.25
80, 82, 83, 92, 93	3.00	2.75	2.25
QUME Nylon	5.25	5.00	4.50
QUME Multistrike	5.00	4.75	4.25
RADIO SHACK DW II Carbon Film - Black	6.25	6.00	5.50
RADIO SHACK LP I-II-IV	3.50	3.25	3.00
RADIO SHACK LP III-V	6.25	6.00	5.50
RADIO SHACK LP VI-VIII	6.50	6.25	5.75

CHECK - MO - COD -



All orders shipped U.S. mail. **FREE**
shipping on prepaid orders for USA zip codes.
VISA/MC add \$1.50 (include exp. date).
COD add \$3.00. Foreign must be US funds
add \$3.00 surface, \$6.00 air. Ph 6 pm - 9 pm
EST Mon - Fri & 9 am - 5 pm Sat.

ADEL COMPUTER MART (302) 492-8463
Dept. 40 Box 195 • Hartly, DE 19953

Now
FOR THE TRS-80* MODEL I & III

JOSHUA'S



Enter into the challenging maze battle for domination of game quadrants to complete a winning row of conquests. Beware, your opponent may retake unconquered areas. Based on the age old game of Tic-Tac-Toe with some complex and mind-boggling differences. All machine code for high speed action and enjoyment. Play a friend or match wits against the computer joystick compatible. Optional sound with audio amplifier.

DISK \$19.95

32-K

TAPE \$15.95

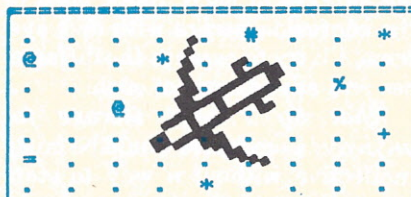
16-K LEVEL II

Rom Corporation
P.O. BOX 1284, WILLOW GROVE, PA 19090

Send \$19.95 for each disk and \$15.95 for each tape cassette.
PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include \$3.00 per item for shipping and handling. For fast delivery send card number with exp. date or money orders. Checks require one to two weeks for processing.
Specify Model I or III, tape or disk. Prices subject to change.



* TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION.



ZIRCON !!

- * BIGGEST TRS80 SPACE GAME
- * STRATEGY/ADVENTURE COMB.
- * MATCH WITS WITH AN ALIEN
- * NEW GALAXY EACH GAME
- No 2 games ever alike
- * FULL RANGE OF COMMANDS:
- Phasers Capture Scan
- Torps Report Build
- Thrusters Dock Score
- * FIVE LEVELS OF PLAY
- Easy to deadly
- * GALAXY CHART PRINT OPT.
- * 5 GAME LENGTHS: 15min-2hr

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1,3,4
REQUIRES 48K & 1 DISK DRIVE
Get ZIRCON now for only \$35
(Includes captains manual)
CHECK, COD, VISA, M.C.

PAECO IND. (Est 1964)
213 SO 21ST ST.
BHAM, AL 35233 205-323-8376

Computer ease

What is "permanent" storage?

For all readers

We've been talking about input/output devices and the computer. Last month, we took a look at keyboards and screens. This month's column is all about "permanent" storage devices. We'll cover tapes, stringy floppies, diskettes and hard disks. I'll try to explain the differences and advantages of each. Since most of the confusion occurs with disk systems, I'll try to explain the differences and advantages of each.

What do I need storage for anyway? Computers would be fairly ineffective without a way to store information and programs on a permanent basis. Although information on the screen is helpful, we

wouldn't want to type in our general ledger program each time we used it. Early computers stored information, both programs and data, on punched cards. These cards were very reliable, but were impossible to change. I've written programs with cards and it's not much fun.

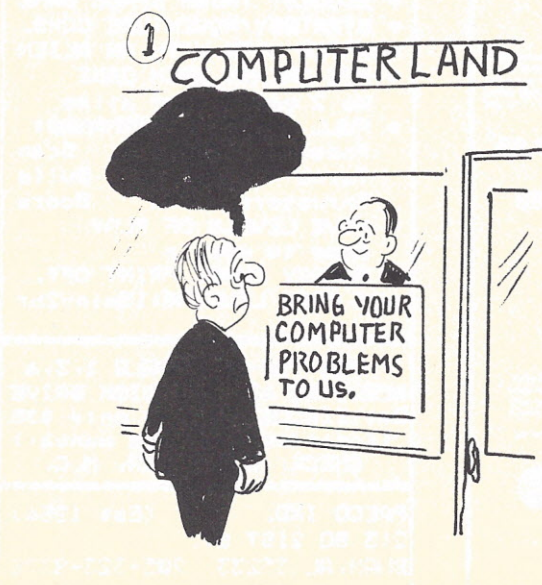
What's the least expensive way to go? The lowest cost storage medium on microcomputers is the cassette tape recorder. Early tape systems were slow and unreliable, but today's systems are faster and much more reliable. For example, the Model III tape system is three times faster than a Model I tape system. The real advantage to a tape system is cost. A standard cassette recorder

Mark E. Renne, Bozeman, MT

that you already own can be used for storage of programs and data.

Let me throw in a pitch or two for Radio Shack's methods. Some computer companies require a special recorder, usually about \$150, to work with their computer. Radio Shack's computers are built to use any standard recorder to save you the cost of buying a special recorder. Thanks, Radio Shack. Also, outside vendors sell quite a few inexpensive tape programs for Radio Shack computers. On the other hand, there are almost no programs for Apple Computer tape systems.

What's the catch to tape storage? The big problem with tape is speed. A program such as Scripsit might



Computer ease

take a minute to load on tape. You could load the same program in a few seconds from disk. The same problem occurs with data tapes. To write a hundred payroll records to tape would take hours! Also, you have no "random access." If you want to change one data record on tape, you must read in the whole tape, change the record, and write out the whole tape again. With random access, you can pull in one

If you're just starting in computers, you want a medium for storage that's reliable but cheap. Tape is just what the doctor ordered.

random access, you can pull in one specific record, change it, and output it to the same spot. Much faster, folks.

What good is tape then? Whoa! Don't misunderstand my explanation for criticism. If you're just starting in computers, you want a medium for storage that's reliable but cheap. Tape is just what the doctor ordered. The secret to building a computer system is expandability. You can start with a Color Computer tape system and build up to disk drives. If you're only writing short programs or balancing your checkbook, you don't need high speed. I often wish I could go back to using 88-cent tapes again instead of five-dollar diskettes.

Aren't Stringy Floppies tape too? Yes, they are. The difference is that the stringy moves at a very high speed and is continuous. It's not as fast as a disk drive, but it's faster than regular tape systems. Also, you can store many programs on a tape without running them in order. Let's say you have five games on a tape. You play the third one and now want to play the first one. On standard tape, you'd have to rewind and search from the beginning. The stringy allows you to simply request the first one and it wraps around and loads the first one.

The stringy floppy is also cheaper

than adding a disk drive to your computer system. It still doesn't allow random access, but it's quite a bit handier than a standard tape system. The problem with the stringy is lack of software support. Although the manufacturer does provide software, and there's a strong user's group, outside software vendors have not picked up on the idea. Standard BASIC programs are easy to put on the floppy, but machine language programs can be a problem.

Most computers use disk drives. Why? Disk drives provide a quality medium with an acceptable speed for most applications. They are inexpensive compared to a hard disk and provide users with unlimited storage by maintaining a library of diskettes. Two disk drives provide enough storage for most personal and business applications, however, most computers allow up to four drives to be attached.

What's the difference between a floppy, a diskette, and a drive? This is a constant point of confusion to first-time computer buyers. The disk drive is the part that is attached to the computer. The diskette or floppy is the part that you put into the drive. Some people use the terms disk, floppy, and diskette interchangeably. In our discussion, we'll use drive and diskette as defined above.

Explain single- versus double-density. Okay, now we've begun the journey into the deep depths of confusion. When you ask a salesman about computer systems, he'll usually spit out something like, "This unit has double-density, single-sided drives for storage." Let's attack this term-by-term. Density refers to how close together the information is packed on a diskette. Hence, double-density is packed twice as closely as single-density.

Isn't double-density less reliable? No. Some people still believe that computer wive's tale. Double-density technology has become the standard of the industry. Some very early systems had a bug or two and I think that's where the rumors began. Some computers are even beginning to introduce quad density (the information is packed twice as close as double-density). It will be

★ **FREE SHIPPING** ★
Within Continental 48 States



MORE MAXI'S

MANAGER W/Utility (B.O.)	\$119.95
MAXI UTILITY	\$44.95
MAXI CRAS Mod I/III	\$84.95
MAXI MAIL Mod III	\$84.95
MAXI STAT Mod I/III	\$164.95
LAZYWRITER Mdl I/III	\$149.95
NEWSSCRIPT 7.0 w/labels	\$119.95
LDOS Ver. 5.1 Mod I or III	\$109.95
DOSPLUS 3.5S/3.5D/3.5III	\$119.95
MULTIDOS 1.6 SD/DD/III	\$89.95
GEAP w/DotWriter 1.5	\$84.95
SUPERUTILITY + Ver. 3.0	\$59.95
DATA-WRITER Mdl I/III	\$124.95

LNW SPECIALS

LNW 80 Mdl II	\$1,795.00
Expansion II	\$349.95
5/8 Doubler w/Dosplus 3.4D	\$199.95

RIBBONS

ZIP BOX RELOADS	1/2 Dz.	Dz.
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds	24.00	42.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds	30.00	52.00
NEC/Prowriter	21.00	36.00
Centronics 730/737/739/779 or LP-III/IV-16Yds	18.00	32.00

All ZIP BOXES are individually sealed black nylon and require no rewinding. Epson Reloads also available in red, blue, brown, green & purple. Any mix allowed.

CARTRIDGES	Each	Dozen
Epson MX70/80	7.00	70.00
Epson MX100	12.00	125.00
Prowriter 8510 & NEC 8023A	7.50	80.00
RS LP III/V	6.50	70.00
RS LP VI/VIII	6.50	65.00
RS DSY WH II or DWP 410	6.50	70.00
RS DSY WH II - Nylon	6.50	70.00
MICRLNE 80/82A/83A/92	N/A	30.00
MICRLNE 84 1/2 x40 yds	5.50	60.00
Diablo Hytype II - Multi Strike	6.50	65.00
Qume - Multi Strike	5.00	50.00
NEC Spin - Hi Yld - Multi Strike	7.00	70.00
Centronic 703/04/53	11.00	120.00

Minimum order 3 cartridges - any mix. For smaller quantities add \$1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon Mfg's in the country.

***** QUALITY GUARANTEED *****

**SEE OUR EXPANDED ADS IN
80 MICROCOMPUTING
SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.**

ORDERING INFORMATION

No credit cards at these low prices. Add \$2.00 on all COD orders. Certified Ck/MO/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service phone in your COD order. Free shipping within Continental 48 states via UPS ground. For Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, applicable shipping and insurance charges apply. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

The items listed above are a cross-section of our product line. We carry the full line of most companies listed in the ad, plus much more. **SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.**

**146-03 25th Road, Dept. B
Flushing, New York 11354**

Mon.-Thurs. (212) 445-7124 Fri. & Sat.
10 A.M.-9 P.M. 10 A.M.-5 P.M.

CATALOG

* ANY DISK *

REGARDLESS OF DOS, DENSITY OR TRACK COUNT IN SECONDS...OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

The **Arranger** is a very fast 100% Z-80 machine language, self contained master disk catalog filing program that *automatically* records disk name, date, density, DOS, free space, track count and data type in seconds on almost anything!

With the **Arranger** you can:

- * Catalog 250 disks—44 files (double density)
- * Find any program in 30 seconds
- * Sort 1500 files in 40 seconds
- * Sort by extension or wildcard
- * Single or multiple drives
- * Scan files starting at any point
- * Search by wildcard
- * List or print files alphabetically
- * Add or update your disks in seconds
- * Rename disk at any time

The **Arranger** is totally independent, complete with its own backup function. We believe the **Arranger** to be the finest, fastest, easiest to use disk catalog filing program available and the least expensive.

Single Density **Model I** or Double Density **Model I/III**

\$29.95

FREE CATALOG

of Serious Software
for your 80

Daily 10-5 Saturday 10-2
TOLL FREE 1-800-692-5235
IN CA 1-213-873-6621

C D C

13715 VANOWEN STREET
VAN NUYS, CA 91405

Computer ease

interesting to see if it ever catches on.

What's this "sided" stuff all about? Most disk drives write to only one side of the diskette. Double-sided drives will write to both sides of a diskette. These are also called double-headed drives. We now have four different types of drives: single-sided single-density, single-sided double-density (the current industry standard), double-sided single-density, and double-sided double-density.

Are there only four types of diskettes? In order to make our discussion somewhat easier, I've left out a number of other factors that enter into diskette types. For example, drives can be 5¼-inch, 8-inch, or 3½-inch. This simply refers to the physical size of the drive. It's easy to see that an 8-inch diskette won't fit into a 5¼-inch drive!

There's also sectoring. Most drives use soft-sectored diskettes. This means that the computer actually lays down a software map, called **FORMATing**, to locate information on a diskette. Hard-sector diskettes use physical references to locate information. If you rotate a diskette around in its sleeve (plastic wrapper), you'll notice a hole in the diskette. If there's only one hole in the diskette, it's a soft sector. More than one hole, it's hard-sectored. *Never, never* put a hard-sectored diskette in a Radio Shack drive! It drives the whole system nuts and could damage your computer.

Can I use single-density diskettes in a double-density drive? If you mean, "Can I buy the single-density blank diskettes which are cheaper than double-density blanks?", yes and no. The drive has no way of knowing what type of diskette you're using. Since there is no physical formatting done on a diskette, the drive will attempt to format it in double-density. The problem is that the manufacturer of the diskette only tests the diskette for single-density qualities. Often, diskettes that fail double-density tests are then tested for single-density.

If you mean, "Can I read single-density diskettes in my double-density drives?", yes and no. The Radio Shack program **CONVERT**,

which allows you to convert Model I diskettes to Model III format, does just that. The drive doesn't really give a darn about the whole thing. It's the operating system that decides what will, or won't, be read. **TRSDOS** allows the Model III to read only double-density except during the **CONVERT** routine. Other operating systems do allow multiple-density reads. Next month, we'll have an in-depth discussion of different operating systems for Radio Shack computers.

What's a hard disk? A hard disk (in the microcomputer sense) is a mass storage device without any interchangeable media. One hard disk can hold as much as 30 floppy diskettes. It's also much faster than a standard floppy. For business applications, a hard disk can easily pay for itself in speed alone. They also cost about the same as 10 floppy drives.

I usually don't even mention hard drives, but they've come down drastically in price in recent years. Five years ago, they cost about \$15,000. Today, they can be found for under \$2000. I wish groceries were related to computers.

What's wrong with hard drives? Lack of software is a real problem. Not all programs written for standard floppies will work with a hard disk. Also, most are sold without a legitimate backup system. You must make backups of your files onto diskettes which takes quite a bit of time. Some systems offer a special formatting which allows an entire hard disk to be backed up onto only a few diskettes, but a high-speed tape would be much better.

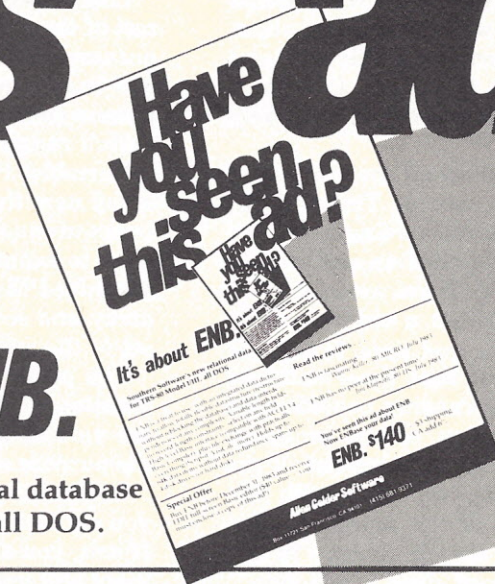
Also, when things go wrong with a floppy drive, the price of repair is under one hundred dollars and you usually ruin only one diskette. Problems with hard disk failure can cost hundreds of dollars and eliminate 30 diskettes worth of data.

Send any questions you have about computers to me in care of *Basic Computing*. If you'd like an answer, please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your question. Next month, we'll take a look at a number of operating systems for Radio Shack computers and I'll also tell you how to obtain a free Christmas present. Until then, happy computing!

Have you seen this ad?

It's about ENB.

Southern Software's new relational database manager for TRS-80 Model I/III, all DOS.



ENB is a treat to use, with an integrated data dictionary to allow totally flexible datastructure (restructure without reblocking the database) and data-interdependencies of any complexity. Variable length fields, no record-length constraints, select on any field. High-level Basic interface (compatible with ACCEL3/4 Basic Compiler), plus file exchange with practically everything (Scriptsit, VisiCalc, more). Holds up to 64K data items without data redundancy, spans up to 4 disk drives (or hard disk).

Special Offer

Buy ENB before December 31, 1983 and receive EDIT full-screen Basic editor (\$40 value — you must enclose a copy of this ad!).

Scriptsit™ Radio Shack, VisiCalc™ VisiCorp,

Read the reviews . . .

"ENB is fascinating."

— Wynne Keller, 80-MICRO, July 1983.

"ENB has no peer at the present time."

— Jim Klaproth, 80-US, July 1983.

You've seen this ad about ENB.
Now ENBase your data!



ENB. \$140 + \$3 shipping
CA add 6%

Allen Gelder Software

Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101 (415) 681-9371

Quick find

Making a faster search routine

For all readers

Jerry Latham, Midwest City, OK

There have been several good articles written lately about sorting arrays within a program in a minimum amount of time. The pros and cons of the bubble, ripple and the Shell-Metzner sorts and others have been explored and explained several times over. What seems to have been neglected were any words of wisdom about how to find data in your sorted arrays quickly once you have all of your data in order. Hopefully, this short article and the program I have written will help overcome this inadequacy.

I recently had an occasion to show off the prowess of the TRS-80 at a cross-country race at Tinker AFB, Oklahoma. After several false starts, we finally got our racers' times and numbers all matched up and started entering them into the computer. There were over 300 entrants in the race. I had written a simple search routine to get the racer's number and time. It became apparent very early in the game that those entrants with the highest numbers were causing considerable slowdown in the data input stage of the program. Because I didn't want to do a complete rewrite of the program at that point in time, we lived with the sequential search for the rest of the morning. This slowdown, caused by a poor search routine in the program, has caused all concerned some headaches.

After the race was over, I collected my thoughts and decided that, if I were invited to return next year, I would have to work on two or three areas in the program. I attacked the slow search routine first and came up with the general program shown in Listing 1 to deal with this problem.

This routine will take an ordered array and find a given value in a short time. Using the TIME\$ function of DOS BASIC as a check, I have consistently been able to find any number in a 1000-item integer array within two seconds, usually less. Without resorting to some machine language subroutine, I think this will fill most needs.

Program Analysis

Line 10 is used to set up all variables as integers and to establish a 1000-item array. By changing the value of "S" you can change the array size and all related values.

Line 20 will place an ordered set of positive integers from zero to 1000 into the array. As I stated earlier, this search routine depends on the array being in ascending order.

Line 30 asks for your input. You can put in any

number that you wish to search for. Numbers outside the range of zero to 1000 will give you a "NUMBER NOT FOUND" message. Non-integer values will be converted internally to integer before the search begins.

Line 40 is very important to the proper operation of the rest of the program because we are setting up the initial parameters for the search. Variables PH, PM and PL will be changed as the program runs, but PB and PT will remain constant as checks against going outside of the search range.

Variables PL and PB should both be set to the lowest array item that you wish to search through. PT should be set to equal the highest element in the array that you wish to examine and PH should be set equal to PT+1. Variable PM is the pointer which will move through the array and search for your elusive item. Initially PM is set to the mid-point between PL and PH.

The print statement at the end of line 40 is window dressing so that you can observe the changing values of the various pointers as the program runs. This is also the purpose of the print statement at the start of line 50.

In line 50, you perform a check to see if the array item you are searching for is also the one currently examined. If it is, you are told so and processing goes back to the input statement. You may exit the routine here without worry because this is not a FOR...NEXT loop. Instead, it is a simple reiterative loop.

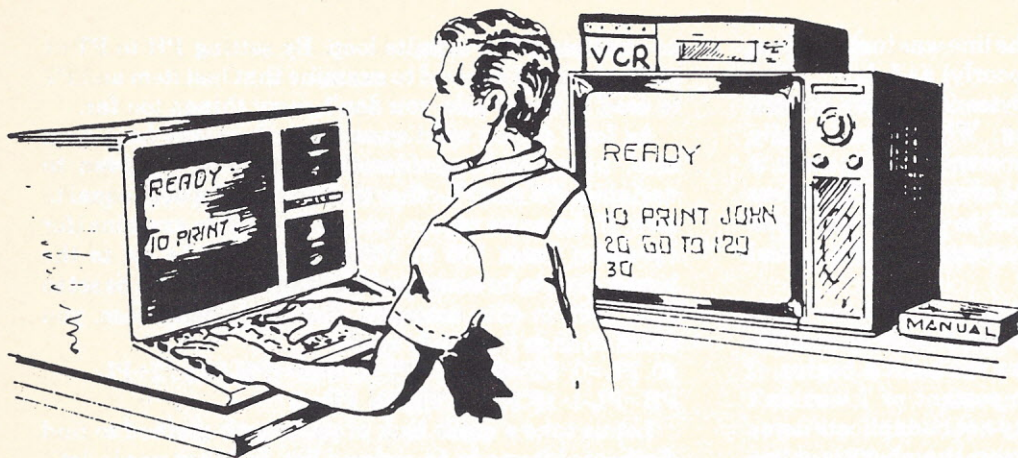
Line 60 checks the pointer to make sure that it does not exceed the bounds of the array being searched. If you are at either end of the array and haven't found the desired number, then it obviously is not in the array! If this is the case, the user is notified that the value can't be found and the current values for PL, PM and PH are displayed. You must then go to the input statement for another number.

Line 70 checks to see if the array item is greater than the search value. If this case is true, the upper limit searched for is brought down to the current location of the pointer and a new mid-point is determined. Processing then checks to see if the new value pointed at is the one we are searching to find.

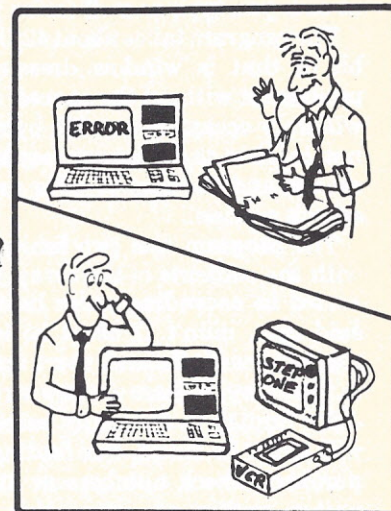
Line 80 is similar to line 70 except that it checks to see if the array item is less than the searched-for value. If this is true, the lower limit is brought up to the location of the pointer and a new mid-point is found. As in line 70, processing goes back to line 50.

Line 90 is an error trap. You will never get to this line

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES!



THE OLD HARD WAY



THE NEW EASY WAY

TAPES NOW AVAILABLE

STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

PICTURES ARE WORTH
THOUSANDS OF WORDS AND SAVE
HOURS OF FRUSTRATION

Use your VCR side by side with your computer to learn disk operating systems, how to program, and how to use programs. Your VCR along with your computer serve as your personal tutor. Pause your VCR to review and learn at your own pace.

VHS or BETA FORMAT

SPECIAL SALE WHILE SUPPLY LAST

Verbatim Datalife Diskettes

5 Year Warranty 5 1/4 In

Double Density Diskettes In

Plastic Storage Box

ONLY **\$25.00** BOX OF TEN

MASTERCARD — VISA and C.O.D. Orders accepted add \$3.00 per order for shipping and handling. Telephone orders taken 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Central Time.

Specify either VHS or BETA Tape Format

C.O.D. Orders add \$3.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

TO ORDER PHONE
OR WRITE

CAT #	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME
DOS-1	TRSDOS 1.3 MOD 3	1 HR 30 MIN
DOS-6	TRSDOS 6.0 MOD 4	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-3	NEWDOS 80 2.0	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-2	DOSPLUS 3.5	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-5	LDOS	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-4	MULTIDOS	1 HR 45 MIN
EW-1	VISICALC	1 HR 30 MIN
WP-1	LAZY WRITER	1 HR 45 MIN
WP-2	SUPERSCRIPSIT	1 HR 45 MIN
WP-3	SCRIPSIT	1 HR 30 MIN
DB-1	PROFILE III PLUS	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-3	TRSDOS 1.3 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-4	TRSDOS 6.0 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN

The DIO-3 and DIO-4 Video Tapes include disk basic commands with examples. Also teaches both random and sequential disk read and write.

TAPE ABOVE ONLY **\$39.95** EACH

CAT #	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME
BP-1	LEARNING MODEL 3 BASIC	3 HR
BP-2	LEARNING MODEL 1 BASIC	3 HR
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC	2 HR
BP-4	LEARNING VIC-20 BASIC	2 HR
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN

TAPES ABOVE ONLY **\$49.95** EACH

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477

(312) 429-1915



VISICALC IS A TRADEMARK OF PERSONEL SOFTWARE INC. LAZY WRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF ALPHA BIT COMMUNICATION. SCRIPSIT, SUPERSCRIPSIT, PROFILE III PLUS AND TRSDOS ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP. LDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC. NEWDOS80 IS A TRADEMARK OF APPARAT INC. DOS PLUS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC. MULTIDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF COSMOPOLITAN INC. VIC 20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Quick find

unless something goes wrong. The line was included just in case you type as well (or as poorly) as I do.

The program takes about 425 bytes of memory. Quite a bit of that is window dressing. When you actually program it without the spaces, comments and extras, it will only occupy about 285 bytes of memory. This does not include the amount required to set up your true arrays and the rest of your program—just the actual search portion.

The program has two limitations—both have to do with the contents of the array. First, the array must be sorted in ascending order before the search begins. (I said that, didn't I? Must be important or I wouldn't repeat myself.) Second, there may not be duplicate items in the array. If there are two (or more) number 33s or two John Smiths in the array being searched, one of them will never be found. For finding things like contestant numbers, check numbers or any other items that are unique within an array, this routine does very well indeed.

Three of the pointers, PB, PT and PH deserve a little extra explanation. Keep in mind that all of the pointers are integer types. Your actual program should set them up as such. Because of the rounding manner of the TRS-80, it turns out that when you try to look at the top element, 1000 in our example program, you end up with PH=1000 and PL=999. In this situation, when you try to get a new PM, the formula works to $PL = (PH - PL) / 2 + PL$ or $(1000 - 999) / 2 + 999$ or $(1) / 2 + 999$. But $(1) / 2$ is evaluated

as the item in an infinite loop. By setting PH to PT+1 (1001), you are allowed to examine that last item and PT is used to make sure you don't carry things too far.

As long as you start examining the array from item zero, no special considerations need to be given to variables PB and PL other than to set them both equal to zero. If, for some reason, you only want to examine (for example) items 150 to 1000, PL should be set to the lowest item to be examined (150) and PB should be set to PB-1 (149 in this example). For the general case, you could change line 40 to read:

```
40 PL=0: PT=S: PH=PT+1: PM=(PH-PL) / 2 + PL:
PB=PL-1: IF PB<0 THEN PB=0
```

Let us take a quick look at one search method to find duplicated items in an ordered list. In other words, let's figure a way to handle the John Smith syndrome of arrays.

In a list of names or ages, you could expect to find several duplicates. In an ordered array, items of equal value will be grouped together without breaks. The search routine we have been looking at will lead us to an equal element in the array, but it will stop searching at the first encountered equality. If there are three or four John Smiths listed, you won't know whether you are looking at the first, second, third or fourth occurrence of that name! What can be done about this? What about starting a sequential search and doing it both ways? Before starting to play with your program, be sure that you save what you have on tape or disk.

Let's make some changes and explain them. First, change line 20 to read as follows:

```
20 FOR X=0 TO S-4 STEP 4: A(X)=Y: A(X+1)=Y:
A(X+2)=Y: A(X+3)=Y: Y=Y+1: NEXT X: A(1000)=250
```

This line fills the array with groups of four like numbers and gives a loner up in A(1000). Next, change the variable "S" in line 30 to S/4. That will notify you of the new legal limits in the array. The last change is in line 50. Change the "THEN" statement to "THEN GOSUB 100: GOTO 30." Finally, delete line 100 and add the following line of code:

```
100 IF PM=0 THEN GOTO 130
110 PM=PM-1: IF A(PM)=N THEN GOTO 100
120 PM=PM+1: IF PM>PT THEN GOTO 160
130 PRINT "MATCH FOUND AT ITEM ";PM;" ";A(PM);"="";N
140 PM=PM+1: IF PM>PT THEN GOTO 160
150 IF A(PM)=N THEN GOTO 130
160 PRINT "NO MORE MATCHES FOUND"
170 RETURN
```

See Listing 2 for the final form of this program.

Line 50 sends you to subroutine 100 when any match is found. Line 100 checks to see if you are at the bottom of the array and sends you to 130 to print the match. Lines 140 and 150 move the pointer up the array until a non-match is found. In the event that the pointer is not at zero, line 110 starts moving the pointer down through the array to the first non-match. Line 120 moves it back up to the last match found. Then line 130 prints it and 140 increments the pointer and checks to make sure we haven't gone out of bounds on the high end of the array.

You now have a search routine which will find the exact matches in an array. Let's make sure it will work all the time. (You have been checking it as we went

AI Tech LISP for the TRS-80^{®*} Models I and III

The AI Tech LISP interpreter comes with a full range of LISP functions, including: function tracing, error trapping, propertylists, lambda and nlambdas function definitions, strings and string functions. Special features include graphics and other visual display commands, commands to randomly access files, while and for loops, double and single precision floating point numbers, multidimensional arrays, trigonometric and exponential functions, automatic conversion from integers into floating point numbers, automatic closing of expressions with left and right brackets, fast pretty printing and abbreviated quoting. Perhaps most importantly, the AI Tech LISP interpreter is one of the fastest high-level language interpreters available for microcomputers on the market today.

The AI Tech LISP system includes the LISP interpreter, an expression oriented LISP editor, and a manual. A symbolic differentiator and algebraic simplifier and a poker player are also included. The system diskette with manual sells for \$79.95.

To order send check or money order and please specify model (Washington state residents add sales tax).

For more information or a free brochure call 206/644-3068 or write Artificial Intelligence Technologies, 2121 N.E. 152nd, Redmond, WA 98052.

INTELLIGENCE
IS OUR
MIDDLE NAME.

A R T I F I C I A L
INTELLIGENCE
T E C H N O L O G I E S

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

along, haven't you?) First, let's make a couple of very small changes to the existing program. Change line 10 (of listing two) to:

```
10 DEFINT A-Z: DEFSNG A,N: S=1000: DIM A(S)
```

Return line 20 to its original format and change "S/4" in line 30 to "S."

The array and variable will now be single precision values. Remember, up until now you have been working with integers only. Now RUN the program. This time, for the input requested, try a number with a decimal fraction (101.7 will be used for trial purposes). Enter it now. Go ahead. Use the BREAK key, or just watch the pretty numbers fly by for the rest of your life.

What happened? Things were going so well. What happened was that you looked for a number that was within the range of the contents of the array (zero to 1000) but was between two contiguous values, 101 and 102, in the array. Neither PH nor PL reached the upper or lower limit of the array, so you end up in another perpetual loop. If you used 101.7 as your input, then you noticed that PL and PM locked in at 101 while PH remained at 102 during the loop. This situation can occur with any variable type except integers and places limits on your ability to search for string, single precision or double precision variables.

The cure for this problem is easier to discover than you might think. Actually, there are several methods of overcoming the limitation. I will examine one that will get you out of the loop with the least amount of overhead during runtime. It is obvious from the screen display that the pointers stopped moving at some point in the middle of the array where it depended on the value you entered. The sum of the two pointers PL and PH will remain constant at that time. You will take advantage of this fact to detect the looping condition. Only three changes to our program are needed at this point to make it work.

In line 40, insert "PC=0:" at the start of the line. In line 60, between IF and PM=<PB insert "((PL+PH)=PC) OR", and finally at the start of line 70 insert "PC=PL+PH:". Of course, you *do not* insert the quotation marks in these corrections, just the data between them. The program listing should now look like listing four.

It's time to run it again, so try it now. Use any legal single precision value that you want to as input. Listing four gives the general format for a search routine that will allow you to take advantage of both the speed of a binary search and the versatility of a sequential search.

Listing 1 — Quick Find

```
5 '
6 ' JERRY L. LATHAM
7 ' 1409 EVERGREEN CIRCLE
8 ' MIDWEST CITY, OK 73110
10 DEFINT A-Z: S=1000: DIM A(S)
20 FOR X=0 TO S: A(X)=X: NEXT X
30 PRINT: PRINT"ENTER NUMBER ( 0 -"S")
   TO SEARCH FOR ";: INPUT N: PRINT TIME
   $
```

```
40 PB=0: PL=0: PT=S: PH=S+1: PM=(PH-PL)
   /2+PL: PRINT"PL","PM","PH"
50 PRINTPL,PM,PH: IF A(PM)=N THEN PRINT
   TIME$: PRINT"FOUND IT";A(PM);"=";N:
   GOT030
60 IF PM=<PB OR PM=>PT THEN PRINT"ITEM N
   OT FOUND": PRINT"PL","PM","PH": PRINT
   PL,PM,PH:GOTO 30
70 IF A(PM)>N THEN PH=PM: PM=(PH-PL)/2+
   PL: GOTO 50
80 IF A(PM)<N THEN PL=PM: PM=(PH-PL)/2+
   PL: GOTO 50
90 PRINT"ERROR! PASSED =,>, AND < CHECK
   S!": END
100 END
```

Listing 2 — Quick Find

```
5 '
6 ' JERRY L. LATHAM
7 ' 1409 EVERGREEN CIRCLE
8 ' MIDWEST CITY, OK 73110
10 DEFINT A-Z: S=1000: DIM A(S)
20 Y=0: FOR X=0 TO S-4 STEP4: A(X)=Y: A
   (X+1)=Y: A(X+2)=Y: A(X+3)=Y: Y=Y+1: N
   EXT X: A(1000)=S/4
30 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER NUMBER ( 0 -"S/4")
   TO SEARCH FOR ";: INPUT N:PRINT TIME$
40 PB=0: PL=0: PT=S: PH=S+1: PM=(PH-PL)
   /2+PL: PRINT"PL","PM","PH"
50 PRINTPL,PM,PH: IF A(PM)=N THEN GOSUB
   110: PRINT TIME$:GOTO 30
60 IF PM=<PB OR PM=>PT THEN PRINT"ITEM
   NOT FOUND": PRINT"PL","PM","PH":PRINT
   PL,PM,PH: GOTO 30
70 IF A(PM)>N THEN PH=PM: PM=(PH-PL)/2+
   PL: GOTO 50
80 IF A(PM)<N THEN PH=PM: PM=(PH-PL)/2+
   PL: GOTO 50
90 PRINT"ERROR! PASSED =,>, AND < CHECK
   S!": END
100 IF PM=0 THEN GOTO 130
110 PM=PM-1: IF A(PM)=N THEN GOTO 100
120 PM=PM+1: IF PM>PT THEN GOTO 160
130 PRINT "MATCH FOUND AT ITEM ";PM;" 2
   ";A(PM);"=";N
140 PM=PM+1: IF PM>PT THEN GOTO 160
150 IF A(PM)=N THEN GOTO 130
160 PRINT"NO MORE MATCHES FOUND"
170 RETURN
```

Listing 3 — Quick Find

```
5 '
6 ' JERRY L. LATHAM
7 ' 1409 EVERGREEN CIRCLE
```


Quick find

```

8 ' MIDWEST CITY, OK 73110
10 DEFINT A-Z: DEFSNG A,N: S=1000: DIMA
  (S)
20 FOR X=0 TO S: A(X)=X: NEXTX
30 PRINT: PRINT"ENTER NUMBER ( 0-"S") T
  O SEARCH FOR ";: INPUTN: PRINT TIME$
40 PC=0: PB=0: PL=0: PT=S: PH=S+1: PM=(
  PH-PL)/2+PL
50 PRINT PL,PM,PH: IF A(PM)=N THEN GOSU
  B 110: PRINT TIME$: GOTO30
60 IF ((PL+PH)=PC) OR PM<PB OR PM>PT
  THEN PRINT"ITEM NOT FOUND": PRINT"PL"
  ,"PM","PH": PRINT PL,PM,PH: GOTO 30
70 PC=PL+PH: IF A(PM)>N THEN PH=PM: PM=
  (PH-PL)/2+PL: GOTO 50
80 IF A(PM)<N THEN PL=PM: PM=(PH-PL)/2+
  PL: GOTO 50
90 PRINT"ERROR! PASSED =,>, AND < CHECK
  S!!"END
100 END
110 IF PM=0 THEN GOTO 140
120 PM=PM-1: IF A(PM)=N THEN GOTO 110
130 PM=PM+1: IF PM>PT THEN GOTO 170
140 PRINT"MATCH FOUND AT ITEM ";PM;" "
  ;A(PM);"="";N

```

```

150 PM=PM+1: IF PM>PT THEN GOTO 170
160 IF A(PM)=N THEN GOTO 140
170 RETURN

```

Listing 4 — Quick Find

```

10 DEFINT A-Z: DEFSNG A,N: S=1000: DIMA(S): F
  ORX=0TOS: A(X)=X: NEXTX
30 PRINT: INPUT"ENTER ITEM TO SEARCH FOR
  ";N: PC=0: PL=0: PT=S: PH=PT+1: PB=PL-1: IF
  PB<0 THEN PB=0: PRINT TIME$
50 PM=(PH+PL)/2+PL: IFA(PM)<>N THEN 120
60 IF PM=0 THEN 90 ELSE PM=PM-1: IFA(PM)=N THE
  N 60
80 PM=PM+1: IF PM>PT THEN 110
90 PRINTA (PM): PM=PM+1: IF PM>PT THEN 110
100 IFA(PM)=N THEN 90
110 PRINT"LAST MATCH": PRINT TIME$: GOTO 30

120 IF ((PL+PH)=PC) OR (PM<PB) OR (PM>=
  PT) THEN PRINT"ITEM NOT IN ARRAY": PRIN
  T TIME$: GOTO 30
130 PC=PL+PH: IFA(PM)>N THEN PH=PM: GOTO 50
140 PL=PM: GOTO 50
150 END

```

EASYPRO 2.0 Word Processor

★★★★★ **STILL ONLY** ★★★★★
\$35.95

- Easy to use. Full screen editing. Written in fast machine language code. Can accept text at the rate of 64 characters per second. Any printer that can use the BASIC's LPRINT without auxiliary software will work with this word processor.
- Dynamic display of line number, cursor position and end of text line appear on the first line of the video display. Prompts will also appear on the first line to assist the user in implementing various processor commands. DOS error messages appear on the first line. Repeat key. User selectable repeat key rate.
- Global find. Global search and replace or delete within text or block. Block move, copy or delete of text.
- Single keystroke insertion/deletion of character or line. Scrolling by line or page - up or down. Scrolls at the rate of 20 lines per second. Scrolls also page by page (15 lines to a video page). Scrolling will wrap around to the top or bottom of the buffer. Enter the line number and jump to that line in the buffer.
- Set tab positions as on a typewriter. Bi-directional tabbing. Underline, expanded characters, control character pitches, enhanced type, condensed type, intermix printer controls - including right justify, margins, etc. within a line. User-definable headers and page numbers.
- User-definable left margins, line length (3 to 255), page length, and form length. All imbedded within the text for dynamic printer control.
- Upper/lower case printout (on printers that accept lower case) even on computer videos that don't display lower case.
- Dynamic printer control of margins, line length, type size, fonts, page length. The dynamic control of the margins will allow indenting so that outlines may be printed and still be properly right justified. Permits embedding ASCII printer commands into the text.
- Save printer control codes to be used and applied to defined mnemonics. Prints text to nearest word or right justifies. User can control right margin. Printout lines with lengths of up to 255 characters.
- Block load and insert or append. Block or total save to user specified files. Exit program to issue DOS commands and then return to the text intact.
- Full screen editing of BASIC, EDTASM, or other ASCII files. Stores text in standard ASCII format. Edit, load, and save files larger than the buffer size and still load or save blocks of text to files other than the open file. Works with TRSDOS, TRSDOS III, LDOS, MULTIDOS, DBLDOS, and other common operating systems.

97% CUSTOMER SATISFACTION RATE
TRS80 MODEL I OR MODEL III. DISK (48K) OR TAPE (32K OR 48K)

(617) 334-3741



FGA SOFTWARE

11 Hampton Court
Lynnfield, MA 01940

How To Enter Our Listings

Our program listings come directly from the submissions of our authors. We do not edit them at all (that's why you sometimes see spelling errors in them). We run all submissions and make sure that they do work.

To enter one of the listings given make sure you have the type of computer specified and all necessary programs, operating systems, or hardware that the program uses. Type in the program exactly as it appears in the magazine. Be extra careful so you do not confuse 0 (zero) with O or 1 (one) with I or L. Save the program to tape or disk **before** running it. On long programs it is wise to save it as you go along, thus protecting yourself from having to re-enter the whole program if the lights go out.

Here are some tips to help you catch errors that you may have made in typing. If you get an out of data error, the problem lies in the DATA statements, rarely in the READ line that the computer refers to. Check all DATA lines to see that they are correct and that no commas or values are missing. It might be useful to print each variable after it is read, that way you can follow the computer as it goes through the data. Just insert a :PRINT variable right after the READ variable command.

Many of our authors use a linefeed, or downarrow, in their programs. If you see lines of code that have many blank spaces and then they begin again on the next line with more code, a linefeed was used. Even if you don't use them, the program will run but the video display may be messed up.

You will find the TRON command helpful in following the program's logic. By turning the trace command on, TRON, you can see what lines are being executed by the program. It is very useful in catching GOTO or GOSUB errors and incorrect references to linenumbers. Don't worry about video formatting when the trace is on, it will be quite messy.

If you find yourself getting TM or type mismatch errors, check carefully the use of the \$ symbol. Also look at the beginning of the program to see if you correctly entered the DEFINT or DEFSTR statements.

Function call errors usually occur when a variable has a value that is not allowed. Check all variables that are being used by the function, one of them probably has the wrong value.

If after all that, you can't get it to run, send us a paper listing of your program, what systems you are running it on, and carefully document the error you are getting. We will do what we can to find the flaw. It is very difficult for us to try to help you debug errors over the phone. Check Letters and Notes, etc. in the next few issues for updates or conversions. Many times a reader will tell how to embellish a previously published program.

Ammicro introduces the first letter quality printer for \$680 that can also be used as a typewriter.



The **MICROWRITER™** Daisy wheel printer.

There was a need for a low cost letter quality machine that would be suitable for use as an office typewriter, and as a computer printer. Ammicro met that need by combining the Microwriter parallel interface and the traditional Olivetti craftsmanship that was available in their Praxis machine.

With the Microwriter you can have the best of both worlds a letter quality printer, and a high quality office typewriter all in one machine, that sells for less than the cost of a good dot matrix printer!

It's not just printer or a typewriter that comes complete with a deluxe carrying case, but a feature-packed, lightweight machine that doubles as an office typewriter. This printer is a simple, low cost, reliable unit which can be utilized with word processing systems, microcomputers, personal computers, and small business systems. The Microwriter's low noise level and slim modern styling allow it to blend with any decor.

The Microwriter's print quality is identical to the finest office typewriters on the market. This machine is not only perfect for letters and manuscripts, but with its 165 character, 12 inch print width, the machine is perfect for letter quality budget spread sheets, price lists, data sheets, and forms.

The Microwriter can tab, rule single lines both vertical and horizontally, underline and print at 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch (switch selectable)! Its ten character memory for automatic error correction, lift off correction ribbon, and fixed or programmable page formats are a few of the many features that make it a perfect office typewriter. Microwriter not only handles letter and legal size sheet paper in widths up to 12 inches wide, but also handles fanfold paper.

There's a wide selection of 21 interchangeable daisy wheels available. And ribbon cassettes that just drop in. With the Microwriter you will never again have to send an important letter or a simple correspondence that doesn't look impressive.

Its operation as a computer printer is simple. Just load it up with paper and you are ready to go. Centronics compatible parallel output cables are currently available from stock for the following computers: IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERTM, OSBORNE 1TM, ZENITH Z-100TM, BURROUGHS B-20TM, Convergent Technologies models IWS & AWSTM, TRS-80 MODEL I, II, IIITM, APPLE IIITM. . . custom cables also available by special order.

This machine creates a new standard by which all current low cost letter quality printers will follow. Ammicro's Microwriter is truly designed for the lifestyles of the 80's and for decades to come.

Why settle for just any printer when you can have a MICROWRITER. . . a fine letter quality typewriter for you and your computer.

The Microwriter is the only daisy wheel printer on the market for \$680. For more information, see your local computer dealer or contact Ammicro directly.

ammiro™ corp

122 East 42 Street, Suite 1700, New York, N.Y. 10168
(212) 254-3030

**DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED**



For orders call:

1-800-251-5110

MICROWRITER is a trademark of Ammicro Corporation. PRAXIS 30 is a trademark of Olivetti

Reviews

DMP-2100 Printer

\$1995.00

Available at Radio Shack Computer Centers

I just sold my daisy wheel printer in favor of a new dot matrix printer. I do a lot of word processing so I really need a letter-quality printer so magazine editors don't go blind reading my submissions (*Thank you --Ed.*). I know you're thinking, "So, what are you doing selling your daisy wheel! A dot matrix printer surely isn't letter quality!" Normally, that is the case. Dot matrix printers, on the average, use a nine-wire print head which gives that famous "computer printout look" that is easy to spot by anyone with even fair eyesight. Well, this printer has a 24-wire print head and, in the proportional word processing mode, you would really have to look hard to tell

its output wasn't done by a good quality typewriter. As an extra benefit, it prints at over twice the speed of my daisy wheel (43 versus 100 characters per second), is quieter, and smoother! In the data processing mode, which is nice looking as well, it speeds along at 160 characters per second! I think it's the best of both worlds.

My new printer is the Radio Shack DMP-2100. It has a word processing mode (correspondence or proportional) which rivals daisy wheel printers. I'm not an easy person to please, but I am sold. It also has all the features you could want from a dot matrix printer such as dot-addressable graphics with a phenomenal 32,400 dots per square inch resolution! Other print modes are boldface, expanded, standard, ten, twelve or 16.7 characters per inch,

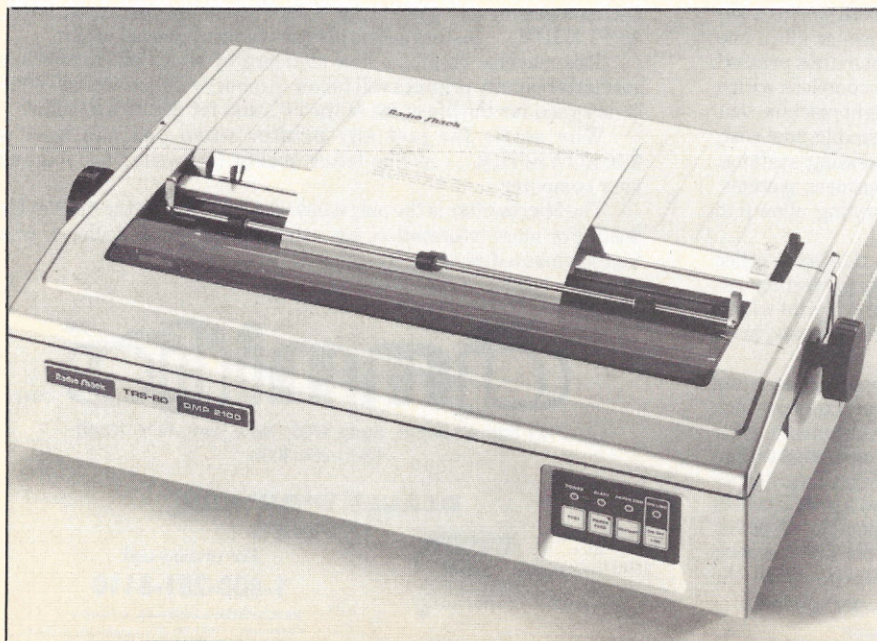
underlining, and more. All this without having to change daisy wheels.

The DMP-2100 can be used with any size paper or labels up to 15 inches wide. I was a little disappointed that it didn't come with continuous tractor capability. The tractor feed is \$170.00 extra. The front panel control switches are touch-sensitive and respond very well. Under the front lid are a set of dip switches that allow you to set which mode you want the printer to power-up in. The case is the old standard battleship gray. It would have been nice if the printer's case color could have been matched to my Model 12's off-white/cream color.

I must say I'm very satisfied. I think this state-of-the-art printer signals the demise of the daisy wheel printer. A bold statement I know, but if a dot matrix can be made to look this good, think about next year's model. You should go take a look at this printer and get someone to demonstrate all of its different capabilities to you. I think you will be impressed. The word processing proportional mode looks great to me, but you still may prefer a true daisy wheel. I compared a sheet of text from my daisy wheel to the new DMP-2100 in the proportional mode and I liked the DMP-2100 output better. It's much quieter than the daisy wheel but it still may be a little loud for a quiet office area. In most cases, it should fit in very nicely. There is an optional single-sheet feeder that costs \$995.00 for those who want to use their own letterhead. I, personally, let the DMP-2100 draw my own letterhead. For those times when I send out form letters, I'm seriously thinking about letting it sign my name also! I like to have my cake and eat it, too.

Pete Carr

DMP-2100 Printer



Zorloff II
Models I/III
Anitek Software Products

Become a Basic Computing Author

Do you have a useful program? Would you like to tell others about a successful computer application? Have you something to say about your new TRS-80 hardware or software? Did you discover a new way to use your software? If so, **Basic Computing** would welcome your submission. Microcomputing is extremely new and your experiences can be helpful to others. To help you get original material ready for publication, here are a few guidelines.

Use your own words. Write as much as is necessary to tell the story but stay to the point. Most submissions run about five to ten typewritten pages in length, excluding any programs. Avoid jargon or technical phrases and don't be afraid to define the terms as you go. Many of our readers are new to computing and are probably not as proficient as you are.

Please submit typed, double spaced, text that is in upper and lower case. Include pictures or figures when appropriate. Be sure that all drawings are carefully done, with black ink on white paper. We prefer to shoot pictures from your originals rather than use an artist. Pictures can be in color or black and white. Our readers might like to know something about you, so include a brief autobiographical paragraph if you wish.

Programs that accompany articles must be submitted on cassette tape or diskette. Clearly label the media with your name, the program's name, and the type of system it runs on. Include a paper listing as well. Programs that can run on more than one model of TRS-80 are especially desirable. Your chances of acceptance increase greatly if it can appeal to more readers. Material that is extremely hardware or software dependent has a lower chance of being accepted.

All references to marketed software or hardware should include the manufacturer's name, address, and current price. If you are sending in a review, be sure to tell the version number of the material under evaluation. Reviews are not sent to the company for comment prior to publication.

You will receive a notice that your material has arrived. If the material is accepted, our check will be included. We pay on acceptance, not publication. We are purchasing all publication rights to the article and associated programs. We do not guarantee publication of the material. Our payment is not on a per page or per word basis. Most authors can expect \$100 to \$200 per feature article and \$35 to \$50 for reviews. After publication, the original material is returned to you. For rejected articles, all material is returned.

That is all there is to it. For even more details, write for a copy of our Author's Guide. Once your article is accepted, look for it to appear. While you wait, get going on the next one. It is your support that makes **Basic Computing** special.

P.O. Box 1136
Melbourne, FL 32935
(305) 259-9397
\$69.95 plus \$2 shipping

Zorlof "the Magnificent" is one of the new generation of word processors with features which would have been unobtainable, or unacceptably expensive, as recently as two years ago. Its most arresting feature, in fact, may be its price — an unbelievable \$69.95. The nearest comparable program is Newscrip, at \$126 list. Zorlof is, beyond question, a "best buy."

The price, however, may be one of the things which have slowed its acceptance on the market — that and its unfortunate name, which is bound to remind people of the sleazier kinds of "adventure," those which mix elements from six or eight irreconcilable mythologies and traditions, with no interest at all in their specific contexts or meanings. (Zorlof will probably turn out to be somebody's mother's maiden name, now that I have said all this, and I will have made yet another deadly enemy!)

Release II came out in December, 1982, and since then there have been numerous updates until 2.19H, which is the one I am using.

No program on the market offers more major features. Some minor ones, like separately-defined odd and even page headers and footers, are otherwise not to be had without CP/M and 400-odd dollars. Perfect Writer, for instance, allows them.

The program is screen-oriented, with a "live screen" correctable either by insertion or by over-typing, at any time. Special characters and such things as italics and underlining are entered on a command line preceding the line you want to modify. It is a good idea, by the way, to put in these command lines last since the program cannot justify text across their boundaries.

Zorlof supports all available types of printers and will allow such unique tricks as proportional spacing on the Epson (the result is not very attractive, but it is an interesting thing to be able to do), super- and sub-scripts, and special character-sets and diacritical marks (even user-defined ones, for those willing to take that much trouble).

What the user sees on loading Zorlof is a blank screen with two status lines. The topmost of these tells the name of the file in memory, its width in characters (these two can be altered at will), the word- and line-count, and the free space available. At power-up, working on the Lobo Max-80, I get 25,708 bytes for this last figure, and I suppose Models I and III will not vary much from this.

The second status line is for search and replace operations, to enter the

combination of characters to search (SH) and its replacement (RP). The user can perform these functions one at a time, or let the program do them automatically.

The manual tells you the command to get you into the status lines is Clear == (that is, clear-shift-hyphen, all three keys held down together). I have found it unnecessary to use the shift key. The same is true for the block delete command, Clear-*

Now, you may simply start typing, and learn how to format the text for printout later (the manual is elaborately cross-referenced and abundantly clear) or, if you have a file saved, call up the directory (Clear-D), load the file from it (Clear-G), and continue from there.

Editing functions and printer commands occupy both sides of a 66-line cheat-sheet. It would be foolish to try to summarize them here, but I must stress their comprehensiveness (almost anything you might want to do, you can) and their ease, both in use (most are single-keystroke commands using Clear for a control key) and in memorizing (the letters chosen usually have a clear mnemonic relation to the desired result: K for Kill, I for Insert — that sort of thing).

Text larger than memory can be printed via chained files, and Release II also supports editing of BASIC and EDTASM files, form-letter processing and (a remarkable convenience) what it calls "Zap-processing," which allows you to call up any file in Hex-&ASCII format, patch it to suit, and return it to disk as patched.

The program's shortcomings are few. The most important to me is that you must fix the line character-count for the whole text in advance, and cannot modify small sections at will. This means that footnotes and embedded text formatted in condensed type will be significantly shorter in inches than the main text. I can get around this by chaining files, but it is an annoyance.

The Max-80 with LDOS 5.1.3 has a print-spooling feature, and certain highly desirable user-defined keyboard characteristics. In the interest of portability, I suppose, Zorlof supports no DOS calls at all (it even has its own keyboard driver) and if you are running LDOS, you must count that a shortcoming. Even LDOS does not allow access to the Max-80's upper 64K memory bank. The provisional release of CP/M lets you use it only as a virtual disk, although CP/M 3.0 will support bank-selection of 32K blocks when it comes out — so it would be unfair to blame Zorlof because it does not.

Documentation is superb, customer support admirable. I owe Anitek's president, Peter Ray, the notice of a

obedience train your Model 1/3/4

UTILIPAK.....\$24.95

A baker's dozen useful utilities: One-key date recall; USR functions join, split BASIC program lines; link/unlink CRT, printer with single key stroke; swap decimal, hex by USR; send printer control codes from DOS; USR's for upper, lower case; more. Models 1, 3; works with any DOS.

FAST4/CMD.....\$14.95

Run your Model 4 full speed with Model 3 DOS. Unlike "POKE 16912," FAST4 does not affect any other function. Automatically adjusts clock for faster speed. Leave on during disk I/O. Change speeds at will. Use with any Model 3 DOS.

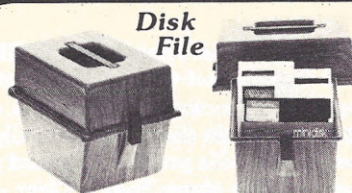
the software factory

12101 N. Western View
Oklahoma City, OK 73132
(405) 728-3312 CIS 73105, 1650

Add \$3/order postage and packing.
Sorry, no COD or credit cards yet,
but we don't wait for checks to clear.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

SECUR-IT



Secur-IT Disk File storage containers offer safe, no-spill portability and secure, orderly storage for your diskettes. 50 diskette capacity. Walnut wood grain or black for 5 1/4" or 8" diskettes. 5 1/4" files, \$29.95 ea., 8" files, \$39.95 ea. Specify color & size.

Model I/III Software

- Send For Free Catalog
- For Fastest Service Send Money Order Or Certified Check • Add \$2.00 Shipping Charge Per Order • Calif. Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax • All Merchandise Shipped From Stock •

REM Industries, Inc.

9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, Ca., 91311
(213) 341-3719

Color Computer Secrets Revealed

Learn all about the secret inner workings of your Color Computer. This new book tells you how to:

- Make back-up copies of machine language programs.
 - Merge two or more BASIC programs.
 - Increase your memory for free.
 - Upgrade your Color Computer to 16K, 32K or 64K RAM and add Extended BASIC.
 - Run your computer at twice normal speed.
 - Use a myriad of PEEK and POKE statements.
- ... and much, much more.

All this in an easy-to-read and profusely illustrated book. A must for every Color Computer owner — just \$11.95 + \$2 shipping. Order direct from:



DISK 'N DATA



5450 Rugby Street

Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5E 2N1

SUPER — P/R PAYROLL

Power and flexibility for all your payroll needs... from 5-employees to an accounting firm with 30 payrolls.

SAMPLING OF FEATURES

- Machine language sorts.
- Multiple state tax withholding.
- Departmental payroll journals.
- Report generator for non-standard reports.
- 14 User Defined Earnings/Deduction Categories With Employee Base Rates.
- Works with all DOSES.
- Data file conversion for Radio Shack Disk Payroll (26-1556) users.
- 150-page comprehensive User's Manual.

Complete System\$225 Credit
Manual With Demo System\$55 \$45*
Manual Only\$35 \$35*

*Credit allowed when Complete System is purchased in the future.

Users say SUPER-P/R is simply the best. If you don't agree, return the Complete System within 60 days for a full refund (less \$25 Eval. Charge.)

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3485 Mock Orange Court South
Salem, Oregon 97302
(503) 364-1090

Write or leave message for free brochure or additional details. Specify Model I, Model III, or Model 4.

LIMITED OFFER

NEWDOS - 80 ver. 2.0
and DOSPLUS ver. 3.4

A combined regular price of
\$299.96

Now \$149.00 combined
price

or call for separate pricing. Offer
subject to cancellation without
notice.

CALL TOLL FREE
800-835-0071

In Kansas
316-665-3611



526 E. 4th

HUTCHINSON, KANSAS 67501



The House-Ware Genies

- ★ The Mail Genie
- ★ The Pantry Genie
- ★ The Recipe Genie
- ★ The Calendar Genie
- ★ The Insurance Genie

At last, the Turn-Key Programs that allow Dad to influence Mom, that a TRS™-80 Model III and Color Computer is a modern day necessity.

Introductory
Price

\$29.95



Developed By
SOUTHERN CENTER
FOR RESEARCH & INNOVATION
P.O. Box 1713
Hattiesburg, MS 39403
TELEPHONE 601-545-1680
TELEX 585400 SCRI US HATI
CABLE SCRI US

Dealer Inquiries Invited

TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.* GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.

CPU/keyboard to
expansion interface\$18.95
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify)\$9.95 ea
Full set, six connectors. . . \$54.95



EAP COMPANY
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248
(817) 498-4242

*TRS-80 is a trademark of
Tandy Corp.

SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY

LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

5000+ ACCOUNTS
30-60-90 DAYS AGED STATEMENTS SHOW DATE/INV#/DESCR/AMT(WITH AGEING). SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES. FAST ENTRY, POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT, SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT, DATE OF LAST PAYMENT, SALES ANALYSIS.

GENERAL LEDGER

400+ ACCOUNTS
+REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY/DETAIL
+DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 9)
+UP TO 100+ SUB-TOTALS
+STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS ONLY)
+PERCENT P & L — MONTH vs YEAR

149.95 Each ★ Both for 199.95

Model 1, 3, 4, LNW, MAX-80
HARD DISK Versions Available

H. D. P.
2059 West Lincoln
Oroville, CA 95965
916-533-5992

CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY

★ Manual & Sample Disk — \$30.00 Ea.

3.00
S&H

VISA - MC
or COD

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add powerful BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1, 3 or 4, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.



488-80C
For Model 3 or 4
Operation

488-80B
For Model 1
Operation



Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375
+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

catastrophic misprint in the current Epson manual — a misprint he mentioned in the course of a discussion of my difficulties obtaining superscripts with Zorlof. It seems Epson printed 5D for the command in question, when the correct hex numeral was 53. May this assist future strugglers!

I was able to make the program crash once, but I cannot tell you how it was done, or repeat the feat. Most of the possible mistakes will go to a thorough error-trapping routine and the potentially-catastrophic commands (to kill files, or delete memory, for instance) must be entered on a "tell me twice" basis.

I think Zorlof's most attractive feature is the way it allows multiple paths toward the same goal. There are, for example, four ways of underlining text. If one way doesn't work, or has undesirable side-effects, try another. I like that. But then, it is a likeable program.

R. W. Odlin

Zorloff Version 2.19J corrects the last little bug I had spotted and adds an exit to DOS command and interfacing with Electric Webster. A new release, called LeScript, will be out soon and will support 150-odd printers, add "10 or 12 major features" and cost about \$60 more. It will work on 80x24 videos and will be quite a buy.

Sooper Spooler

For all models

Compulink Corporation

**1840 Industrial Circle, Longmont,
CO 80501, (303) 651-2014**

\$349 basic unit

\$444 basic unit plus serial I/O

\$508 basic unit with 62K RAM

**\$603 basic unit with 2 serial ports
and 64K RAM**

The Compulink Corporation has released a Z-80 controlled, hardware printer/spooler for the microcomputer market. This device allows your computer to dump information out of memory into the SooperSpooler as fast as it can (up to 3,000 characters per second), without your computer having to wait for your printer to finish printing each line before the computer can send the next line of data to be printed. If you own a slow (below 55 characters per second) printer, this can mean a tremendous computer time savings of up to half an hour or more. It takes me only a few seconds to LLIST a 30K program to the SooperSpooler, and while the SooperSpooler is sending my listing to my Radio Shack Lineprinter II (which takes about 15 minutes to print it out), I can go back to programming, word processing, or even turning the computer off so I

don't have to worry about glitches!

The Compulink SooperSpooler (which I have sitting under my LP II) packs a lot of features into a small package. The physical dimensions are only 3 inches high, 10.3 inches wide and 8.6 inches deep. On the front panel are the on/off switch, the buffer reset switch, the pagination switch and the space compression switch (which, when pressed, compresses up to 256 consecutive spaces into only one byte). There is also the buffer status display. The buffer status display is a two-digit display that tells you how many kilobytes of buffer RAM are currently occupied by your text.

The pagination switch serves four purposes. Pressing it while turning the unit on selects the single-sheet feed option where the unit stops the printer after every page and waits for you to signal for the next page. Pressing it after the unit is on will enable automatic pagination and ensure that the page perforations are skipped. Pressing it while the printer is running will cause it to halt the printing until you indicate it should resume. This lets you change paper, ribbon, or whatever. Pressing it simultaneously with the space compression switch begins the SooperSpooler selftest mode.

The selftest mode of the SooperSpooler checks the 2K ROM of the Sooperspooler for defects, then checks the RAM eight times. As it is checking the RAM, the buffer status display counts from 11 to 88 in steps of eleven, as a visual indication of the RAM test progress.

On the back of the unit are the connectors for hooking up the unit to your computer and printer, the primary configuration switches and the "hard" reset switch (which resets all parameters of the unit to the default setting of a normal powerup). The primary configuration switches tell the unit what type of handshaking you want if you have the serial port option, whether you want the unit's output sent to the serial port or the parallel port, whether or not to issue a form feed or a series of line feeds to advance the printer to a new page, whether your computer outputs a carriage return and a linefeed at the end of each line or just a carriage return, and whether your printer needs a carriage return and a linefeed to go to the next line or if it needs only a carriage return.

In addition to these hardware features, there are software-selectable features: space compression, pagination, page length (1 to 127 lines), printed lines per page (1 to 127 lines), printing a header (up to 70 characters long) at the top of every page, automatic page numbering, single sheet printing, line formatting (indenting that portion of each line that

is longer than one printed line, very helpful on listings), left margin set (position 1 to 127), right margin set (print position 10 to 127), serial or parallel printer output, carriage return and linefeed set, type of form feed used by your printer, "hard" reset (these last three are the same functions as the hardware switches), redefine the default form feed character expected by the unit from your computer, redefine the default form feed character sent to your printer by the SooperSpooler, redefine the default escape character, and trigger the selftest mode of the SooperSpooler.

The parallel ports are set to the Centronics standard, using 36-pin connectors. The only problem I had with mine was a faulty cable. I used Radio Shack's Expansion-Interface to Standard Printer cable (the same one used to connect your Model I or III to the Radio Shack Daisywheel II, or Lineprinter VII or VIII). Compulink told me they sell the same cable for \$30, which is cheaper than Radio Shack's. Compulink also sells the cables that connect the SooperSpooler to the Lineprinter II and IV, and any of the Radio Shack "standard" parallel printers.

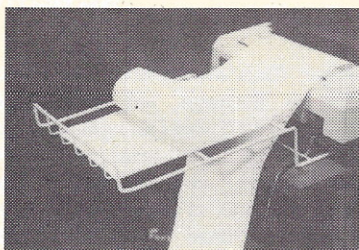
In addition to these standard features, you can also buy the SooperSpooler with RS-232 ports installed, one for input and one for output. When you add the RS-232 option, another set of configuration switches are added to the rear of the unit's cabinet. These switches control the baud rate (110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 2800 and 9600, each port separately selectable), seven-bit or eight-bit word length, one or two stop bits, and even-, odd- or no-parity check. Through the software, you can establish handshaking, or you can use hardware handshaking with the handshaking switch.

The Compulink SooperSpooler is available in four configurations: 1) The basic unit, consisting of a 16K RAM buffer, printer controls and parallel port, which retails for \$349. 2) The basic unit plus a serial I/O port, which costs \$95 more. 3) The basic unit with 62K of RAM (there is a 2K ROM used for firmware controls of the unit), which costs \$159 more. 4) The basic unit with both serial ports and a full 64K of RAM, which retails for a total of \$603.

The Compulink SooperSpooler is very simple to set up and use. I just plugged mine into my expansion interface and to my printer, set the hardware CR/LF switch to on, and started using it.

I'm very pleased with its performance. If you decide to get one of these, I'd suggest that you get the unit with a full 62K RAM. I found out quickly that 16K is only enough for about half the printing I use it for. (Remember that a program 16K

MICRO PRINTER BASKET



- Use with any table
- Quiets printer
- Special power cord and signal cable retainer to keep paper path clear
- Sturdy steel construction
- Durable epoxy finish
- Beige color blends with equipment
- 12" for 80 column printers \$22.50
- 18" for 132 column printers \$24.50 (this size can also be used with 80 column printers)

Add \$3.00 shipping and handling

SEE, INC.

P.O. Box 40215
Indianapolis, IN 46240
317-844-8817

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



ALLOWS UNLIMITED
COPIES OF MOST
RADIO SHACK
PROGRAMS
INCLUDING
SCRIPST AND
VISICALC

Comes on a disk

No Programming
Experience
Necessary

ONLY
\$15.00

BACKUP

TOLL FREE 800-336-0071

In
Kansas
316
665-3611

**SALES
DATA, INC.**

526 E. 4th

HUTCHINSON, KANSAS 67501

CONVERT-A-DISK

Single-sided disk drive users increase your disk storage by 100%!!!

Convert-A-Disk will work with any 5¼-in. single-sided disk drive no matter what type of computer you are using.

Why pay hundreds of dollars to increase your disk storage?? Convert-A-Disk will allow you to convert all your existing disks to give you a 100% increase disk storage capacity.

Send \$15 check or money order to:

CONVERT-A-DISK

P.O. Box 15277
Portland, OR 97214

MICROMETRICS

GOLD, SILVER, STOCKS & ECONOMIC
DATA SERIES for TRS-80

MONTHLY	DATES	LIST	CASS/ DISC
Dow Jones Avg's.	1897-1983	\$35	\$75
U.S. Silver Prices	1922-1983	\$30	\$39

QUARTERLY

GNP Series	1947-1983	\$25	\$39
Nat'l. Income Acts.	1947-1983	\$25	\$39
Econ. Indicators	1948-1983	\$25	\$39

YEARLY

London Gold Prices	1344-1982	\$35	\$49
London Silver Prices	1833-1982	\$25	\$39

(304) 748-0245

MICROMETRICS

P.O. Box 2505 • Weirton, WV 26062

MODEL II/III/4

CUSTODIAN

A custodial inventory system. Ideal for insurance/property accountability uses.

BUDGET MONITOR

Tracks budgets and expenses by user-defined categories. For home, or project applications.

DEMOPAK

A smorgasboard of over 30 programs for personal/leisure use including games, personal finance, and math/stat.

MODEL III/4-\$25 MODEL II-\$40

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SOUTHFORK SOFTWARE, INC.

68 Fairlake Drive
Hattiesburg, MS 39401

Specify TRSDOS Version with Order

WRITE FOR CATALOG

NEW

**Radio Shack®
TRS-80 DMP-2100**



**Replacement
Ribbon**

Manufactured by Aspen Ribbons, Inc. Buy direct from manufacturer & save.

Standard ink color is black. Red, green, blue, brown, & purple colors are available for \$2.00 extra per ribbon.

PRICES

Radio Shack® \$4.00 to \$12.00 ea.
TRS-80 DMP-2100

Price depends on quantity ordered.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE

*Aspen Ribbons, Inc. is not affiliated with any company mentioned in this ad.

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. 1700 N. 55th St.
Boulder, CO 80301-2796 (303)444-4054
Telex: 45-0055 End User: 800-525-0646
Wholesale: 800-525-9966

GRAPHICS

Delta Graphics Basic

Programme to expand graphics capability of TRS-80 Model I & III (Min: 16K level 2, cassette).

- Fast, powerful, easy to use.
- For beginner and expert programmer.
- Design games and graphics displays in a flash.
- Written in compact Z-80 machine language.

ONLY
US \$20 CDN \$25
IN ONTARIO ADD 7% P.S.T.

Shipping included — send cheque or money order to:



DELTA MICRO

P.O. Box 253, Dept-B,
Agincourt Stn., Agincourt,
Ontario, Canada
M1S 3B6

For more information, please circle the number below on reader service card.
*TRS-80 — T.M. Tandy Corp.

MAGIC

**FREE GAME
(WRITTEN IN DEB)
INCLUDED**

Futuraware
MOD I, III, IV
UTILITY PROGRAMS

- **NEW! FORCE-4** Run your MOD IV in MOD III mode at 4 mhz (twice the Normal Speed)

- Special Introductory Offer
Only \$19.95 on Disk

- **NEW! ALLDOS** Get a directory of any operating system including single density from TRDSOS* 1.3 or 6.0. Available for the Model III or IV.

ONLY \$24.95 on Disk

OR



FORCE-4 & ALLDOS
Both for \$39.95



Call for complete listing
(603) 889-5858

Futuraware

1 Cannon Drive
Nashua, NH 03062
registered trademark of
Tandy Corp.



**NODVILL
DIET
PROGRAM**

\$69.95



"TAKE A BYTE"

MAINTAIN, LOSE OR GAIN WEIGHT
With your TRS-80 Double Density Disk Model I/III/4
and
The NODVILL DIET PROGRAM "Take a Byte"

you can quickly and accurately:

- * Calculate caloric and nutritive food intake
- * Evaluate nutritive value of your diet
- * Compare daily diet to individual RDA Chart
- * Create personalized daily meals and menus
- * Plan varied daily menus based on sound nutrition
- * Save records of daily meals and menus for future planning
- * Print nutrition charts, food, meal, menu and grocery lists

"Take a Byte" is a Modular BASIC Program

MAIN Program Menu

- (1) Recommended Daily Dietary Allowance (RDA) CHART
- (2) 733 Expandable Random Access FOOD LIST Data File
- (3) 28 Nutritional MEAL LIST Data File Examples
- (4) 7 Balanced DAILY MENU LIST Data File Examples
- (5) GROCERY LIST Program Module
- (6) 25 Page USER'S MANUAL including Charts and Tables

ALL Data Files can be EXPANDED and MODIFIED systematically and flexibly to reflect your personal diet, your choice of diet book, or your doctor's suggested diet.

For more information: Call: (203) 431-6449

To Order: Mail a check or money order for \$69.95 to:

NODVILL Software
24 Nod Road
Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation

in length in memory is stored using tokens. When LLISTing that 16K program, the tokens are expanded into full words, easily doubling the program's length.)

Terry Kepner

68000 MBASIC Interpreter

Model 16

\$299.00

Catalog #26-6457

Available at Radio Shack Computer Centers

I have some good news for Model 16 (or upgraded Model II/12) users. Your ship has finally arrived. I do mean a ship, not a boat, or a canoe. Actually, it is more like a nuclear aircraft carrier. This thing has big guns, and lots of them. No more making excuses when people ask you, "Show me what your big and powerful Radio Shack 68000 based computer can do!", when about the best demonstration you could show them was "Big Ben" or enter the library command SIZE and say, "See all that extra memory? Over 200K!"

Of course they weren't that impressed and neither were you. After they left, you probably proceeded to replace that intermediate excuse for a 68000 operating system with TRSDOS 2.0b, load Scripsit or Profile, then proceed to drop back into eight-bit land. In reality you had no more real power at your disposal than a three year old Model II. What I really wanted was a 68000 BASIC interpreter, but all I could do was wait and see. TRS-XENIX and the MBASIC interpreter have finally been released and I think it was worth the wait. There is a lot to XENIX and MBASIC and it would take a few weeks to really dig in and give a full blown report on both. So in order to get at least some of the good news out to you quickly, I'll keep this preliminary report focused on MBASIC.

Let's compare the new 68000 MBASIC interpreter to the standard Radio Shack eight-bit BASIC, but be prepared for some tradition-breaking and features you would never have expected from a Radio Shack computer two years ago; at least, I wouldn't have. For starters, MBASIC allows string variables to hold up to 32767 bytes as opposed to the old 255 byte maximum. Talk about having something to put MID\$ and INSTR to work on. To see just how powerful this really is, look at this MBASIC statement: `A$=LEFT$(THIS REVIEW$, (LEN (THIS REVIEW$)) : PRINT A$`

The answer would print this complete article you're reading, with enough room left over in A\$ to hold at least 20 more articles this size. Think about that for a second. In the old eight-bit Model II mode, with BASIC loaded along with a

small size program, you wouldn't even have room to fit one fully-loaded MBASIC string variable into memory. There is something that MBASIC doesn't have that we won't miss. It doesn't have the usual Microsoft string garbage collection problem. Good riddance.

Want readable programs that make sense? MBASIC allows you to use up to 40 characters for your variable names, all significant, instead of the old interpreter maximum of two. You're no longer restricted to variable names like RE#. You can now have STORE.NUMBER.ONE# and STORE.NUMBER.TWO# as separate and distinct variable names. Notice that a period can be used as a separator for readability. An underscore is also allowed. Instead of numeric variables defaulting to single precision, MBASIC numeric variables default to double precision. And MBASIC has real decimal math precision (six places for single precision, 14 for double) without the old rounding problems. It uses true BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) math.

MBASIC allows 17 open disk files at one time using buffer numbers from 1 to 255 as opposed to the previous 15-file buffer maximum. With the Z80 BASIC you were allowed to open files using blocked record lengths from one to 255. With MBASIC your records can now be blocked anywhere from one byte to 32767 bytes in length. Imagine reading into memory 32767 bytes of information using just one GET statement like `"OPEN"D",95,"DATA",32767 : GET 95,1`. The MBASIC manual states that you are still only allowed to access random file records with numbers up to 32767 (`GET 1,32767`) like Model II BASIC, but the manual might be in error. I've had reported to me a record number access of 200,000 with the limit probably being around 224K. You would have to have a bank of hard disks to store all the information this system is capable of working with, and a lot of memory cards to hold it once you read it into the computer.

The MBASIC COMMON statement used along with CHAIN allows you to pass variables from one program to another. CHAIN also permits overlaying program modules by merging new segments and deleting a range of lines from the current program module. I have used a similar feature in other systems and am delighted that it's in MBASIC. CALL replaces DEFUSR and USR for accessing machine language routines.

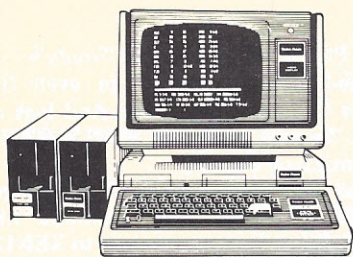
RESTORE now allows you to restore your DATA starting at the line number of your choice. PEEK and POKE are now available without having to make patches. I never understood why PEEK

and POKE were left out of Tandy's top-of-the-line computers when even the Color Computer had them. And look at this. We now have true WHILE WEND do-until loop control.

The SYSTEM command no longer permits SYSTEM "DOS Command" like TRSDOS. It just returns you to XENIX. But you're not missing anything. The new SHELL command allows you to execute a DOS command and return back to MBASIC after the command has finished. But it gets better. Another SHELL option allows you to immediately return back to BASIC to continue your program while the DOS command is being executed, making the DOS command a true background task.

Among some other nice features, a backslash allows you to split one line into several physical lines for a nicer-to-read listing. INPUT\$ has a new option which allows you to get characters from a sequential file, which could be nice for predefined data entry on the order of a DO or JCL file from within your BASIC program. LIST now allows you to list part of your program to a file like LIST 500-800, "FILENAME". Devices can now be opened and written as files like LDOS and DOSPLUS allow. OPEN"O", "SCRN:" would route data to the video screen. Of course MBASIC has all the features of the regular Z80 Model II/12/16 BASIC, except MBASIC is generally on the order of a magnitude more powerful and flexible because of the 68000 CPU's enormous memory-addressing range. One feature I wish MBASIC had was the ability to CALL BASIC program subroutines by name, with the local variable feature. (`CALL"SUM";A,B,C`) I really got spoiled with this feature from using the RSBASIC compiler. MBASIC is so powerful that it's hard to complain, but I was disappointed that this useful feature was left out.

I'm excited about MBASIC. It does have big guns, but be prepared to spend almost as much as our defense budget if you want to get all the equipment necessary that will allow XENIX and MBASIC to operate in the most efficient manner. The Radio Shack computer catalog states that XENIX-MBASIC can be used with only 256K of RAM, but more RAM will give you better performance. In actual use, I found the MBASIC-256K combination gave me frequent system delays that were annoying. From information I gathered, the delay problems can be relieved by adding more RAM. For best performance at least 512K was recommended to me. I personally haven't tried MBASIC with 512K or 756K RAM but I've been told to expect a dramatic speed increase from what I experienced with a 256K system. The



**TRS-80
MODEL I**

DISK INTERFACING GUIDE

\$5.95

**POSTPAID
FIRST CLASS**

(United States Only)

\$7.95 Foreign Airmail
(U.S. Funds)

Send to:

**80-N.W. Books
3838 South Warner St.
Tacoma, WA 98409
(206) 475-2219**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

Send _____ Copies of the Guide

Check Enclosed _____

Visa or MasterCard _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

A Division of 80-Northwest Publishing, Inc.

**80-NW
Books**

Reviews

more RAM the better.

Radio Shack is said to be planning to release a single-user floppy disk version of XENIX and MBASIC. We'll have to wait and see how well it works. I hope the floppy version can be made to work efficiently because I don't really want to buy a fixed hard disk until a more flexible technology becomes available. The current Radio Shack 12 Megabyte hard drive system works just great but I'm waiting for someone to release a Model 16/12 compatible, removable cartridge disk system before I join the hard disk user fold. The removable cartridge makes so much more sense to me. It allows easy backups, different DOS and program options, and as much storage as you have cartridges to slip in the drive. Want to run a program that will run under TRSDOS 4.2 only? Just insert the 4.2 cartridge. Want XENIX and MBASIC for another application? Just insert the XENIX cartridge. It's too useful of an idea not to become popular. I can only imagine what people like Bob Snapp, of Snappware, Inc., will come up with as extensions to MBASIC. I'll sure be watching, because I know it will be good. There is a whole new world of possibilities here.

My thanks to Bob Snapp, Ray Pelzer and the Daytona Beach Radio Shack Computer Center for making available information and the system that was helpful to me in this review.

Pete Carr

**Number Cruncher
Models I/II/III
Dr. Jerry Hintze
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 546-0445
\$195 plus \$3 s/h**

Number Cruncher is a set of 17 multi-function menu-driven statistical analysis program operating from a single data set. It is an enormous package, requiring a minimum of two disk drives for operation. The programs, written in BASIC, fill nearly an entire disk. We tested the package on a 48K Model III.

The Number Cruncher package offers impressive value, probably the best on the market today. It includes forecasting and time series analysis (single exponential smoothing, least squares, linear trend, multiplicative trend and seasonal smoothing, and additive trend and seasonal smoothing); various univariate statistics; simple correlation analysis; multiple regression; step-wise regression; one, two, three, or four-way analysis; t-tests; eight nonparametric statistics (including sign test, Wald-Wolfowitz runs test for sequence randomness, and Friedman's block/

treatment test); cross tabulation and contingency table analysis; and a statistical function probability calculator.

In general, documentation is straightforward and complete, and the menus and prompts within the programs make reference to the documentation almost unnecessary. The one exception we found in the version we tested was in the cross-tabulation program. The documentation for generating a two-way table from raw data did not indicate that all figures are rounded to the nearest integer and that integer values must be positive. Many data sets must, therefore, be recoded, collapsing ranges of data into integer categories. A zero category is unusable for the zero is reserved for use in totalling the data.

Hintze makes extraordinarily efficient use of disk drives and computer memory. Data are recorded on the data disk after inputting is complete for each observation. As a result, a 48K Model III using the multiple or step-wise regression programs can handle an impressive 29 independent variables per observation. The number of observations is limited only by disk storage capability. Processing time is relatively short. Runs of eight variables and 67 observations are completed in a little over five minutes.

In comparison, Dynacomp, Inc.'s memory-hungry multiple-regression program takes approximately as much time to run five variables on 40 observations. The Dynacomp package cannot provide error estimates for as few as four independent variables and 50 observations. In fairness to Dynacomp, it should be added that its multiple-regression package contains nonlinear features lacking in Number Cruncher.

Radio Shack's Advanced Statistical Package (ASP) includes a multiple-regression program that handles more than 200 observations but only five independent variables. However, Radio Shack's package runs faster.

Each program contains every statistic that one normally requires. For example, the multiple-regression program presents regression coefficients, last sum of squares, F-test, R-squared, and anova. ASP produces roughly the same statistics, but Dynacomp's multilinear regression program is not nearly as complete.

All Number Cruncher programs analyze data from the same single data set. Those who have used ASP or Dynacomp will particularly appreciate this feature. For example, ASP requires new data entry from the keyboard for four categories of programs. Furthermore, data editing is easier and more convenient with Number Cruncher

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

(as it is in Dynacomp's various programs). Mistakes can be corrected or new data added simply by entering the editing mode and specifying the row and column where changes are to be made.

In the ASP data files, correction of one item for an observation requires that all data in the observation be reentered. And, in some data input formats, all the data must be reentered in order to correct an error. Each Number Cruncher data file is identified by up to a six-character name, and a convenient 64-character label may be appended.

Number Cruncher permits a variety of extremely useful data file manipulations including: the merger of selected columns from two files; data columns may be added to, subtracted from, multiplied by, or divided by a constant; addition, division, subtraction, or multiplication of two columns; trigonometric and logarithmic transformations; and recoding through the use of up to ten IF... THEN statements per transformation run. None of these features are available in the ASP, and they are a separate purchase from Dynacomp.

Most Number Cruncher data displays include printer output options as part of the program, but for some, one is obliged to use the CMD "Z" function. For the scattergram which is part of the main data set program this does not work (the X and Y axes are printed along a single line), but this particular scattergram is present only for quick visual checks of a data set. A separate scattergram program does output to the printer very conveniently.

Number Cruncher costs far more than Radio Shack's ASP, but it offers much greater flexibility and power by virtually any standard. ASP's only advantage is that it comes in cassette form (which can be transferred to disk) for those lacking disk drives. Separate Dynacomp packages (also available on cassette) which might approach, but not equal, Number Cruncher are of comparable cost if a similar set of packages is purchased.

Versions of Number Cruncher are also available for the IBM Personal Computer (\$395), in CP/M 2.2 (\$395), and for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 (\$50 on cassette). The Commodore packages do not contain all the features described above.

Carl Grafton and Anne Permaloff,
Auburn University at Montgomery
Dynacomp, Inc., 1427 Monroe Ave.,
Rochester, NY 14618, multiple regression
disks I, II and III \$69.95 on CP/M disk,
\$63.95 on 5 1/4-inch disk or \$51.95 on
cassette. The Radio Shack Advanced
Statistical Package (ASP) is available
from Radio Shack dealers for Models
I/III \$39.95 on cassette or disk.

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

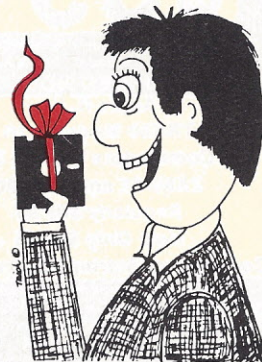
Thrill Your Friends This Christmas



with a gift
from

bitCards
PERSONALIZED
SOFTWARE

Only \$18.50



Christmas draws near. Santa has disappeared from his ice-castle. The player can solve the mystery using the available clues. Along the way he'll discover that this is no ordinary adventure game: In a storage room, he'll find a shimmering package addressed to *him*. And in Santa's coat pocket, a scrap of a note signed by you! Santa's computer will call upon him *by name* to help solve the mystery.

And that's just the start of it. We've designed "A Christmas Adventure" to be fun. Graphics, humor, action sequences and many other features and surprises to charm seasoned adventurer and novice alike. We'll even include your own personal greeting message—right in the program!

A **bitCard** is the perfect gift for everyone on your list who has access to a micro. They'll love being part of their own adventure. And they'll love *you* for stuffing their stocking with this Christmas delight.

BitCards. A personalized greeting card. A customized gift.

Now isn't that a better idea than a polka-dot tie?

16K cassette versions for TRS-80® Models I, III & Color Comp., Atari® 400/800 and Commodore-64™

Disk version available for 48K Apple™ II (all models and compatibles).

Cassette versions available for 5K Vic-20™ and for Vic-20™ with 8K expander

P.S. Why not order one for yourself too. You'll love the adventure.

TO ORDER A CUSTOMIZED BITCARD:

BY PHONE: (Visa or M/C accepted) call 1-800-555-1212 and ask for the **TOLL FREE NUMBER FOR BITCARDS.**

BY MAIL: (money order or MasterCard/Visa number & exp. date) use separate sheet for each bitCard ordered. Give your name and address and following info about *recipient*: (1) name (2) address (3) computer (e.g., TRS 80® Model I) (4) (optional) his/her phone number. Also include your personal message to recipient (25 word max.) (*We'll supply standard message if you prefer*). Indicate if you want bitCard sent to you or directly to recipient. Order should arrive before **Dec. 12.** Send order or requests for info to: **bitCards, 120 S. University Dr., Suite F-6, Plantation, FL 33317.** Canadian orders welcome.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Dealers only: Write to Chartscan Data, Inc., 1130 Lajoie, Suite 5, Montreal, Canada H2V 1N8 (514) 274-1103

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computing, Inc. Vic-20 and Commodore-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

R.I.S.T. Inc. ANNOUNCES SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SALE

\$59.⁹⁵

ACT
NOW
Receive

Phrase Finder Program "\$5. VALUE FREE"
Speech Synthesis Manual "\$10. VALUE FREE"

ORDER NOW

Apple II, II+

TRS80 Models I, III

Commodore 64, VIC 20

ZX80/81 and TS1000

Regularly \$89.95

Now Only \$59.95 + 4.00 sh/hd.

Complete or Starter Kits Available

*** 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee ***

Send check or M.O., COD add \$1.50 to: R.I.S.T. Inc.
Dept. GZ1 P.O. Box 499 Ft. Hamilton Station
Brooklyn, NY 11209 212-259-4934.
N.Y.S. RESIDENTS ADD 8% TAX.

...FAST... ...FAST... ...RELIEF...

From Basic

Announcing — Assembly Language Business Programs For Model III

If you bought your computer with the anticipation of doing your business quickly, why wait for the Basic programs to do your work? All you need to wait is 1 or 2 seconds for your data, when the programs are written in Assembly Language.

We have:

General Ledger	\$99.95
Accounts Payable	\$74.95
Accounts Receivable	\$74.95
Check Writer	\$39.95
Church Giving	\$49.95
Church Directory	\$39.95
Mailing List/Labels	\$39.95
Inventory Control	\$74.95

For more information contact:

HOFFMAN ASSOCIATES

5 Sussex Ave.
Cherry Hill, N.J.
08003



For More
Info. Call
(609) 795-9467

Income Property Management Program for TRS-80 III/4

Menu-Driven
Professionally Documented
Resident Report
Income, Late, Vacancy Reports
Prints Receipts
Expense Management
Check Writer
Payee Management
Financial Report
Handles up to 100 units per complex

\$360.00

Citation Systems
683 Cumberland Rd. N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 881-6328

FREE

business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model 1, 2, 3 & 16
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM PC & compatibles

Data base manager, integrated accounting package, inventory, word processing, and advanced mailing list.



Micro Architect Inc.
6 Great Pine Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
671-273-5658

We'll give you this \$175 software package for \$21.95

2 Games! 7 Personals! Mod I/III

OSCAR DRAFT, SPECIAL

MISSION PILOT

Exciting flight program. Full instrument panel. Real navigation, bombing, strafing, dogfights. Great graphics. 32K

THE WIZARD'S CITY. Adventure

PERSONAL PROGRAMS

Income Tax—Financial Statement—
Mail List—Bus. Mileage —Tax File
Income/Expense—Stock Charting.

DISK ONLY. IF YOU USE TAPE, ORDER
DISK AND HAVE IT COPIED. AT
\$2.44/PROGRAM, HOW CAN YOU LOSE?

Add \$1.50 shipping.

BAPS

6011 SAN FELIPE
HOUSTON, TX 77057

MODEL 4 OWNERS

CONVERT your MODEL I/III PROGRAMS TO RUN ON MODEL 4

Do you have a lot of time and money invested in Model I/III software, well now you can convert Model I/III BASIC programs to Model 4 with CONVERT.

CONVERT will eliminate unnecessary spaces and insert all required spaces in your BASIC programs. CONVERT will identify lines which contain keywords not supported by Model 4. CONVERT will identify lines and keywords which the Model 4 handles differently. CONVERT is menu driven and includes an option to list your program and error table on your printer.

CONVERT comes on a disk and includes an instruction booklet on How to Convert your BASIC programs.

CHECK — MONEY ORDER
COD — ☐ — ☐
CONVERT
1 DRIVE SYSTEM - 89.00
2 DRIVE SYSTEM - 79.00

ADEL COMPUTER MART
DEPT 50 BOX 195
HARTLY, DE 19953
PHONE 5 pm-9 pm M-F
9-5 Sat (302) 492-8463

*Seduction...
more than a game!*

TRS-80 I-III-4
48K 1 Disk

\$49.95

adult video games
7325 1/2 Reseda Blvd.
Suite 637, Reseda, Ca.
91335

X-rated

BARCLAY WHYTE ASSOCIATES

WORDPROC I-III VERSION 3.0

Basic plus machine language Word Processor

TRS-80 Model I/III 48K Disc

Special Version Now you can embed
control codes in your text for

Superscript Subscript Underline

Italics More Supports all MX-80 type fonts

Still only \$14.95 each, with disc
\$10.95 each, documentation only

BARCLAY WHYTE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 948,
New Westminster
B.C. Canada. V3L 5C3.

Add \$1.00 for postage

B.C. Residents add tax at 6%

*Trade mark of Tandy Corporation

**Trade mark of Epson America



EPSON* OWNERS

We get letters on a regular basis from customers saying how much they enjoy receiving our lists.

It's probably safe to say that our lists are different from most of the others in that they are as entertaining as they are informative.

The lists are "slanted" toward the EPSON Printer user but should be of interest to the owner of most any microcomputer printer.

Send us your name and address and we'll send you a rather fat envelope filled with computer oriented offers.

ZYGOTRON

P.O. Box 27

Fremont, Michigan 49412

Lists sent to USA addresses and by mail only. *EPSON trademark of Epson, America Inc.

For immediate release

Personalized Software Gift

Chartscan Data, Inc. has released a series of software packages called "bitCards." Designed as text-and-graphic adventures whose themes relate to a specific holiday or event, the unique feature of the bitCard is that it can be ordered custom-programmed with several personal references. The first bitCard, "A Christmas Adventure," will be available in early October for Christmas gift-giving. It will be programmed to deliver a personal holiday greeting to the recipient in whatever words the sender wishes. \$16.95, all versions. Available for TRS-80 Models I/III and Color Computer. Orders and information: bitCards, 120 South University Drive, Suite F, Plantation, FL 33317, (305) 473-4741.

Model 100 Bar Code Reader

Bi-Tech Enterprises, Inc. has announced the availability of bar code readers for the TRS-80 Model 100 and the Epson HX-20 portable computers. The bar code reader allows users to read industry standard "3 of 9" code and store the results in their computer's memory, features a push-to-read switch and a scanner rate of up to 76 cm/sec. It will read lines as small as 0.3 mm. The unit is totally self-contained and requires no additional hardware or software to operate.

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

Each unit comes complete with software and reader. It is available at \$279.95 by contacting Thomas Vande-Stouwe, (516) 567-8155.

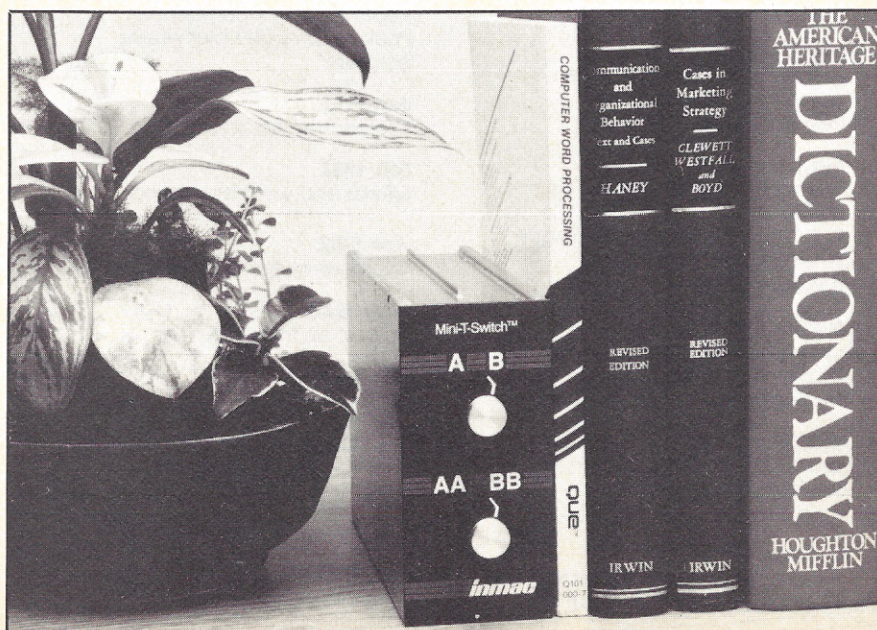
Computer Periodical for Physicians

A new medical newsletter, *Physician Computer Monthly*, provides information to the growing number of doctors who use micro- and minicomputers in their practices. This 12-page, independent periodical covers computer appli-

cations for practice management, patient care, continuing medical education, and communications. Written in non-technical language, *Physician Computer Monthly* emphasizes practical uses of computers by physicians.

One-year subscription is \$95. A sample issue will be provided free to physicians upon receipt of letterhead request; non-physician samples \$2 each. Write *Physician Computer Monthly*, 67 Peachtree Park Dr., Atlanta, GA 30309.

Mini-T-Switch



For immediate release

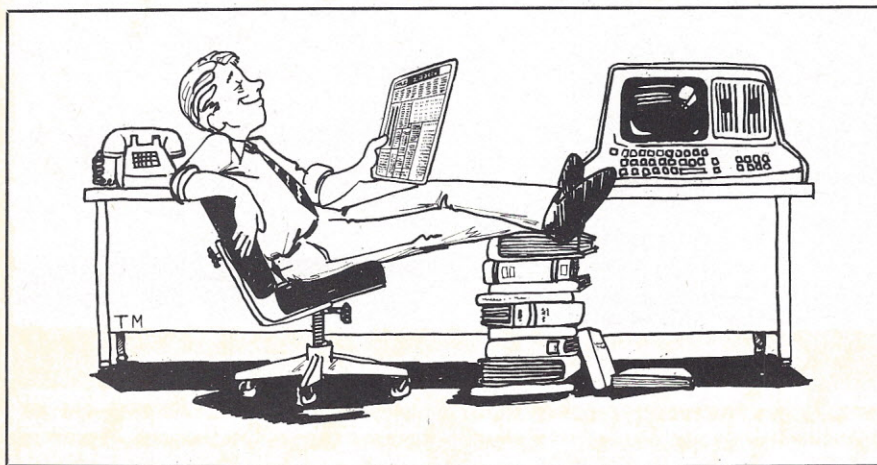
Algorithms Chart

The "Basic Algorithms" Micro Chart® from Micro Logic is two-sided, 8½x11-inches, made of credit-card-type plastic, and has useful algorithms written in BASIC, including four ways to sort. Each algorithm is accompanied by its function, advantages, speed, and

method. The program "cores" are designed for easy translation to other languages, including assembly language. A 3x5 dot matrix character set is also included in both visual and encoded form. The cards are \$5.95 each plus \$1 postage from Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 174, 100 Second St., Hackensack, NJ 07602, (201) 342-

6518.

Algorithms chart



WordStar for TRS-80 and MAX-80

Logical Systems, Inc. has released WordStar on Smal-LDOS for the TRS-80 computers, without CP/M or hardware modifications. All WordStar features (except background printing) are available. In addition, MicroPro's MailMerge can be added to produce a text-processing system. Document size is limited only by available disk space, text formatting and justification are shown on the screen, and there are adjustable levels of on-screen help.

WordStar is for the following computers: Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I/III/4 (in the Model III mode); Lobo Systems MAX-80 (MAX-80 LDOS required). At least two double-density disk drives are required. WordStar introductory price is \$249 plus \$5 s/h. MailMerge introductory price is \$149 plus \$4 s/h. Introductory prices will be in effect until December 31, 1983. For

Back Issues

May/June 1979

String packing techniques
Determine functions of the brain
How to win Nim-type games

Jul/Aug 1979

Create fast graphics
Renew lost programs
No-hardware lowercase mod.

Nov/Dec 1979

Function grapher/root finder
Home heat loss program
Restoring killed disk files

May/June 1980

Telecommunications with the TRS-80
BASIC game program technique
Produce sound with BASIC programs

Nov/Dec 1980

Simple payroll program
Digital plotter interface
Produce keyboard typeahead

May/June 1981

Line packing techniques
How to use "PRINT USING"
Animation and the TRS-80

Jul/Aug 1981

Descending lower case for Model I
Student timetable program

Easy tape loading for Model I

Sep/Oct 1981

Keyword search database program
Compute a retail installment contract
The vertical mill: a 3-D plotter?

Nov/Dec 1981

Comparison shopper program
Real time clock construction
Pocket Computer biorhythms program

Jan 1982

Microcomputers in business

Feb 1982

Micros and word processing

Apr 1982

Microcomputers and investments

May 1982

Space: An infinite frontier

Jun 1982

Games issue

Jul 1982

The TRS-80 in law offices

Aug 1982

Microcomputers in education

Sep 1982

Graphing and graphics

Oct 1982

Microcomputing tips and tricks

Nov 1982

Telecommunicate with your computer

Dec 1982

Disks and DOSs

Feb 1983

Computer languages: Reports on Pascal, COBOL, Pilot and Forth

Mar 1983

Data base management

Apr 1983

Computers in government

May 1983

Special peripherals issue

Jul 1983

Making music with your computer

Aug 1983

Print-oriented programs

Sep 1983

Video graphics routines

Cost is \$4 for each back issue ordered. Use the reply card, or you may write/phone Basic Computing, 3838 South Warner St., Tacoma, WA 98409-4698, (206) 475-2219.

additional information, catalog, or ordering, contact Logical Systems, Inc., 8970 N. 55th St., P.O. Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223, (414) 355-5454.

CP/M for Model 4

Montezuma Micro announced implementation of Digital Research's CP/M 2.2 operating system for the Model 4 computer. Included is an "Interchange" utility that is said to read, write or copy over 20 popular diskette formats including IBM, Kaypro, Osborne, and Xerox. The system functions completely in either a 64K or 128K Model 4. Configuration for 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track single- or double-sided drives, and a format utility that will build over 52 different diskette formats is built-in. The operating system comes complete with all utilities and 300-page user manual for \$199.95. Montezuma Micro, Redbird Airport Hangar #8, Dallas, Texas 75232, (800) 527-0347, or in Texas (800) 442-1310.

64-column Model I/III Emulator for Color Computer

Spectrum Projects introduces a 64-column Model I/III emulator program which allows the Model I/III SET, RESET, POINT, PRINT@, CHR\$ and CLS commands to work the same on a Color Computer as on a Model I/III. The program does not add the DEFDBL, DEFSNG, DEFINT, or fix the other differences in the languages. This routine merely allows a person to type or load a Model I/III BASIC program on the Color and not have to change the graphics statements. The emulator requires 64K and costs \$19.95 (tape or disk) plus \$3 shipping. From Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, (212) 441-2807.

Model 100 Color Graphics

High-resolution color graphics for charts, games, etc., full-sized color text can be displayed on any size color monitor or color TV with modulator. Four modes of operation are: Text (24 lines, 40 characters per line, 6x8 matrix, 256 user-definable characters), Multicolor (64x48 color graphics), Graphics 1 (256x192 color graphics, 24 lines, 32 characters, 8x8

matrix, 2 colors per character), and Graphics 2 (same as Graphics 1 except 15 colors plus transparent per character). Sprites are active in all but text mode, 32 prioritized 3-D planes. Comes with sample programs and instructions. No hardware modifications are necessary (plugs into expansion socket) and on-board RAM uses no system memory space. Manual only \$5, \$235 assembled and tested, or \$195 for kit with instructions. Andreasen's Electronics Research and Development, Inc., 1548 Monterey St., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 541-6398.

LISP for Models I/III/4

This machine language system was designed to satisfy the needs of virtually any user, so it has features such as pixel graphics and floating point routines in addition to a full range of LISP functions. The manual contains an introduction to the fundamentals of LISP, in addition to sections detailing the use of the interpreter, the structurally-oriented editor, the differentiator and algebraic simplifier, and the poker player which comes with the system. Diskette and manual sell for \$79.95 from Artificial Intelligence Technologies, 2121 NE 152nd, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 644-3068.

Mini-T-Switches™

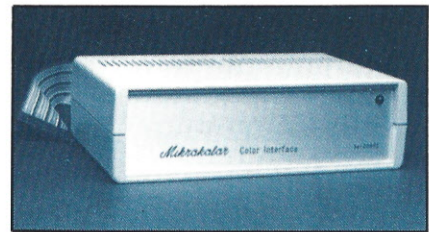
A new Mini-T-Switch™ enables computer users to reduce the number of modems and printers required. This module consists of two T-switches in one. Each switch could enable two peripherals to share a common third component or a CPU I/O port. The Mini-T-Switch can function either as a desktop unit or in a 19-inch rack. No tools are required. Each module has an interlock for quick installation. The Inmac T-Switch™ is PC board-constructed instead of hardwired. Its rotary switch is rated at a 10,000-operation life expectancy. The device is available for a risk-free, 45-day trial period in versions compatible with either coaxial or EIA RS-232 connectors and is guaranteed for one year. Inmac, Department 127, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (800) 547-5444, or (800) 547-5447 for California residents.

For immediate release

Beginners Programming Book

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. offers computerists of all ages an introduction to working with and programming TRS-80 computers. *TRS-80® for Kids from 8 to 80*, Volume 1, by Michael P. Zabinski, is available for \$9.95 at participating Sams dealers and bookstores nationwide. This is a self-paced guide for beginners, offering exposure to programming concepts, commands, logic, disk storage, printing and more. It's easy to use with a generous number of illustrations. This book is suited for either individual or classroom use.

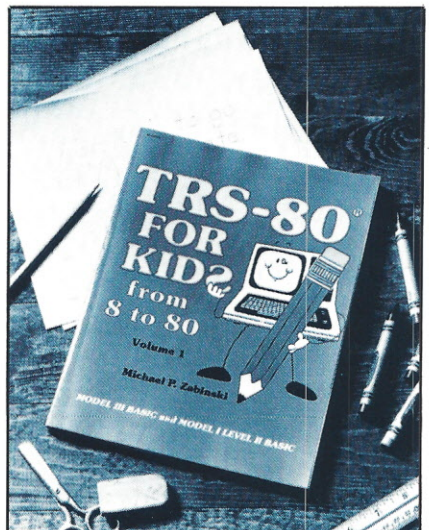
Model 100 color graphics



Bar code reader



Beginner's programming book



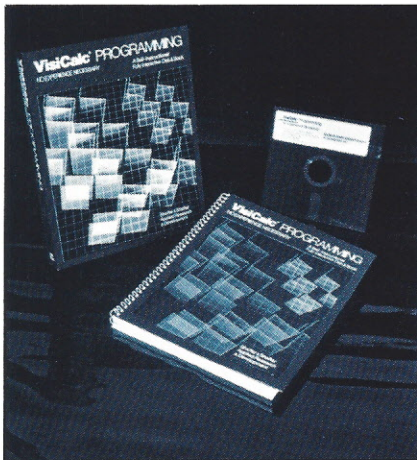
For immediate release

For further information, contact Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268, (317) 298-5400.

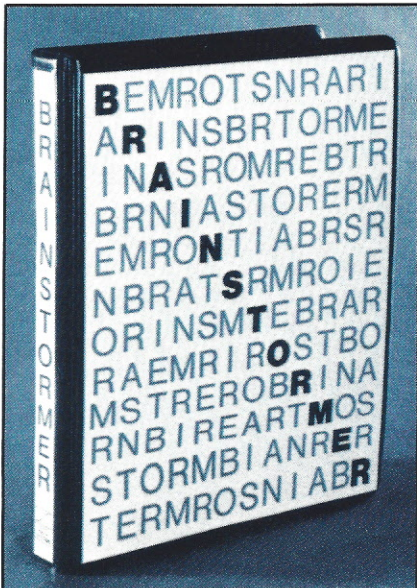
Video Library Organizer

Readers who want to organize their video libraries can do so quickly and easily with Prosoft's new "Video Tape Tracker." The program can store and manage over 1,000 titles, and print quick-reference lists by tape number and/or movie title. It can search through the list by tape, title or performer, and print numbered, titled labels. Tape Tracker is available at the introductory price of \$29.95. It runs on any TRS-80 Model I/III with two disks and 48K. Order from Prosoft, Box 560, North Holly-

VisiCalc tutorial software



Problem solver software



wood, CA 91603, (213) 764-3131.

Business Graphics

Sweet-Plot 80, a business graphics software package to be used with the Sweet-P Personal Plotter from Enter Computer, Inc., provides turnkey capabilities to users of CP/M-based single- and multi-user micro-computers. Together, the two products yield high-quality hardcopy graphics generated from spreadsheet (numbers only) programs and DIF files. Multi-colored graphics can be plotted on any type of paper or overhead transparency (from 8½x11 inches up to 10 feet long) with characters ranging in size from one-eighth inch to 20 inches in height. Sweet-P's high-resolution plotting provides 250 line segments per inch, drawn at the speed of 6 inches per second. The software package can be used with any CP/M operating system computer containing at least 64K. Sweet-Plot 80 retails for \$350. The Sweet-P Personal Plotter retails for \$795. Enter Computer, Inc., 6867 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 450-0601.

Lazy Writer for Model 4

AlphaBit Communications, Inc. has a new version of their Lazy Writer word processing system. The Model 4 version makes use of the better screen display on the Model 4 by displaying text in 80x24 characters. Text created with this version is fully compatible with text created on the 64x16 character version used on the Models I/III. The Model 4 version is two sets of programs for use on any Model III DOS and for TRSDOS 6. Current Lazy Writer users can purchase the Model 4 programs for \$39.95. The price to new buyers is \$175. AlphaBit also produces a special version of Lazy Writer for the Lobo MAX-80, which also has the 80x24 character display and works with the LDOS operating system. This version is \$175 to new buyers or \$39.95 as an upgrade to current users. AlphaBit Communications, Inc., 13349 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48126, or from dealers.

VisiCalc Tutorial Software

Little, Brown and Co., have entered the software field with the

publication of *VisiCalc® Programming: No Experience Necessary* by Shaffer and Shaffer Applied Research and Development, Inc. The self-instructional disk-and-guide should allow new users to master the VisiCalc electronic spreadsheet quickly. A series of exercises provide hands-on experience from basics through advanced functions. Suggested price is \$59.95 and versions are available for the IBM PC; Apple II/II+/IIe; Atari 800, Atari XL/XLD series, and TRS-80 Model III. Available at computer retail outlets or Little, Brown and Company, Order Dept., 200 West Street, Waltham, MA 02154, (800) 343-9204, or (617) 890-0250 in Massachusetts.

Free FORTH Reference Card

The "FORTH Handy Reference Card" is available free from the FORTH Interest Group (FIG). Functioning as a pocket programming aid, the card lists and describes the major commands of the FORTH computer language. For further information and a free reference card, call the FIG Hot Line at (415) 962-8653, or write the FORTH Interest Group, P.O. Box 1105, San Carlos, CA 94070.

Problem Solver Software

Brainstormer is a software tool for generating potential solutions to complex problems. It works by building a description of a problem in terms of the themes and variations which affect its solution. Brainstormer is available for TRS-80 Models I/III/4, and for CP/M 80-column monitor machines including Apple II, Osborne I, and Kay-Pro II. All systems require MBASIC, two drives (5¼ SS or SD only) and 48K. This package, with user's guide and example files, sells for \$50 if used on a single machine. Available from Soft Path Systems, c/o Cheshire House, 105 N. Adams, Eugene, Oregon 97402, (503) 342-3439.

Edit-protect Model I

Glenn/Cliff Associates offers a machine language program which makes listings impossible to read by masking them. Editing of masked lines produces "trash" (when "run"). It takes approximately one

second to mask or unmask programs. Performance is not affected and there is no increase in program length. Masque 1 ($X=USR1(0)$) masks programs temporarily. Masque 2 ($X=USR2(0)$) unmasks programs masked with USR1. Masque 3 ($X=USR3(0)$) calls upon the permanent "Masque." Requires Model I, 48K and disk drive. Shipped on formatted diskette and operates with all popular DOS systems. Masque 1 (USR1 and USR2) \$24.95, Masque 2 (USR3) \$29.95, Masque 3 (USR1, USR2 and USR3) \$39.95. Contact Glenn/Cliff Associates, 8301 East Montebello, Scottsdale, Arizona 85253, (602) 941-0609.

Custom Testing Package

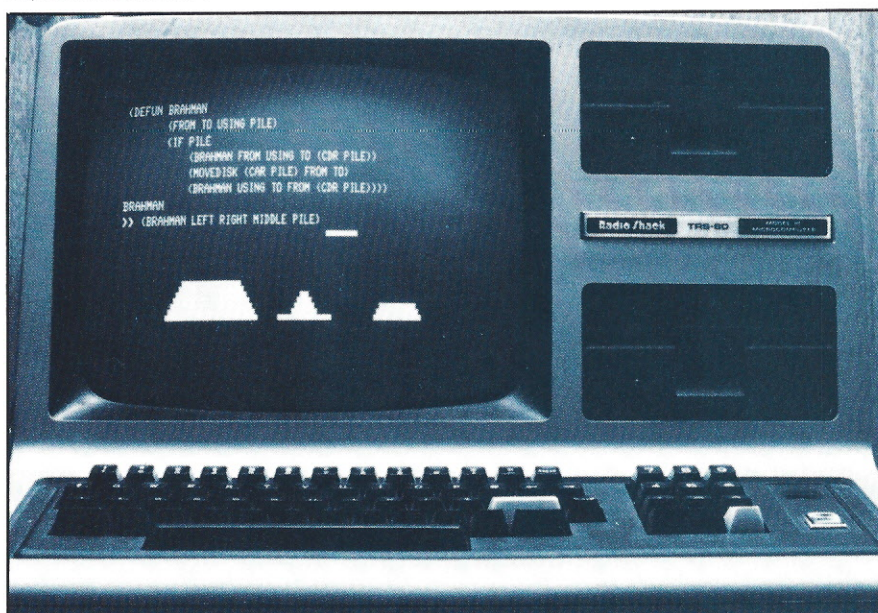
TestRite is a curriculum management software package which stores test items and generates customized tests. It is suitable for all levels from middle elementary through university and technical schools. It maintains curricula-referenced test item files. Every test question may be printed in any of four formats: multiple choice, true/false, matching or completion. Numbering options, customized titles and user-edited test taking instructions give the program flexibility. Priced at \$139, TestRite may be used on Apple II+ or IIe with 48K RAM, 1 disk (min.) and printer, or TRS-80 Model III or 4 with 2 disk drives and printer required. Class 1 Systems, 17909 Maple St., Lansing, IL 60438, (312) 474-4664.

Pocket Computer PC-3

The PC-3 is small enough to fit into a shirt pocket. It can be programmed to solve problems in BASIC, provides 16 arithmetic and 8 string functions, features a 24-character liquid crystal display with accuracy up to 10 digits, and 1.4K memory. It can be used as a direct-key entry calculator. The PC-3 is compatible with Radio Shack's existing library of software for the PC-1. The PC-3 (26-3590) is available for \$99.95 at Radio Shack computer centers, stores and dealers, and comes complete with batteries and manual. The PC-3 Printer/Cassette Interface (26-3591), is available for \$119.95.



Lisp for Models I/III/4



Business graphics



Reader Service #	Page #	Reader Service #	Page #	Reader Service #	Page #
1 ALPS	8	32 Discovery Games	109	□ Micrometrics	98
2 Aardvark	7	33 Disk 'n Data	96	63 Microsette	11
3 Access Unlimited	29	34 EAP Company	96	64 Midwest Comp-U-Tron	20
4 Adel Computer Mart	83, 102	35 Educational Media Associates	10	65 Modular Software Associates	53
5 Adult Video Games	102	□ 80-N.W. Publishing, Inc.	100	66 NEBS	45
6 Adventure International	48, 49	36 FGA Software	92	67 NODVILL Software	98
7 Ammicro	93	37 Fink, William	79	68 New Classic Software	36
8 Analytical Processes Corp.	62	□ Ft. Worth Computer	18	69 Nocona Electronics	14
9 Andreasen Electronics	9	38 Futuraware	98	70 Omnisoft Research	61
10 Anitek Software	35	39 Gelder, Allen Software	87	71 PAECO Industries	83
11 Applied Microsystems	63	40 Gibberman Enterprises	27	72 Pickles & Trout	25
12 Armstrong Genealogical Systems	19	□ H&E Computronics	41, 110	73 Pioneer Software	38
13 Artificial Intelligence Technology	90	41 H.D.P.	96	74 Prosoft	50
14 Ashton, Frank	80	42 High Desert Engineering	60	75 R.I.S.T., Inc.	102
15 Aspen Ribbons, Inc.	98	43 Hoffman Associates	102	76 REM Industries, Inc.	96
16 B.T. Enterprises	28	44 Howe Software	70	77 Radio Shack	56, 57, 112
17 BAP\$	102	45 Institute for Scientific Analysis	13	78 Ram Rom Corp.	83
18 Barclay Whyte Associates	102	46 JSOFT	67	79 SEE, Inc.	98
□ Basic Computing	104	47 K&L Software	108	80 Sales Data, Inc.	96, 98
19 bitCards (Chart Scan Data)	101	48 Lobo Systems	15	81 Scientific Engineering Laboratories	96
20 Brylar Technology	50	49 Logical Systems, Inc.	111	82 Sector Marketing	24
21 CDC	86	50 Lynn Computer Service	69, 89	83 Snappware	32, 33
22 CPR	60	51 MCS Software	61	84 Software Factory, The	96
23 CRB Microtools	51	52 MISOSYS	21, 30	85 Solutions, Inc.	39
24 Citation Systems	102	53 Marymac Industries	40	86 Southern Ctr. for Research & Innov.	96
25 CompuKit	44	54 Mayday Software	52	87 Southfork Software, Inc.	98
26 Compusoft Publishing	23	55 Micro Architect, Inc.	102	88 Team Computer Products	59
27 Computer Friends	71	56 Micro Control Systems, Inc.	3	89 TriSoft	37
28 Convert-A-Disk	98	57 Micro Images	85	90 United Software Associates	52
29 Crest Software	51	58 Micro Labs	46	□ Vespa Computers	65
□ DFW Computer Center	81	59 Micro Management Systems	47	91 Wadsworth Electronic Publishing	31
30 Data Bank	43	60 Micro Systems Software	2	92 Zygoton	102
31 Delta Micro	98	61 Micro-80	55	□ Contact these advertisers directly.	
		62 Microcomputer Applications	96		

\$29.95

MODEL III DISK SYSTEMS

\$39.95

MODEL I/III 1 OR 2 DISK SYSTEM

\$99.95

MODEL I/III DISK

\$75.00

STATEMENTS, AGING REPORT, CONTRACT SUMMARY, JOB SUMMARY BY CONTRACT ETC. MODEL III 2 DISKS

\$89.95

COMPILER ON THE MARKET. MODEL I/III DISK \$89.95 - MODEL I/III TAPE \$79.95 - DISK AND TAPE \$99.95



P.O.BOX 39093 NORTHBRIDGE STA.
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29407



CALL TO PLACE VISA/MASTER CARD ORDERS, OR
MAIL CARD NUMBER AND EXP. DATE.

TRS-80 MODEL I/III REGISTERED TO TANDY CORP.

This bulletin board space is available free to individuals with single or unusual items for sale or trade. Basic Computing reserves the right to reject any commercial advertising in this section and suggests using our display advertising for that purpose.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices will be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer user clubs only. All these unclassified announcements must be typed, contain 75 words or less and include complete name and address information.

TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 32K 1 disk drive expansion interface, cassette, 15 disks, 10 tapes, 6 books, lots of business programs and games. Other original software complete with documentation and manuals, anti-glare screen, Lemon-Aid cassette loader (plum model) for hassle-free loads. Only \$1200. Will ship C.O.D. with deposit (original cartons). Ray Frezza, 2990 East Ashcroft, Fresno, CA 93726, (209) 225-7527. Buying a Model 4!

Memory expansion for Model I: Used IM-2 Internal Memory Board from Holmes Engineering. 1 year old. Works perfectly. Gives you 48K inside keyboard case, complete with 32K of top quality NEC memory. Easy to install. Was \$140 new. Asking \$75. Robert L. Dragon, 4012 S. 1555 W. Apt. 36B, West Valley City, Utah 84119, (801) 974-0576.

5 games and educational software programs for sale. Asking \$15 each program. Send for free list. For use on TRS-80 Models I/III/4. Includes documentation. Contact Steve Rapp, Jr., 150 Dogwood Lane, Bloomfield, Indiana 47424-0311, (812) 384-8735.

Line Printer VI for only \$400. Fast, 15" with tractor and friction, multiple fonts, graphics. Cover, new ribbon. S. Lenkowsky, 284 Highland, S. Norwalk, CT 06854, or (203) 838-1155 after 7 p.m. EST. Will ship.

For sale: MT-32 Microtek Expansion 32K \$80. Set of 32K chips \$25. Software —mostly games and at least 1/3 off. Send SASE for list. Tom Wright, 602 Lee Ct. Waukesha, WI 53186.

Dearborn (MI) TRS-80 Users Group meets 1st Saturday of each month at Bryant Library in Dearborn, MI. For further details, contact the president: Paul Sockow, (313) 459-9787 (voice), (313) 459-8375 (modem), or vice president: Dale Fox (313) 261-5757 (voice), (313) 261-0885 (modem).

LOCO-COCO— new users group for the COCO, in Louisville, KY. For more information, call (502) 458-6690 or (502) 458-0649.

Would like to correspond with other Stringy-Floppy users: exchange ideas and programs. Also, I have for sale several Stringy-Floppy utilities and a (rather fancy) mailing list program (very reasonable prices). Send SASE for more information. Wayne King, Box 579, New York, NY 10040, (212) 695-6802 or 567-3395.

Mint condition Model II with 1 drive, DWP-410 printer, Scripsit, accounting system package plus extras for \$6800. G. Gandara, 2142 Evangelina St., West Covina, CA (213) 912-0631.

Model I Breadboard Interface. Includes power supply, cable and applications/tutorial book (TRS-80 Interfacing Book I by Jonathan Titus, Book II is available). The interface was designed to supplement the book. It's an excellent trainer and practical interface. \$125, John Spitale, 1144 Keats Dr., N. Canton, Ohio 44721, (216) 494-3754.

Refer to advertiser index for reader service number

Club address update: Southern Maine TRS-80 Users Group, 82 Wellington Rd., Portland, ME 04103.

Ventura County Color Computer Club (VC4) meets the third Wednesday of each month at the Oxnard Community Center on Habson Way in Oxnard, CA. Set-up time is 6:30 p.m. and the meeting starts at 7:00 p.m. Anyone interested can join us or, for more information, call Carol Simpson at (805) 499-3055.

Need Smart80(E) terminal program for use on TRS-80 with ESF. Am using cassette version, but have upgraded to ESF and need that version. The program supports the buss decoding Microconnection modem. If you can help, write Fred Krautwurst, 4321 Delmar Dr., Montgomery, AL 36109.

Fifth Annual Northeast Computer Show and Software Exposition Thursday-Saturday, November 17-19, 1983, at Boston's Hynes Auditorium. Show hours: 10:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. daily. For more information, call or write Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 739-2000 (Massachusetts).

Brazilian Color Computer Club seeking anyone interested in exchange programs and/or experiences and information. Will answer 100%. TRS-80 Color Club, P.O. Box 2951, Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil, CEP: 20000.

For sale: Radio Shack Printer Interface cable (cat. no. 26-1411) for Model I. Runs printer without expansion interface. Used with Epson printer for one year. \$20 or best offer. Matthew Schlavin, 722 East Frances St., Appleton, Wisconsin 54911, (414) 731-5951.



LAFAYETTE ESCADRILLE

Heavily laden with bombs, your DH4 struggles into the air, narrowly clearing the trees at the end of the runway. The big bomber climbs steadily as you head eastward towards the rising sun. To the south a troop train chuffs hastily back from the front as you level off and turn southeast towards your objective. You hug the bottom of a concealing cloud layer as you cross the zig-zag trenches of the Western Front. So far—so good—the bridge you seek becomes visible in the distance. You throttle back and descend for a bombing run—But wait—look out! A Fokker Triplane has been stalking you! He closes in, guns blazing—You nose up, heading for the clouds—STALL!!

Too bad, you didn't make it, but there's always a next time in **Lafayette Escadrille**. Fly any of two dozen WWI Allied or German bombers or fighters in this **Real-Time Animated Action** computer game.

Cassette for 16K TRS80 Model I and III **\$19.95**

DISCOVERY GAMES

936 W. Highway 36, St. Paul, MN 55113

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ \$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80).

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

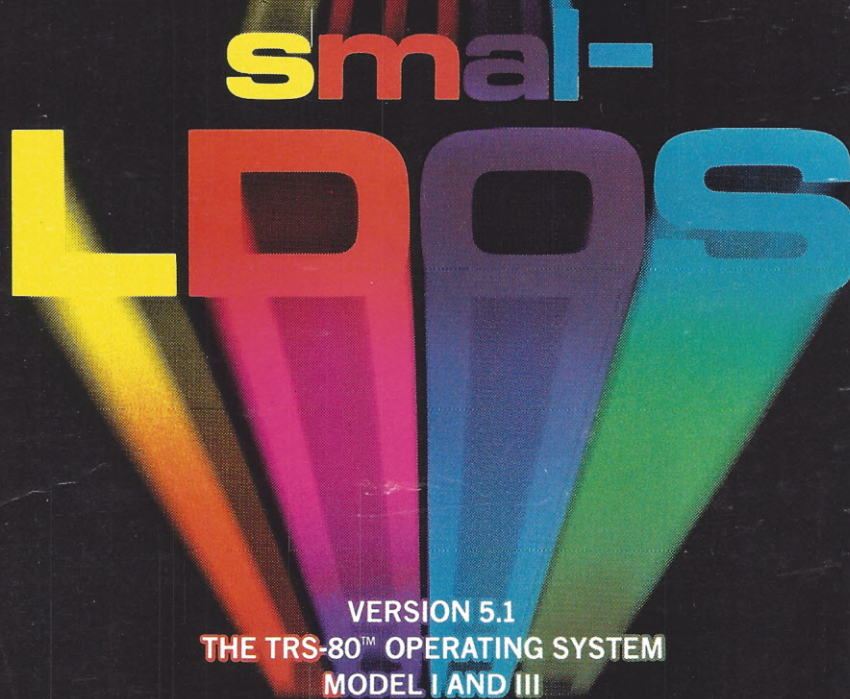


COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. • APPLE trademark Apple Corp. • IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. • OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. • XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. • KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. • TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. • SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. • NEC trademark NEC Corp. • DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. • ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. • SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. • CP/M trademark Digital Research • EPSTON trademark Epson Corp.

An Affordable Alternative



**First Time Available to the Public Is This
Unbelievably Priced Sub-Set* of the Renowned
LDOS Operating System.**

Order Yours Today for Only \$59.00 plus \$3.00
Shipping & Handling

* Note: sma-LDOS does not contain all the features or utilities of the original "FULL LDOS" system.

* Model-I sma-LDOS provided on 35 track single density media.

* Model-III sma-LDOS provided on 40 track double density media.

* sma-LDOS can be provided on special media configurations at an additional charge.

* Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.

† Although not required, LSI recommends two or more drives when using sma-LDOS.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. sma-LDOS is a product of LSI. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Logical Systems, Inc. 8970 N. 55th P.O. Box 23956 Milwaukee, WI 53223



(414) 355-5454

BEAT THE SYSTEM

Work on One Job While Printing Another with Radio Shack's New Printer Controller



Time-Saving PTC-64 Printer Controller

249⁹⁵ 26-1269

As Low As \$26 Per Month On CitiLine Credit

Increased Computing Efficiency. Save yourself time and money with the new PTC-64! As you work on one job, the PTC-64 prints another by receiving and storing information from your computer at top speed and feeding it to your printer as fast as the printer can handle it. This means excellent throughput and no downtime because your computer's memory, processing power and disk drives are free for other tasks. Print out form letters as you compose a memo. Update payroll files at the same time next year's projected budget report is being printed. The increased job output will pay for your PTC-64 in no time!

Power and Flexibility. The compact PTC-64 Printer Controller is compatible with any standard parallel printer interface, and contains a Z-80A microprocessor with 62K

RAM buffer for text storage. The PTC-64 also has a clear memory function, a pause function, and a copy function for printing up to 100 consecutive originals. You can get 16 redefinable special characters, as well as unique programmable functions that give you the flexibility to download alternate operating systems to generate a new ASCII character set, graphics data and more. You can activate functions from the panel keys or through software control.

Available Nationwide. Learn how the PTC-64 Printer Controller can save you computing time and increase your efficiency. Stop in for a "hands-on" demonstration at your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer.

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. Special order may be required.

NEW 1984 TRS-80 CATALOG! Send for your free copy.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-582
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____